

# National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010



## **National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010**

### **Copyright**

This work is copyright. In addition to any use permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, this work may be downloaded, displayed, printed, or reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes subject to an acknowledgement of the source. Enquiries concerning copyright should be directed to the Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority (ACARA).

### **Contact details**

Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority  
Level 10, 255 Pitt Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
T 1300 895 563  
F 1800 982 118  
[www.acara.edu.au](http://www.acara.edu.au)

The appropriate citation for this report is:  
Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority,  
*National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010*, ACARA,  
Sydney, 2012

National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010  
ISSN 1036-0972

# National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Overview	1
Part 1 National policy context	2
Part 2 National initiatives and achievements	7
Part 3 Schools and schooling	35
Part 4 Student engagement	45
Part 5 Student achievement	53
Part 6 Senior schooling and youth transitions	60
Part 7 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education	72
Part 8 Funding Australia's schools	104
Part 9 Additional statistics (separate document)	–
Part 10 Glossary	134



## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Overview

Welcome to the *National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010*, the annual national report on school education of the Standing Council on School Education and Early Childhood (SCSEEC),<sup>1</sup> formerly the Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA).

The report provides a range of information on schooling in Australia in 2010 but its main focus is to report on progress in 2010 towards the Educational Goals for Young Australians and the Commitment to Action for achieving them announced by Australian Education Ministers in the [Melbourne Declaration](#) of December 2008.

A four-year plan, released in March 2009, outlines the key strategies and initiatives that Australian governments will undertake in each of eight interrelated areas to support the achievement of the educational goals over the period 2009 to 2012. This plan is aligned with relevant work of the Council of Australian Governments (COAG), in particular the [National Education Agreement \(NEA\)](#). The plan provides a framework for nationally consistent, collaborative activities in education, including COAG initiatives.

Under the NEA, which came into effect in January 2009, all governments agreed to streamlined and consistent reports on national progress including the continued publication of an annual national report on the outcomes of schooling in Australia.

The report addresses the eight areas specified in the Melbourne Declaration. It describes the national policy context for school education in Australia, outlines nationally agreed policy initiatives and reports against nationally agreed key performance measures. This is the second annual *National Report on Schooling in Australia* to address the Educational Goals for Young Australians and the National Education Agreement.

This report has been compiled by the Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority (ACARA) on behalf of SCSEEC. The *National Report on Schooling in Australia 2009* is available on the [ACARA website](#). Previous annual publications of the report prior to 2009 are available on the [SCSEEC website](#).

---

<sup>1</sup> The (COAG) Standing Council on School Education and Early Childhood (SCSEEC) replaced MCEECDYA as the Ministerial Council with responsibility for schooling in Australia in January 2012. In this report, contemporary references to the council of Australian Education Ministers are to SCSEEC. Historical references, including for the reporting year, 2010, are to MCEECDYA, or to its predecessor until July 2009, the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA).

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Part 1

#### National policy context

##### Overview

Within Australia's federal system, constitutional responsibility for school education rests predominantly with the Australian States and Territories. The six State and two Territory governments and the Australian Government have cooperated to develop and work towards agreed goals for improving the educational outcomes for all young Australians.

In Australia, joint decisions on shared priorities and agreed national initiatives are made through intergovernmental policy councils. For education in 2010, these councils are the Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA), the Ministerial Council for Tertiary Education and Employment (MCTEE)<sup>1</sup> and the Council of Australian Governments (COAG).

##### MCEECDYA

The Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA) was established in July 2009 following a realignment of the roles and responsibilities of two previously existing councils – the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA) and the Ministerial Council for Vocational and Technical Education (MCVTE).

Membership of the Council comprises State, Territory, Australian Government and New Zealand Ministers with responsibility for the portfolios of school education, early childhood development and youth affairs.

The areas of responsibility covered by MCEECDYA are:

- primary and secondary education
- youth affairs and youth policy relating to schooling
- cross-sectoral matters including transitions and careers
- early childhood development including early childhood education and care
- international education (school education).

MCEECDYA is responsible for overseeing progress towards the Educational Goals for Young Australians announced by Ministers in the [Melbourne Declaration](#) of December 2008. The Melbourne Declaration supersedes the National Goals for Schooling in the Twenty-First Century (the Adelaide Declaration, agreed in 1999), which itself superseded the original National Goals for Schooling in Australia (Hobart Declaration, agreed in 1989).

##### MCTEE

The Ministerial Council for Tertiary Education and Employment (MCTEE) is responsible for higher education, vocational education and training, international education (non-school), adult and community education, employment and youth policy relating to participation in tertiary education, work and workforce productivity.

---

<sup>1</sup> In January 2012, MCEECDYA was replaced by the COAG Standing Council on School Education and Early Childhood (SCSEEC) and MCTEE was replaced by the COAG Standing Council on Tertiary Education, Skills and Employment (SCOTESE).

## COAG

The Council of Australian Governments (COAG) is the peak intergovernmental forum in Australia. The Council comprises the Prime Minister, State Premiers, Territory Chief Ministers and the President of the Australian Local Government Association (ALGA).

COAG's assent in 2008 to the Intergovernmental Agreement on Federal Financial Relations and the National Education Agreement has resulted in a common framework for reform in education across Australia.

This framework includes a set of nationally agreed objectives, outcomes, targets and performance indicators to guide education reform across the country.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### National policy context

#### 1.1 Educational goals

The [Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians](#) articulates nationally consistent future directions and aspirations for Australian schooling agreed by all Australian Education Ministers.

The Melbourne Declaration has two overarching goals for schooling in Australia:

- Goal 1      Australian schooling promotes equity and excellence
- Goal 2      All young Australians become successful learners, confident and creative individuals, and active and informed citizens.

#### Commitment to Action

The Melbourne Declaration includes a Commitment to Action in the following eight interrelated areas in order to support the achievement of the educational goals:

- developing stronger partnerships
- supporting quality teaching and school leadership
- strengthening early childhood education
- enhancing middle years development
- supporting senior years of schooling and youth transitions
- promoting world-class curriculum and assessment
- improving educational outcomes for Indigenous youth and disadvantaged young Australians, especially those from low socioeconomic backgrounds
- strengthening accountability and transparency.

The Melbourne Declaration is supported by the [MCEETYA<sup>1</sup> four-year plan 2009–2012](#), which was endorsed by Education Ministers in March 2009. The plan identifies key strategies that Australian governments will undertake in each area of action and is aligned with key Council of Australian Governments (COAG) and other national agreements. Progress in implementing these strategies is outlined in the [National initiatives and achievements](#) section of this report.

#### National Education Agreement

The Council of Australian Governments (COAG) [National Education Agreement \(NEA\)](#) articulates the commitment of Australian governments to ensure that all Australian school students acquire the knowledge and skills to participate effectively in society and employment in a globalised economy.

The agreement details the roles and responsibilities of the Australian Government and the States and Territories and a comprehensive and rigorous framework for performance reporting. These, along with agreed policy and reform directions, are designed to help in achieving the following outcomes:

- all children are engaged in, and benefiting from, schooling
- young people are meeting basic literacy and numeracy standards, and overall levels of literacy and numeracy achievement are improving
- Australian students excel by international standards

---

<sup>1</sup> The Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA) replaced the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA) in July 2009.

- schooling promotes social inclusion and reduces the education disadvantage of children, especially Indigenous children
- young people make a successful transition from school to work and further study.

The reporting agreed by all governments includes the following elements:

- streamlined and consistent reports on national progress, including an annual national report on the outcomes of schooling in Australia (this report) and the biennial COAG report [Overcoming Indigenous Disadvantage: Key Indicators](#)
- national reporting on performance of individual schools to inform parents and carers and for evaluation by governments of school performance
- provision by schools of plain language student reports to parents and carers and an annual report made publicly available to their school community on the school's achievements and other contextual information.

Under the provisions of the [Schools Assistance Act 2008](#), the accountability framework for non-government schools and school systems is consistent with that of the NEA.

Achievement in 2010 against COAG outcomes and targets for education is reported in [Education 2010: Comparing performance across Australia – National Education Agreement – Report to the Council of Australian Governments](#) by the COAG Reform Council (CRC).

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### National policy context

#### 1.2 Measuring performance

The [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#) provides the basis for national reporting on the performance of schooling in Australia, as agreed by Education Ministers, and is the focus of data included in this report.

The Measurement Framework defines the national key performance measures (KPMs), specifies the data sources for the key performance measures and outlines the reporting cycle for the period 2010–15. It replaces the MCEETYA *Measurement Framework for National Key Performance Measures*.

The *Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia* incorporates measures arising from the [Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians](#) and measures reflecting Council of Australian Governments (COAG) targets and indicators drawn from the performance reporting framework of the [National Education Agreement](#).

The framework is maintained by the Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority (ACARA) on behalf of the Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA) and is published on the ACARA website. It will be revised by ACARA in consultation with jurisdictions and sectors. A full review of the framework will be undertaken by ACARA every three years, commencing in 2012.

#### Key Performance Measures

The core of the Measurement Framework is the Schedule of Key Performance Measures (KPMs). By intent, these KPMs are:

- strategic measures that provide nationally comparable data on aspects of performance critical to monitoring progress against the Melbourne Declaration
- focused on student participation, achievement and attainment
- based on sound and reliable assessment practice
- supportive of open and transparent reporting
- relevant and of interest to the public
- cost effective, practical to collect, and take account of the burden and impact that data collection may place on students, schools and schooling systems.

#### Agreed areas

The agreed areas of performance monitoring include:

Achievement in the National Assessment Program (NAP), with a focus on:

- literacy
- numeracy
- science
- civics and citizenship
- information and communication technologies (ICT).

Participation and attainment, with a focus on:

- engagement of young people in vocational education and training (VET)
- participation
- school completion and attainment
- student attendance.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Part 2

#### National initiatives and achievements

##### Overview

This section outlines the key national strategies designed to address the Commitment to Action in the [Melbourne Declaration](#) and identified in the [MCEETYA four-year plan 2009–2012<sup>1</sup>](#), together with initiatives for education agreed by the Council of Australian Governments (COAG), in particular through the [National Education Agreement](#). It also reports on the implementation of these initiatives in 2010. National initiatives are defined as those in which States, Territories and the Australian Government are working together, at a national level, to progress their joint commitments.

Jurisdictions are also committed to progressing work towards the national goals and COAG targets on an individual basis. Information on the implementation of programs within jurisdictions is available on State and Territory education authority websites.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA) replaced the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA) in July 2009.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### National initiatives and achievements

#### 2.1 Developing stronger partnerships

Australian governments have committed to working with all school sectors to ensure that schools engage young Australians, parents, carers, families, other education and training providers, business and the broader community to support students' progress through schooling, and to provide them with rich learning, personal development and citizenship opportunities ([Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians](#), 2008).

States and Territories are committed to fostering:

- school-based partnerships with parents, carers and families, with local community groups, with Indigenous communities and between schools
- system-based partnerships with business, higher education, government agencies and others.

Jurisdictions are developing these partnerships on an individual basis, sharing and learning from best practice across jurisdictions and school sectors.

#### Smarter Schools National Partnerships

Through the Council of Australian Governments (COAG), the Australian Government and State and Territory governments have entered into national partnerships for:

- Improving Teacher Quality
- Education in Low Socio-economic Status School Communities
- Literacy and Numeracy.

Known collectively as Smarter Schools National Partnerships, these contribute to achieving objectives, outcomes and targets for schooling under COAG and the policy and reform directions outlined in the [National Education Agreement \(NEA\)](#). Participation by non-government schools in these partnerships is determined through collaboration between the non-government sectors and State and Territory governments.

- **Improving Teacher Quality**

Under the Teacher Quality National Partnership (2008–09 to 2012–13), governments and school sectors are implementing a range of reforms that aim to attract, train, place, develop and retain quality teachers and leaders in Australia's schools. Commonwealth funding of \$550 million has been committed to this partnership over the five-year period. All teachers and school leaders are targeted under this partnership. Until June 2011, activity will be focused on establishing structures, institutions and nationally agreed standards to carry forward major reforms in teaching. There has been activity at system, regional and school levels across the reforms. Some examples include the establishment of the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership in January 2010 and the approval by Education Ministers of the National Professional Standards for Teachers in December 2010. Under the National Partnership various activities are undertaken at a jurisdictional level including improving performance management systems and pay structures.

Further information on this partnership and its implementation in 2010 is included in [National initiatives and achievements – supporting quality teaching and school leadership](#) in this report. More detailed information is available on the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations (DEEWR) [Smarter Schools National Partnerships website](#).

- **Low Socio-economic Status School Communities**

Through the Low Socio-economic Status School Communities National Partnership (2008–09 to 2014–15), participating schools are working with their local communities and education authorities to identify reform activities that will generate the best educational outcomes for their disadvantaged students, including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students, students from non-English speaking backgrounds and students with disabilities. Commonwealth funding of \$1.5 billion is being provided to States and Territories over the seven-year period, to be matched by State and Territory co-investment. Over the life of this National Partnership, 1,734 schools serving low socio-economic status communities will be targeted for support. To date, this National Partnership is supporting student engagement and attendance through whole-of-school strategies as well as targeted intervention for particular cohorts, including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students. There has been a strong focus on the establishment of external partnerships with parents and organisations to support student learning and wellbeing, especially in the early years.

Further information on this partnership and its implementation in 2010 is included in [National initiatives and achievements – improving educational outcomes for Indigenous youth and disadvantaged young Australians](#) in this report. More detailed information is available on the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations (DEEWR) [Smarter Schools National Partnerships website](#).

- **Literacy and Numeracy**

The \$540 million Literacy and Numeracy National Partnership (2008–09 to 2011–12) aims to deliver sustained improvement in literacy and numeracy outcomes for students, especially those needing support. Over the life of this National Partnership, 1,069 schools will be targeted for support. Progress has been made on improved literacy and numeracy outcomes through explicit and individualised support for students and targeted professional learning for school leaders and classroom teachers. Intensive, school-based coaching by literacy/numeracy experts on the use of data to identify individual student learning needs has made a significant contribution to improved learning outcomes.

Under the Literacy and Numeracy National Partnership, approximately \$138.5 million of reward funding was paid to States and Territories in 2010 for their performance against agreed targets. Targets for the first year of reward payments (2010) were negotiated between jurisdictions and the Commonwealth in 2009. They were designed to reflect the focus of the partnership, consisting of mandated National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy measures and optional local measures. The COAG Reform Council found that all States and Territories had made progress in improving students' literacy and numeracy.

Further information on this partnership is available on the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations (DEEWR) [Smarter Schools National Partnerships website](#).

### **National Partnership on Youth Attainment and Transitions**

The [National Partnership on Youth Attainment and Transitions](#) covering the period July 2009 to December 2013 aims to: increase participation of young people in education and training; increase attainment levels nationally; and improve successful transitions from school. Commonwealth funding of \$723 million has been committed to this partnership over the life of the agreement, including up to \$100 million in reward funding to be made available to jurisdictions on the achievement of agreed participation and attainment targets. This partnership includes the Compact with Young Australians and the implementation of a

National Youth Participation Requirement which commenced on 1 January 2010. The partnership also clarifies the respective roles and responsibilities of the Commonwealth, States and Territories and promotes immediate, concerted action supported by broader long-term reform.

Many of the initiatives implemented by jurisdictions with the funding under the partnership are in the early phase of implementation, however positive outcomes are emerging. The funding has enabled tailoring of initiatives to jurisdictional needs and enhancement of existing reforms designed to improve attainment and transition outcomes for young people.

Under the Compact with Young Australians, an entitlement to an education or training place took effect on 1 January 2010. This entitlement is for those aged 20 to 24 who wish to undertake education or training to improve upon their existing qualifications. A similar entitlement for those aged 15 to 19 has been in place since July 2009.

All States and Territories confirmed that they met their obligation through the Compact with Young Australians to require young people to complete at least Year 10 and then remain in full-time study or work until age 17.

Two programs were implemented in January 2010 to support the achievement of the partnership goals: School Business Community Partnership Brokers (Partnership Brokers) and Youth Connections.

As at December 2010, there were approximately 1,300 partnerships associated with Partnership Brokers nationally, involving over 7,600 partner organisations. These partnerships are undertaking a range of activity to support the learning and development of young people in their community. About one in six of these partnerships had an Indigenous focus.

During 2010, 21,800 young people participating in Youth Connections received individualised support, with 10,000 re-engaging with education, training or employment and a further 3,800 making significant progress in addressing barriers to engagement in education.

Further information on this partnership is included in [National initiatives and achievements – supporting senior years of schooling and youth transitions](#) in this report and on the [DEEWR website](#).

#### [National Partnership Agreement on Early Childhood Education](#)

Through the National Partnership Agreement on Early Childhood Education, Commonwealth and State and Territory governments have committed to ensuring that, by 2013, all children will have access to a quality early childhood education program in the year before formal schooling. The Commonwealth has committed \$970 million over five years towards the implementation of universal access to early childhood education, by 2013. The National Partnership includes a specific focus on ensuring preschool education is available to Indigenous and disadvantaged children. The National Partnership is closely linked to other elements of the Australian Government's early childhood reform agenda, including the early childhood Closing the Gap target, the development of the national Early Years Learning Framework, workforce reforms and the development of a national quality framework for early childhood education and care. Further information on the National Partnership Agreement on Early Childhood Education including the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Universal Access Strategy, is available on the [DEEWR website](#).

### National Partnership on Indigenous Early Childhood Development

Through the National Partnership Agreement on Indigenous Early Childhood Development the Australian Government is providing \$292.62 million for the establishment of at least 35 Children and Family Centres across Australia by June 2014. The Children and Family Centres will deliver integrated services, including early learning, child care and family programs in areas where there is a demonstrated need for these services, high disadvantage and a high proportion of Indigenous children under five years of age. By 31 December 2010, 38 Children and Family Centres had been agreed by responsible Ministers.

### National Partnership Agreement on the Nation Building and Jobs Plan – Building the Education Revolution

In 2009, COAG agreed to the National Partnership Agreement on the Nation Building and Jobs Plan: Building Prosperity for the Future and Supporting Jobs Now incorporating Building the Education Revolution (BER). This agreement provides Commonwealth funding for the BER program over four years and will expire on 31 December 2012. The \$16.2 billion BER aims to provide economic stimulus through rapid construction and refurbishment of school infrastructure and build learning environments to help children, families and communities participate in activities to support achievement and develop learning potential. BER funding has been allocated to nearly 24,000 projects in approximately 9,500 schools under the three elements of the BER.<sup>1</sup>

Further information on this partnership and its implementation in 2010 is included in [National initiatives and achievements – other national initiatives](#) in this report and on the [DEEWR website](#).

---

<sup>1</sup> Data are at 31 August 2010.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### National initiatives and achievements

#### 2.2 Supporting quality teaching and school leadership

Australian governments are committed to working with all school sectors to attract, develop, support and retain a high-quality teaching and school leadership workforce in Australian schools ([Melbourne Declaration](#), 2008).

Among the key strategies agreed by Education Ministers for this commitment are the creation of new professional standards, a framework to guide professional learning for teachers and school leaders, and national consistency in the registration of teachers. Improved pay dispersion to reward quality teaching, improved structures to support teachers in disadvantaged Indigenous, rural/remote and hard-to-staff schools and national accreditation of pre-service teacher education courses are other agreed strategies.

This commitment is aligned with the policy and reform directions outlined in the National Education Agreement (NEA) which will contribute to achieving the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) targets for schooling in Australia.

#### National Partnership Agreement on Improving Teacher Quality

Through COAG, Australian governments have agreed to a five-year [National Partnership Agreement on Improving Teacher Quality](#). The partnership will run from January 2009 to December 2013 and is designed to drive systemic reforms to improve the quality of teaching and leadership in Australian schools. It aims to deliver system-wide reforms targeting critical points in the teacher 'life cycle' to attract, train, place, develop and retain quality teachers and leaders in schools.

The National Partnership Agreement states that it will contribute to the following outcomes:

- attracting the best entrants to teaching, including mid-career entrants
- more effectively training principals, teachers and school leaders for their roles and the school environment
- placing teachers and principals to minimise skill shortages and enhance retention
- developing teachers and school leaders to enhance their skills and knowledge throughout their careers
- retaining and rewarding quality principals, teachers and school leaders
- improving the quality and availability of teacher workforce data.

COAG has also agreed to the development and implementation of a national professional teacher standards framework and an accreditation process for accomplished and leading teachers. This reform is a compulsory element of the national partnership.

Commonwealth funding for this National Partnership is \$550 million over five years. Of this funding, \$50 million is allocated to professional development and support to enable principals to better manage their schools and achieve improved student results.

Commonwealth reform in regard to the Improving Teacher Quality National Partnership includes allocating funding under the National Partnership, funding an interim evaluation of the partnership and agreeing to complementary activities to support the National Partnership. States and Territories have set out their strategies and actions under their own implementation plans.

Individual States and Territories have implemented a range of initiatives including the establishment of Centres of Excellence, expanding traditional pathways into teaching, trialling rewarding excellence with pay and piloting programs that enhance school-based decision-making.

### [Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership](#)

In September 2009 MCEECDYA agreed to establish the [Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership](#) (AITSL) to provide national leadership for Commonwealth, State and Territory governments in promoting excellence in the profession of teaching and school leadership. AITSL commenced operations on 1 January 2010.

The Institute's role is to:

- develop and maintain rigorous national professional standards for teachers and school leadership
- implement an agreed system of national accreditation of teachers based on these standards
- foster and drive high quality professional development for teachers and school leaders through professional standards, professional learning and a national approach to the accreditation of pre-service teacher education courses
- undertake and engage with international research and innovative developments in best practice
- administer annual national awards for teachers and school leaders
- work collaboratively with government and non-government school systems, key stakeholders including professional associations and education unions, teacher educators, business and school communities, and the Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority (ACARA) and Education Services Australia (ESA)
- fulfil the role of assessing authority under the Migration Regulations 1994 for the purposes of skilled migration to Australia as a pre-primary, primary or secondary school teacher.

AITSL is funded by the Australian Government. Over the four years from 2009–10 to 2012–13 AITSL will receive around \$42 million from the national component of the National Partnership on Improving Teacher Quality and from the Australian Government Quality Teacher Program.

### [National Professional Standards for Teachers](#)

The [National Professional Standards for Teachers](#) were endorsed by the Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs ([MCEECDYA](#)) in December 2010.

The standards promote excellence in teaching and provide a nationally consistent basis for recognising quality teaching. They make explicit what teachers should know, be able to do and what is expected of effective teachers across their career.

The standards are organised into four career stages (Graduate, Proficient, Highly Accomplished and Lead) across three domains (professional knowledge, professional practice and professional engagement) and guide the preparation, support and development of teachers. The stages reflect the continuum of a teacher's developing professional expertise from undergraduate preparation through to being an exemplary classroom practitioner and a leader in the profession.

The standards support the commitment in the [Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians](#) and align with the reforms included in the [National Partnership on Improving Teacher Quality](#).

More information is available on the [AITSL website](#).

#### Australian Government Quality Teacher Program

The Australian Government Quality Teacher Program (AGQTP), administered by DEEWR, enables non-government education authorities to run a variety of projects and activities that offer ongoing professional learning for teachers and school leaders. The AGQTP objectives complement the reforms of the Improving Teacher Quality National Partnership. The AGQTP has existed since 2000 but, from January 2010, the component of AGQTP funding for the government sector was rolled into the National Education Agreement. Funding for the non-government sector continues to flow directly to State and Territory non-government education authorities. Total funding for the program for calendar year 2010 is \$6.6 million. Projects ran from January to December 2010.

The objectives of the AGQTP are to:

- equip teachers with the skills and knowledge needed for teaching in the 21st century
- provide national leadership in high priority areas of teacher professional learning need
- improve the professional standing of school teachers and leaders.

All non-government education authority projects are delivered under funding agreements with State and Territory Catholic and independent education authorities.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### National initiatives and achievements

#### 2.3 Strengthening early childhood education<sup>1</sup>

Australian governments have committed to supporting the development and strengthening of early childhood education, to provide every child with the opportunity for the best start in life ([Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians](#), 2008).

Through the Council of Australian Governments (COAG), all Australian governments have established early childhood education and development as a priority, committing to a five-year [National Partnership Agreement on Early Childhood Education](#).

##### National Partnership Agreement on Early Childhood Education

Through the National Partnership Agreement on Early Childhood Education, Commonwealth and State and Territory governments have committed to ensuring that all children will have access to a quality early childhood education program by 2013, delivered by a four-year university-trained early childhood teacher, for 15 hours a week, 40 weeks a year, in the year before full-time schooling.

The Commonwealth's commitment of \$970 million over the five years to 30 June 2013 includes \$955 million directly to States and Territories to support their implementation of universal access to early childhood education. Three million dollars has also been set aside each year (for five years) for research, data development and evaluation. The National Partnership includes a specific focus on ensuring early childhood education is available to Indigenous and disadvantaged children.

The National Partnership is closely linked to other elements of the Australian Government's early childhood reform agenda, including the early childhood Closing the Gap target, the development of the national Early Years Learning Framework, workforce reforms and the development of a national quality framework for early childhood education and care.

Further information on the National Partnership Agreement on Early Childhood Education, including the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Universal Access Strategy, is available on the [DEEWR website](#).

##### National Partnership Agreement on Indigenous Early Childhood Development

Under the National Partnership Agreement on Indigenous Early Childhood Development, COAG agreed that at least 35 Children and Family Centres would be established across Australia by June 2014. Locations for 38 centres have been agreed. The Australian Government is providing \$292.62 million in funding to establish the centres.

The Children and Family Centres are being established in a mix of remote, regional and urban locations. They are concentrated in areas where there is demonstrated need for these services, high disadvantage and a high proportion of Indigenous children under five years of age. The centres will deliver integrated services, including early learning, child care and family support programs.

---

<sup>1</sup> Early childhood education and care occurs before children are enrolled in full-time schooling. Statistical and other information on early childhood education in Australia is therefore outside the scope of the National Report on Schooling. Strengthening early childhood education is included in this report to acknowledge Education Ministers' commitment within the Educational Goals for Young Australians to strengthen early childhood education and to acknowledge the role of early childhood education in preparing children for full-time schooling.

### National Partnership Agreement on National Quality Agenda for Early Childhood Education and Care

In 2009, COAG endorsed the [National Partnership Agreement on the National Quality Agenda for Early Childhood Education and Care](#). This National Partnership Agreement will contribute to improving outcomes for children attending education and care services (including long day care, family day care, kindergarten/preschool<sup>2</sup>, and outside school hours care (OSHC)) through the following objectives:

- deliver an integrated and unified national system for early childhood education and care services, which is jointly governed and which drives continuous improvement in the quality of services
- improve educational and developmental outcomes for children attending early childhood education and care services, including by establishing a new national quality standard for all education and care services
- reduce regulatory burden for education and care service providers
- improve public knowledge about and access to information about the quality of education and services, which will help families to understand the quality of education and care provided to their children
- build a highly skilled workforce.

### National Information Agreement on Early Childhood Education and Care

In 2009, MCEECDYA endorsed the [National Information Agreement on Early Childhood Education and Care](#). This agreement facilitates the collection, sharing and reporting of early childhood education and care information. It was developed in consultation with the Australian Government, States and Territories, as well as key data agencies. The National Information Agreement on Early Childhood Education and Care is an important step in national efforts to improve the quality and reliability of early childhood education and care data. The agreement is a key element of the COAG monitoring and reporting arrangements, especially for early childhood education for all children in the year before school under the National Partnership Agreement on Early Childhood Education, and for Indigenous children in that age group, under the Closing the Gap agenda.

Under the [MCEETYA four-year plan 2009–2012](#), the Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority (ACARA) is responsible for the ‘alignment between the Early Years Learning Framework and school-based curriculum frameworks which relate to the early years of schooling’. The Early Years Learning Framework has been taken into account during Phases 1 and 2 of the development of the Australian Curriculum, Foundation to Year 10.

Further information on the commitment for strengthening early childhood education is outside the scope of the *National Report on Schooling in Australia* but is available on the [DEEWR website](#).

---

<sup>2</sup> In jurisdictions where preschool is currently delivered by government or non-government schools there will be an option of administering the National Quality Framework for Early Childhood Education and Care through existing government quality assurance processes with respect to preschools. (National Partnership Agreement on National Quality Agenda for Early Childhood Education and Care, Appendix B-8.53)

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### National initiatives and achievements

#### 2.4 Enhancing middle years development

Australian governments are committed to working with all school sectors to ensure that schools provide programs that are responsive to students' developmental and learning needs in the middle years, and which are challenging, engaging and rewarding ([Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians](#), 2008).

Jurisdictions are committed to progressing work in this area on an individual basis, and to sharing and learning from best practice across jurisdictions and school sectors. MCEECDYA will monitor jurisdictions' progress in relation to this commitment to action and may agree to further joint national work in this area.

This commitment is aligned with policy and reform directions outlined in the [National Education Agreement \(NEA\)](#) which will contribute to achieving the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) targets relating to enhancing middle years development.

Through COAG, the Australian Government and State and Territory governments have entered into national partnerships for:

- Improving Teacher Quality
- Education in Low Socio-economic Status School Communities
- Literacy and Numeracy.

These partnerships are relevant to the commitment to enhancing middle years development. Participation by the non-government school sectors in these partnerships is determined by State and Territory government processes.

The Improving Teacher Quality National Partnership supports a range of strategies and actions for students in the middle years of schooling, including:

- preparation of varied and engaging teaching and learning approaches relevant to middle years students, including the use of innovative learning technologies that respond to the needs and characteristics of this unique phase of development
- providing stimulating and relevant experiences, excursions and school-community links for middle years students, for example in remote, rural and international settings
- supporting school leaders and middle years teachers to provide learning and teaching programs that engage and motivate all students through innovative, integrated multimodal approaches.

The Low Socio-economic Status School Communities National Partnership assists participating schools in engaging at-risk students in the middle years by providing appropriate support that addresses their personal circumstances and local contexts.

The Literacy and Numeracy National Partnership contributes to this commitment in participating schools by providing teachers with the skills and strategies to teach the key concepts in literacy and numeracy from the early years and to extend these skills in the middle and later years.

More information on these partnerships is available in [National initiatives and achievements – developing stronger partnerships](#) in this report and on the DEEWR [Smarter Schools National Partnerships website](#).

The development of the Foundation to Year 10 Australian Curriculum is also central to the provision of challenging, engaging and rewarding programs in the middle years. This initiative is outlined in [National initiatives and achievements – promoting world-class curriculum and assessment](#) in this report and on the Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority (ACARA) [Australian Curriculum website](#).

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### National initiatives and achievements

#### 2.5 Supporting senior years of schooling and youth transitions

Australian governments are committed to working with all school sectors to support the senior years of schooling and the provision of high quality pathways to facilitate effective transitions between further study, training and employment ([Melbourne Declaration](#), 2008).

The Council of Australian Governments (COAG) has established a target to lift the Year 12 or equivalent attainment rate to 90 per cent by 2015.<sup>1</sup> Specifically, COAG has agreed to a target for 2015 that 90 per cent of Australian 20 to 24-year-olds will have achieved Year 12 or equivalent or an Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) Certificate II or above and for 2020 that 90 per cent of 20 to 24-year-olds will have achieved Year 12 or equivalent or an AQF Certificate III or above.<sup>2</sup>

To support achievement of this target, to increase the educational engagement and attainment of young people and to improve their transition to post-school education, training and employment, COAG has established the [National Partnership on Youth Attainment and Transitions](#) which includes the Compact with Young Australians.

#### Compact with Young Australians

In April 2009, COAG agreed to a Compact with Young Australians. The compact includes three components designed to promote skills acquisition and ensure young people are 'learning or earning':

- **A National Youth Participation Requirement** which requires all young people to participate in schooling (or an approved equivalent) to Year 10, and then participate full-time (at least 25 hours per week) in education, training or employment, or a combination of these activities, until age 17. Similar requirements were introduced in Queensland, South Australia, Western Australia and Tasmania between 2006 and 2008. In 2010, the National Youth Participation Requirement also came into effect in New South Wales, Victoria, the Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory. This extends the period of compulsory education (or approved equivalent) for young people in these jurisdictions, and effectively raises the minimum school (or approved equivalent) leaving age. The participation requirement raises expectations about the level of education and training undertaken by Australia's young people and, for the first time, makes those expectations consistent across the nation.
- **An entitlement to an education or training place** for 15 to 24-year-olds, which focuses on attaining Year 12 or equivalent qualifications. Entitlement places are for government-subsidised qualifications, subject to admission requirements and course availability. The education/training place entitlement came into effect for 15 to 19-year-olds from July 2009 and for 20 to 24-year-olds from 1 January 2010.
- **Strengthened participation requirements for some types of income support** by which young people under the age of 21 who seek income support through the Australian Government's Youth Allowance (Other) are required to participate in education and training full-time, or participate in part-time study or training in combination with part-time

---

<sup>1</sup> The original target, quoted in the MCEETYA four-year plan 2009–2012, was to lift the Year 12 or equivalent or Certificate II attainment rate to 90 per cent by 2020. This was revised by COAG in April 2009.

<sup>2</sup> The AQF is the national framework of qualifications in the school, vocational education and training (VET), and higher education sectors in Australia. Certificate II and Certificate III are VET qualifications within the AQF.

work or other approved activities until they attain Year 12 or a Certificate Level II qualification. (Exemptions apply to this requirement.) A requirement to be in full-time education or training applies to young people whose parents seek the Family Tax Benefit Part A.

The Compact with Young Australians will deliver benefits to young people, to industry and to the Australian economy. It will also have significant resource implications for Australia's schools and publicly funded VET systems, including State and Territory TAFE (Technical and Further Education) systems.

#### [National Partnership on Youth Attainment and Transitions](#)

The Compact with Young Australians forms part of the National Partnership on Youth Attainment and Transitions. This National Partnership runs from July 2009 to December 2013 and includes \$723 million of project and reward funding.

Under the partnership, the Australian Government is providing funding of \$623 million over four years for improved youth engagement, attainment and transition arrangements. This is made up of:

- \$287 million to provide services through the Youth Connections program to support young people at risk of not attaining Year 12 or an equivalent qualification
- \$183 million for the School Business Community Partnership Brokers program, to improve community and business engagement with schools to extend learning beyond the classroom
- \$106 million for States and Territories to maximise engagement, attainment and successful transitions through the areas of career development, multiple learning pathways and mentoring
- \$47 million for national career development initiatives administered by the Commonwealth.

Reward funding of up to \$100 million will also be made available under this National Partnership, based on achievement of participation and attainment targets set out in the partnership agreement. Information on this National Partnership is also provided in [National initiatives and achievements – developing stronger partnerships](#) in this report. Further information is also available on the [Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations \(DEEWR\) website](#).

#### [MCEECDYA strategies to support senior years of schooling and youth transitions](#)

The MCEECDYA commitment to support senior years of schooling and youth transitions and the strategies identified in the Ministers' four-year plan 2009–12 address the COAG target of raising the rate of completion of Year 12 or equivalent but preceded the agreement for the National Partnership on Youth Attainment and Transitions.

Under Ministers' four-year plan all States and Territories committed to supporting reforms in senior years of schooling and youth transitions and to sharing and learning from each other and from evidence about best practice.

National strategies and actions identified in the four-year plan include:

#### [Trade Training Centres in Schools Program](#)

- MCEECDYA strategy: increasing access to and participation in high quality, industry-recognised training at Certificate III level for secondary school students, including through Trade Training Centres.

The [Trade Training Centres in Schools Program](#) will provide \$2.5 billion in Australian Government funding over 10 years to enable secondary schools across Australia to apply for

funding of between \$500,000 and \$1.5 million for Trade Training Centres to provide secondary students with improved access to Vocational Education and Training (VET).

Funding is available to schools with senior enrolments to build new trade training facilities, upgrade existing facilities and purchase trade-related equipment. Schools may apply individually, as a cluster or group, or in partnership with other organisations such as Registered Training Organisations.

This program supports and complements existing programs for VET in Schools and school-based apprenticeships and traineeships operating in all States and Territories. Under these programs school students are able to combine school study with training towards an accredited AQF VET qualification.

### Digital Education Revolution

- MCEECDYA strategy: ensuring learning in the senior years is supported by access to computers, online tools and resources, and teaching expertise in using information and communication technologies (ICT).

Through the Digital Education Revolution (DER), the Australian Government is providing \$2.4 billion over six years to:

- provide new information and communication technology (ICT) equipment for all secondary schools with students in Years 9 to 12 through the National Secondary School Computer Fund. The aim of the fund is to achieve a one to one computer to student ratio by 31 December 2011.
- support the deployment of high-speed broadband connections to Australian schools
- increase the level of ICT proficiency for teachers and school leaders across Australia to embed the use of ICT in teaching and learning and enable professional learning in the use of ICT
- support the development of digital tools, resources and infrastructure that can support the Australian Curriculum
- enable parents to participate in their child's education through online learning and access
- support mechanisms to provide assistance for schools in the deployment of ICT.

The DER is governed by the Digital Education Revolution National Partnership agreed in 2009 between the Australian and State and Territory Governments and by Digital Education Revolution Funding Agreements between the Australian Government and Catholic and independent education authorities. Further information on the DER is available on the DEEWR website.

### Australian Blueprint for Career Development

- MCEECDYA strategy: development and implementation of the Australian Blueprint for Career Development, a national project to develop a framework for lifelong, active career management skills.

The Australian Blueprint for Career Development is a framework for designing, implementing and evaluating career development programs for young people and adults. The blueprint identifies the skills, attitudes and knowledge that individuals need to make sound choices and to effectively manage their careers. Another MCEECDYA initiative, Australia's national career information and exploration service, the [myfuture](#) website, complements the blueprint to provide resources for careers advisers, teachers and students. The [myfuture](#) website assists school students and others to make informed career decisions, plan career pathways and manage work transitions.

### Targeted support for schools, students and parents

- MCEECDYA strategy: increasing access to differentiated and coordinated support and assistance for young people likely to disengage or those who have disengaged from education and training.
- MCEECDYA strategy: ensuring students and parents, particularly those in low socio-economic status schools, have access to extended services such as out-of-school activities and community development resources.

In addition to the National Partnership on Youth Attainment and Transitions, the Low Socio-economic Status School Communities National Partnership supports low socio-economic status schools to work with their local communities and parents to provide improved educational outcomes for disadvantaged students. Further information on this partnership is included in [National initiatives and achievements – developing stronger partnerships](#) in this report and on the DEEWR [Smarter Schools National Partnerships website](#).

Further information on senior schooling and transitions including the Key Performance Measures related to this commitment is in the [Senior schooling and youth transitions](#) section of this report.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### National initiatives and achievements

#### 2.6 Promoting world-class curriculum and assessment

Australian governments are committed to working together with all school sectors to ensure world-class curriculum and assessment for Australia at national and local levels ([Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians](#), 2008).

##### The Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority

The key national strategy to support this commitment identified in the [MCEETYA<sup>1</sup> four-year plan 2009–2012](#) is the establishment of the [Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority \(ACARA\)](#). At its October 2008 meeting, the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) agreed to the establishment of a statutory authority (now ACARA) that would bring together the functions of national curriculum, assessment and data management, analysis and reporting at a national level.

ACARA is responsible for the delivery of key national reforms in curriculum and assessment including:

- development of a rigorous, world-class national curriculum, which builds on early childhood learning, from the first year of schooling to Year 12, starting with national curriculums in the key learning areas of English, mathematics, the sciences and history
- alignment between the Early Years Learning Framework and school-based curriculum frameworks that relate to the early years of schooling
- development of plans to improve the capacity of schools to assess student performance, and to link assessment to the national curriculum where appropriate
- management of the National Assessment Program, comprising national tests in literacy and numeracy; sample assessments in science literacy, civics and citizenship, and information and communication technology (ICT) literacy; and participation in relevant international testing programs.

ACARA is an independent statutory authority, established in December 2008 under the *Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority Act (2008)* (the ACARA Act) and is subject to the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act (1997)*. ACARA became operational at the end of May 2009.

ACARA is a cooperative enterprise between state and federal jurisdictions and its activities are jointly funded by Commonwealth, State and Territory governments. The ACARA Board comprises members nominated by Commonwealth, State and Territory Education Ministers, as well as the National Catholic Education Commission and Independent Schools Council of Australia.

ACARA's work is carried out in collaboration with a wide range of stakeholders, including teachers, principals, governments, State and Territory education authorities, non-government education authorities, professional education associations, community groups and the general public.

Its role in the reporting of educational information is outlined in the [National initiatives and achievements – strengthening accountability and transparency](#) section of this report.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA) replaced the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA) in July 2009.

In terms of curriculum and assessment, the functions of ACARA, as provided in Section 6 of the ACARA Act, are to:

- develop and administer a national school curriculum, including content of the curriculum and achievement standards, for school subjects specified in the Charter<sup>2</sup>
- develop and administer national assessments
- provide school curriculum resource services
- provide information, resources, support and guidance to the teaching profession.

### The Australian Curriculum

In May 2009, ACARA assumed the role of the Interim National Curriculum Board (INCB) in the development of an Australian Curriculum from Foundation<sup>3</sup> to Year 12.

The Australian Curriculum is being developed in phases. Each phase involves substantial consultation with government and non-government education authorities, professional associations, teachers, academics, business, industry and parent and community groups across all States and Territories and comprehensive review and revision processes. Development of the Australian Curriculum follows ACARA's [Curriculum Development Process](#) and [Curriculum Design](#) papers.

Phase 1, which commenced in 2009, involved the development of curriculum content and achievement standards for English, mathematics, science and history, with Foundation to Year 10 (F–10) and senior secondary development operating on different timelines. The development of the Australian Curriculum for Phase 1 was guided by the overall [The Shape of the Australian Curriculum](#) paper as well as individual Shape papers for English, mathematics, science and history, published in May 2009.

In the second half of 2009, teams of writers, supported by ACARA curriculum staff and expert advisory panels appointed from across Australia, drafted curriculum materials for these four learning areas in advance of widespread consultation in 2010.

In December 2010, Ministers approved the content of the F–10 Australian Curriculum in English, Mathematics, Science and History. Ministers asked, amongst other matters, that the achievement standards be subject to validation during 2011.

Phase 2 of the Australian Curriculum development involves the learning areas of geography, languages and the arts. Draft Shape papers for geography, languages and the arts were the subject of national consultation during 2010, with decisions to be taken about the scope of development (F–10 or F–12) at completion of the shaping phase, and with curriculum writing to commence in 2011.

Phase 3 will include the development of curriculum for the learning areas of health and physical education, technologies (including information and communication technology and design and technology), civics and citizenship, business and economics.

Implementation of the English, mathematics, science and history Australian Curriculum from Foundation to Year 10 is scheduled to commence from 2011 with substantial implementation to occur by the end of 2013 in most States and Territories.

Curriculum documents will be progressively released on the ACARA [Australian Curriculum website](#).

---

<sup>2</sup> MCEECDYA determines the ACARA Charter and specifies the subjects for development within the Charter.

<sup>3</sup> The Foundation year is known as Preparatory in Victoria, Queensland and Tasmania, Kindergarten in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory, Reception in South Australia, Pre-primary in Western Australia and Transition in the Northern Territory.

### School curriculum resource services and information and support to the teaching profession

While implementation of the Australian Curriculum is a matter for each State and Territory, ACARA is continuing to work with States and Territories to facilitate implementation by providing leadership, advice and information materials on the Australian Curriculum and by providing opportunities to coordinate implementation planning.

As the Australian Curriculum is developed, approved and released, ACARA will work with jurisdictions, sectors, agencies and professional associations to provide tools and resources to support schools, teachers and the public in implementing and interacting with the Australian Curriculum.

### The National Assessment Program (NAP)

The National Assessment Program (NAP) is an ongoing program of assessments to monitor progress towards the Educational Goals for Young Australians. The NAP encompasses all tests endorsed by MCEECDYA, including the annual national literacy and numeracy tests (NAPLAN), three-yearly sample assessments in science literacy, civics and citizenship, and information and communication technology (ICT) literacy, and Australia's participation in international assessments.

- **National Assessment Program — Literacy and Numeracy (NAPLAN)**

NAPLAN is an annual assessment for students in Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 in Australia in the areas of Reading, Writing, Language Conventions (spelling, punctuation and grammar) and Numeracy (number; function and pattern; measurement, chance and data; and space).

NAPLAN tests were first conducted in 2008, replacing former State and Territory based literacy and numeracy tests.

ACARA is responsible for the development of the NAPLAN tests from 2010.

Information on results of the 2010 NAPLAN tests, including the key performance measures related to them, is included in the [Student achievement](#) section of this report.

The [NAPLAN National Report](#) for 2010 is published on ACARA's [National Assessment Program website](#). This report provides analyses of results including breakdowns by State and Territory, and student background characteristics, including sex, language background, Indigenous status, geolocation and parental education and occupation. Further information about NAPLAN for parents, schools and students is also available on this website. This information includes samples of the individual student reports that are provided to all students who participate in the NAPLAN tests, and background information about the NAPLAN tests. Average NAPLAN results for schools are also reported on the [My School website](#).

- **The National Assessment Program – sample assessments**

The national sample assessments test students' skills and understanding in Science Literacy, Civics and Citizenship, and Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Literacy. Selected groups of students in Years 6 and 10 participate in these sample assessments, which are held on a rolling three-yearly basis.

Sample assessments began in 2003 with Science Literacy, followed by Civics and Citizenship in 2004 and ICT Literacy in 2005. The third Civics and Citizenship assessment was undertaken by a sample of Year 6 and Year 10 students in October 2010.

Information on results of the 2010 Civics and Citizenship assessment, including the key performance measures related to it, is included in the [Student achievement](#) section of this report.

The full report on this sample assessment is available on ACARA's [National Assessment Program website](#).

- [National Assessment Program — international assessments](#)

There are two NAP sample assessments conducted by international organisations and used by MCEECDYA for reporting key performance measures.

The [Programme for International Student Assessment](#) (PISA) is conducted every three years by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) and involves the assessment of a sample of 15-year-old students in reading, mathematical and scientific literacy. The most recent PISA assessment took place in 2009 and the National Report for this assessment was released in December 2010. This and other PISA reports are available on the [Australian Council for Educational Research \(ACER\) website](#).

A sample of Australian students in Years 4 and 8 participated in the [Trends in International Mathematics and Science Study](#) (TIMSS) in late 2010. This study is conducted every four years by the International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement (IEA). The international report will be released in December 2012.

During 2010, Australian students also participated, for the first time, in a third international assessment program, the Progress in International Reading Literacy Study (PIRLS). This test measures progress in the reading achievement of students in their fourth year of schooling. The international report will be released in December 2012.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### National initiatives and achievements

#### 2.7 Improving educational outcomes for Indigenous<sup>1</sup> youth and disadvantaged young Australians, especially those from low socio-economic backgrounds

The first goal of the [Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians](#) is that Australian schooling promotes equity and excellence.

Within the Melbourne Declaration, Ministers acknowledged that:

- educational outcomes for Indigenous children and young people are substantially behind those of other students in key areas of enrolment, attendance, participation, literacy, numeracy, retention and completion
  - students from low socio-economic backgrounds, those from remote areas, refugees, homeless young people, and students with disabilities often experience educational disadvantage
  - Australian governments must support all young Australians to achieve not only equality of opportunity but also more equitable outcomes
- and committed Australian governments to working with all school sectors to:
- 'close the gap' for young Indigenous Australians
  - provide targeted support to disadvantaged students
  - focus on school improvement in low socio-economic communities.

The Council of Australian Governments (COAG) has set targets to lift educational attainment overall and to close the gap between the educational outcomes of Indigenous and non-Indigenous students. These are to:

- lift the Year 12 or equivalent attainment rate to 90 per cent by 2015
- halve the gap between Indigenous and non-Indigenous students in reading, writing and numeracy within a decade (by 2018)
- at least halve the gap between Indigenous and non-Indigenous students' Year 12 or equivalent attainment rates by 2020.

#### MCEECDYA strategies

National strategies and actions identified in the [MCEETYA four-year plan 2009–2012](#) include:

- development of a four-year action plan to close the gap for Indigenous children and young people, building on the review of the *Australian Directions in Indigenous Education 2005–2008*
- establishment of integrated Children and Family Centres where there is a significant Indigenous population and high general disadvantage
- attracting high quality principals, school leaders and teachers to schools in disadvantaged communities
- providing support and incentives to increase Indigenous participation in the education workforce, especially in remote schools
- supporting coordinated community services for Indigenous students and their families that can increase attendance and engagement in schooling

---

<sup>1</sup> The Melbourne Declaration, *MCEETYA four-year plan 2009–2012* and data collections use the term 'Indigenous' to refer to Australia's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. Where possible, this report uses 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander' in preference to the term 'Indigenous'.

- enhancing professional development in the teaching of English as a second language (ESL)<sup>2</sup>, literacy and assessment for teachers working with students from Indigenous language backgrounds
- strengthening school leadership in disadvantaged schools
- encouraging a strong focus on the educational needs, mental health and wellbeing of individual students
- generating meaningful pathways for all disadvantaged students.

#### Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander youth

State and Territory governments, non-government education authorities and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities are working in collaboration to close the gap between the outcomes of schooling for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous students.

The [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014](#), was developed by the Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA) as part of the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) reform agenda to improve life outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. MCEECDYA approved the plan in April 2010.<sup>3</sup> The plan focuses on six priority areas identified as having the greatest impact on closing the gap:

- readiness for school
- engagement and connections
- attendance
- literacy and numeracy
- leadership, quality teaching and workforce development
- pathways to real post-school options.

The plan endeavours to bring together existing commitments made through other key reforms including the [National Indigenous Reform Agreement \(NIRA\)](#). Schooling is one of the building blocks in the 'Closing the Gap' strategy agreed by COAG. It recognises that a good education is the way to jobs and opportunities in later life. The plan promotes the use of personalised learning strategies for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and was informed by public consultations undertaken in 2009 and 2010.

The plan also builds on commitments by governments to introduce substantial structural and innovative reforms in early childhood education, schooling and youth engagement.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students are also benefiting from the three Smarter Schools National Partnership agreements (Literacy and Numeracy, Low Socio-economic Status School Communities and Improving Teacher Quality) and the Youth Attainment and Transitions National Partnership. These agreements are for all Australians, but have Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander specific measures. More information on these partnerships is included in the [National initiatives – developing stronger partnerships](#) section of this report.

The Youth Attainment and Transitions National Partnership Agreement has an explicit focus on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander disadvantage. It is providing action to engage young people aged 18 to 24 in education and help them to make the transition to further education, training, employment and a career. The [Youth Connections Program](#) began in January 2010 and provides an individualised and responsive service to support

---

<sup>2</sup> This term has been changed to English as an Additional Language (EAL).

<sup>3</sup> The plan was subsequently endorsed by COAG in May 2011.

those most at risk of disengaging from education, including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander young people.

More information on educational outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander youth is provided in the [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education](#) section of this report.

#### Low Socio-economic Status School Communities

All governments have agreed that they have mutual interest in and shared responsibility for improving educational outcomes in low socio-economic status (SES) school communities and in supporting reforms in the way schooling is delivered to those communities.

The [National Partnership for Low Socio-economic Status School Communities](#) facilitates a range of school-level and broader reforms addressing educational disadvantage associated with low socio-economic status school communities including:

- incentives to attract high quality principals and teachers
- more flexible management and staffing arrangements
- more flexible school operational arrangements
- innovative and tailored learning opportunities for students
- strengthened school accountability to parents and the community
- external partnerships with parents, schools, businesses and local communities.

Commonwealth funding of \$1.5 billion is being provided to States and Territories over a seven-year period, to be matched by State and Territory co-investment. Over the life of this National Partnership, 1,734 schools serving low socio-economic status communities will be targeted for support. This National Partnership is supporting student engagement and attendance through whole-of-school strategies as well as targeted intervention for particular cohorts, including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students, students from a non-English speaking background and students with disabilities. There has been a strong focus on the establishment of external partnerships with parents and organisations to support student learning and wellbeing, especially in the early years.

Information on this partnership and its implementation in 2010 is also included in [National initiatives and achievements – developing stronger partnerships](#) in this report. More detailed information is available on the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations (DEEWR) [Smarter Schools National Partnerships website](#).

The needs of students from low socio-economic backgrounds (whether or not they attend a school participating in the Low Socio-economic Status School Communities National Partnership), as well as those experiencing other forms of educational disadvantage, are also addressed in the other Smarter Schools National Partnerships. Information on these partnerships – Improving Teacher Quality, and Literacy and Numeracy – is included in the [National initiatives and achievements – developing stronger partnerships](#) section of this report.

The [National Partnership on Youth Attainment and Transitions](#), including the Compact with Young Australians and the National Youth Participation Requirement, is also vital to addressing outcomes for educationally disadvantaged young Australians. These initiatives are outlined in [National initiatives and achievements – supporting senior years of schooling and youth transitions](#) in this report.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### National initiatives and achievements

#### 2.8 Strengthening accountability and transparency

Both the [Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians](#) and the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) [National Education Agreement \(NEA\)](#) emphasise increased transparency for reporting educational information and improved accountability for the use of public resources for education as core reforms.

This includes improved reporting to schools, families and students about student achievement and school performance and improved public reporting of individual and comparative school performance as well as reporting on the performance of Australian schooling overall.

In the Melbourne Declaration, Australian governments committed to working with all school sectors to ensure that public reporting of education:

- focuses on improving performance and student outcomes
- is both locally and nationally relevant
- is timely, consistent and comparable.

States and Territories have committed to increasing the provision of transparent information about schools and their performance, including fostering direct discussion between parents and teachers on students' progress and improving the capacity of schools to report in clear language to students and parents.

Under the NEA (government schools) and the [Schools Assistance Act 2008](#) (non-government schools), all schools are required to provide to parents and carers of students in Years 1–10 a plain language report on the progress and achievement of each student. These twice-yearly reports must include an assessment against available national standards and, for each subject studied, an assessment against a five-point scale (such as an A–E scale) and an assessment relative to the performance of the student's peer group.

All schools across Australia are also required to provide a publicly available school annual report. Schools must publish a range of information which includes contextual information, key student outcomes and information on satisfaction.

The NEA accountability framework also includes the following elements:

- streamlined and consistent reports on national progress, including an annual national report on the outcomes of schooling in Australia and the biennial COAG report *Overcoming Indigenous Disadvantage: Key Indicators*
- national reporting on performance of individual schools to inform parents and carers and for evaluation by governments of school performance.

Under the *Schools Assistance Act 2008*, the accountability framework for non-government schools and school systems is consistent with that of the NEA.

National strategies and actions to support the commitment for accountability and transparency identified in Education Ministers' *Four-year plan 2009–2012* include:

- developing protocols for access to and use of information on schooling and how this is reported to students, parents and the community in line with agreed principles for reporting information on schooling

- developing nationally comparable data collections for all schools to support school evaluation, accountability and resourcing decisions
- implementing fair, public, comparable national reporting on individual school performance, including comparing individual school performance against schools with similar characteristics
- developing, where appropriate, value-added measures for schools' performance and analysing student results over time
- reviewing key performance measures for education in light of the [Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians](#) and COAG agreed measures
- establishing a unique student identifier to track student performance from the first year of compulsory schooling to post-school education and training.

In 2009 MCEECDYA agreed to revised [Principles and protocols for reporting on schooling in Australia](#). This document sets out eight principles for reporting on schooling, specifies the forms that national reporting will take, lists strategies to promote the responsible use of data, and lays down protocols for reporting on Australian schools and for third party access to National Assessment Program data.

COAG supports the introduction of a national unique student identifier (USI) for the VET sector that is capable of being fully integrated within the entire education system, and could involve early childhood education. The VET sector has agreed to the development of a business case for the implementation of a USI which is capable of being extended for use across sectors.

MCEECDYA has directed the Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority (ACARA) to implement other national strategies listed above.

#### [The Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority](#)

ACARA was established under the *Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority Act (2008)* in December 2008 and became operational at the end of May 2009.

ACARA's role in developing the Australian Curriculum and administering the National Assessment Program is outlined in [National initiatives and achievements – promoting world-class curriculum and assessment](#) in this report.

In terms of data collection and reporting, the functions of ACARA as provided in Section 6 of the *Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority Act (2008)*, are to:

- collect, manage and analyse student assessment data and other data relating to schools and comparative school performance
- facilitate information sharing arrangements between Australian government bodies in relation to the collection, management and analysis of school data
- publish information relating to school education, including information relating to comparative school performance.

In 2009, a number of the responsibilities of the former Performance Measurement and Reporting Taskforce (PMRT) of MCEETYA were transferred to ACARA. These included responsibility for managing the Measurement Framework for National Key Performance Measures (the Measurement Framework), which supports nationally comparable reporting of student participation, achievement and attainment and the coordination of the annual *National Report on Schooling in Australia* (this report).

ACARA led a major review of the Measurement Framework in 2010, to reflect the [Melbourne Declaration](#) and to incorporate COAG targets and indicators for education. The revised

framework, the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#), is published on the ACARA website.

In 2010, ACARA's work in preparing the *National Report on Schooling in Australia* was facilitated by the collaboration of Australia's school systems and sectors, which were represented on a working group established by ACARA to oversee the report's production. The main function of the National Report on Schooling is to inform Australians on progress in the previous calendar year against the national goals for schooling. It describes the national policy context for school education in Australia, outlines nationally agreed policy initiatives and reports against nationally agreed key performance measures set out in the *Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia*.

Another of ACARA's responsibilities is to report to the Australian public on the outcomes of the National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy (NAPLAN) for 2009 and beyond. The [NAPLAN National Report 2010](#) is published on the ACARA [National Assessment Program website](#). This report provides analyses of NAPLAN results including breakdowns by State and Territory, gender and language background. Further information about NAPLAN for parents, schools and students is also available on this website. This includes information on NAPLAN tests and on the individual student reports provided to the parents/carers of all students who participate in the NAPLAN tests. Since January 2010, NAPLAN results for each school have also been reported on the *My School* website.

### *My School*

ACARA is also responsible for the national data collection on individual schools housed on the [My School website](#) and required under the National Education Agreement to support school evaluation, accountability, resource allocation and policy development.

A milestone in national reporting on schooling in 2010 was the launch of the *My School* website on 28 January 2010. There were 3,397,162 visits to the website between 28 January and 30 June 2010.

The *My School* website provides detailed information on over 9,000 schools in Australia. It uses a new index, the Index of Community Socio-Educational Advantage (ICSEA), developed specifically for the purpose of identifying schools serving similar student populations. This enables schools' results on national tests to be understood in a fair and meaningful way, and enables schools seeking to improve their performance to learn from other schools with statistically similar populations. Further information on ICSEA is available on the [My School website](#).

By providing extensive information on Australian schools, the *My School* website introduces a new level of transparency and accountability to schooling in Australia.

Data and comments on the *My School* website including school profiles, school census data, NAPLAN performance data and senior secondary outcomes, are provided, directly or indirectly, by jurisdictions, non-government school authorities and individual schools.

ACARA conducted a multidimensional review of the *My School* website after it went live, undertaking focus group and survey work to evaluate the impact and accessibility of the website's contents, with a view to informing development of an updated website after 2010.

ACARA also convened a working party comprising representatives from various associations of teachers, principals, parents and experts to provide advice on enhancements to the site, in terms of both content and forms of display.

In August 2010, *My School* received the annual Australian Information Industry Association (AIIA) award for best e-Government website.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### National initiatives and achievements

#### 2.9 Other initiatives: Building the Education Revolution

In 2008–09, the Australian Government committed \$16.2 billion in funding over four years to provide new facilities and refurbishments in Australian schools to meet the needs of 21st century students and teachers through the Building the Education Revolution (BER) program.

The BER is the single largest element of the Australian Government's \$42 billion Nation Building – Economic Stimulus Plan, providing economic stimulus by supporting jobs and infrastructure projects to modernise schools in communities across Australia.

BER funding has now been allocated for nearly 24,000 projects in approximately 9,500 schools under the three elements of the BER<sup>1</sup>:

1. \$14.1 billion *Primary Schools for the 21st Century* (P21), funding 7,920 schools for 10,474 projects, including new libraries, multipurpose halls, classrooms and the refurbishment of existing facilities
2. \$821.8 million *Science and Language Centres for 21st Century Secondary Schools* (SLC), funding 537 schools for refurbishment or construction of new science laboratories or language learning centres
3. \$1.28 billion *National School Pride* (NSP) program, funding 9,463 schools for 12,634 projects, including the refurbishment of buildings and construction or upgrade of fixed shade structures, covered outdoor learning areas, sporting grounds and facilities and green upgrades.

Through the BER, the Commonwealth aims to:

- provide economic stimulus through the rapid construction and refurbishment of school infrastructure
- build learning environments to help children, families and communities participate in activities that will support achievement, develop learning potential and bring communities together.

The BER is underpinned by a strong partnership approach between the Australian, State and Territory governments and non-government education authorities.

The Commonwealth, States, Territories and Block Grant Authorities (BGAs) agreed to work in partnership to deliver the BER in accordance with:

- the National Partnership Agreement on the Nation Building and Jobs Plan: Building Prosperity for the Future and Supporting Jobs Now, the Bilateral Agreement on the Nation Building and Jobs Plan that the Commonwealth has with each State and Territory
- the funding agreement supporting the Building the Education Revolution: the National Partnership Agreement on Nation Building and Jobs Plan (BGA Funding Agreement) with each BGA.

In addition, the Commonwealth, State, Territory and BGA responsibilities are set out in the program guidelines.

The BER program is scheduled to be completed by 30 June 2012.

---

<sup>1</sup> Data are at 31 August 2010.

## **National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010**

### **Part 3**

#### **Schools and schooling**

##### **Overview**

Within Australia's federal system, constitutional responsibility for school education rests predominantly with the six State and two Territory governments.

All States and Territories provide for 13 years of formal school education. Primary education, including a preparatory year, lasts for either seven or eight years and is followed by secondary education of six or five years respectively. Typically, schooling commences at age five, is compulsory from age six until age 17 (with provision for alternative study or work arrangements in the senior secondary years) and is completed at age 17 or 18.

The majority of schools, 71 per cent, are government schools, established and administered by State and Territory governments through their education departments or authorities. The remaining 29 per cent are non-government schools, made up of 18 per cent Catholic schools and 11 per cent independent schools. Non-government schools are established and operated under conditions determined by State and Territory governments through their registration authorities.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Schools and schooling

#### 3.1 School structures

School structures and age requirements for student enrolment in Australia differ between the States and Territories and are summarised in Table 3.1.

In New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, the Northern Territory and the Australian Capital Territory, primary education consists of a preliminary year followed by Years 1 to 6. Secondary education consists of Years 7 to 12. In Queensland, South Australia and Western Australia, primary education consists of a preliminary year followed by Years 1 to 7 and secondary education consists of Years 8 to 12. The preliminary year has different names in the various jurisdictions.

The age at which schooling becomes compulsory is six years in all States and Territories except Tasmania, where it is five years. In practice, most children start the preliminary year of primary school at between four-and-a-half and five-and-a-half.

Prior to 2010, the minimum school leaving age in most jurisdictions was 15 or 16. However, in January 2010, the National Youth Participation Requirement, agreed by the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) in 2009, came into effect across all States and Territories. This includes a mandatory requirement for all young people to participate in schooling until they complete Year 10 and to participate full time in education, training or employment, or a combination of these activities, until the age of 17.

This requirement had already existed in Queensland, South Australia, Western Australia and Tasmania. From 2010 it also applies in New South Wales, Victoria, the Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory, effectively lengthening the period of compulsory education for young people in these jurisdictions. The National Youth Participation Requirement is part of the National Partnership on Youth Attainment and Transitions and is a major step in achieving national consistency in the structure of schooling.

The move for Australian governments to raise minimum school leaving ages (while accepting vocational training and employment as acceptable alternatives to senior secondary schooling) recognises the need for higher levels of education and skill in the modern globalised economy. It reflects the policy intent expressed in the [Melbourne Declaration](#) on Educational Goals for Young Australians that to maximise their opportunities for healthy, productive and rewarding futures, Australia's young people must be encouraged not only to complete secondary education or equivalent, but also to proceed into further training or education.

More information on the National Partnership on Youth Attainment and Transitions is provided in the [National initiatives and achievements – supporting senior years of schooling and youth transitions](#) section of this report.

**Table 3.1 Primary and secondary school structures – minimum age of commencement for Year 1 and minimum school leaving age by State and Territory, 2010**

State/Territory	Preparatory year (first year of school)	Month of and age at commencement for Year 1	Primary schooling	Secondary schooling	Minimum school leaving age
New South Wales	Kindergarten	January, 5 turning 6 by 31 July	Kindergarten Years 1–6	Years 7–12	17 years <sup>(a)</sup>
Victoria	Preparatory	January, 5 turning 6 by 30 April	Preparatory Years 1–6	Years 7–12	17 years <sup>(b)</sup>
Queensland	Preparatory	January, 5 turning 6 by 30 June	Preparatory Years 1–7	Years 8–12	17 years <sup>(c)</sup>
South Australia	Reception	January, 5 years 6 months by 1 January	Reception Years 1–7	Years 8–12	17 years <sup>(d)</sup>
Western Australia	Pre-primary	January, 5 turning 6 by 30 June	Pre-primary Years 1–7	Years 8–12	17 years <sup>(e)</sup>
Tasmania	Preparatory	January, turning 6 by 1 January	Preparatory Years 1–6	Years 7–12	17 years <sup>(f)</sup>
Northern Territory	Transition	January, 5 turning 6 by 30 June	Transition Years 1–6	Years 7–12 <sup>(g)</sup>	17 years <sup>(h)</sup>
Australian Capital Territory	Kindergarten	January, 5 turning 6 by 30 April	Kindergarten Years 1–6	Years 7–12	17 years <sup>(i)</sup>

(a) From 2010 all NSW students must complete Year 10. After Year 10, students must be in school, in approved education or training, in full-time employment or in a combination of training and employment until they turn 17.

(b) From 2010 all Victorian students are required to complete Year 10 and remain in some form of education, training or employment until the age of 17.

(c) From 2006 Queensland students have been required to participate in 'learning or earning' for two years after completing compulsory schooling, or until they turn 17 or until they attain a Senior Secondary Certificate or a Certificate III (or higher) vocational qualification.

(d) From 2007 South Australian students who have turned 16 are required to remain at school or undertake an approved learning program until they turn 17 or gain a Senior Secondary Certificate or equivalent or a Certificate II (or higher) vocational qualification.

(e) From 2008 Western Australian students are required to remain at school or undertake an approved combination of training and employment until the end of the year in which they turn 17.

(f) From 2008 Tasmanian students are required to continue participating in education, training or full-time employment until they turn 17.

(g) The Northern Territory moved to include Year 7 students exclusively in secondary education in 2008.

(h) From January 2010, it is compulsory for all Northern Territory students to complete Year 10 and then participate in education, training or employment until they turn 17.

(i) From 2010 ACT students are required to complete Year 10 and then participate full time in education, training or employment until completing Year 12 or equivalent, or reaching age 17.

Sources: Australian Government, *Country Education Profile*; States and Territories

Within the overall structure of primary and secondary education there is further scope for variation in the structure of individual schools. Both government and non-government schools may be primary only, secondary only or combined primary and secondary. Secondary schools may accommodate the full age range of secondary students or be

divided into junior and senior campuses. Government and some non-government school authorities operate special schools for students with disabilities and other special needs, while in some jurisdictions a high proportion of students with special needs are integrated into mainstream schools. (See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.)

Children may be exempted from attending a school if they live too far away from an appropriate institution. These children receive tuition through various means, including distance education, School of the Air, and use of computer, facsimile and satellite technologies. Boarding facilities are available at some non-government schools, mainly in cities and regional centres. A small number of government schools, in particular those catering for groups such as Indigenous students, have residential hostels located close by. Children may be home-schooled if they have met the criteria set down by the relevant State or Territory education authority ([Year Book Australia, 2009–2010](#)).

Each State and Territory also has a preschool sector that is separate from primary and secondary schooling, but preschools are sometimes attached to or accommodated in primary schools. Data on preschools and on preschool education within schools are not included in this report. Data on secondary education provided by adult learning institutions such as colleges of Technical and Further Education (TAFE) are also excluded from this report, except for VET in Schools programs undertaken by secondary school students.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Schools and schooling

#### 3.2 School numbers

In 2010 there were 9,468 schools in Australia. This total included primary, secondary, combined (primary and secondary) and special schools, across government (71 per cent) and non-government (29 per cent) sectors. (See [Glossary](#) for definitions of school levels and sectors.)

Of the total number of schools, 71.2 per cent were administered by State and Territory governments, 18.0 per cent identified as having Catholic affiliation and 10.7 per cent were classified as independent. Most independent schools provide a religious-based education or promote a particular educational philosophy.

Approximately 77 per cent of primary schools, 73 per cent of secondary schools and 80 per cent of schools for students with special needs were in the government sector. The Catholic sector accounted for approximately 19 per cent of primary schools and 22 per cent of secondary schools while almost half of all combined schools were in the independent sector.

The number and proportion of schools by sector and school category is shown in Table 3.2.

**Table 3.2** Number and proportion of schools by sector and school category, Australia, 2010

School category	School sector							
	Government		Catholic		Independent		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Primary	4,879	76.8	1,230	19.3	248	3.9	6,357	67.1
Secondary	1,034	73.4	303	21.5	72	5.1	1,409	14.9
Combined	498	38.7	148	11.5	640	49.8	1,286	13.6
Special	332	79.8	27	6.5	57	13.7	416	4.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,743</b>	<b>71.2</b>	<b>1,708</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>1,017</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>9,468</b>	<b>100.0</b>

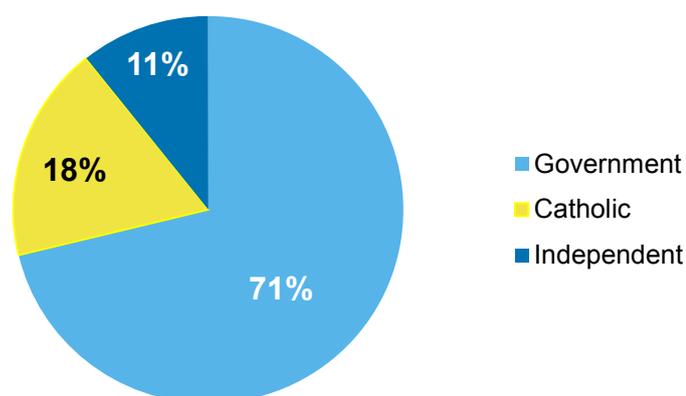
Note: Primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 6 in NSW, Victoria, Tasmania, NT and ACT. In Queensland, SA and WA, primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 7.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 1

The proportion of schools in each sector in 2010 is shown in Figure 3.1.

**Figure 3.1: Proportion of schools by sector, Australia, 2010**



Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

The total number of schools fell by 1.5 per cent over the period 2006–10. This resulted from a fall in the number of government schools of 2.3 per cent, which was partially offset by a rise of 0.3 per cent in the number of Catholic schools and a rise of 1.0 per cent in the number of independent schools. This is reflected in a slight change in the proportions of government and non-government sector schools within this period, as shown in Table 3.3.

**Table 3.3 Number and proportion of schools by sector, Australia, 2006–10**

Year	School sector						Total	
	Government		Catholic		Independent		No.	%
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%		
2006	6,902	71.8	1,703	17.7	1,007	10.5	9,612	100.0
2007	6,851	71.5	1,703	17.8	1,025	10.7	9,579	100.0
2008	6,833	71.5	1,705	17.8	1,024	10.7	9,562	100.0
2009	6,802	71.4	1,705	17.9	1,022	10.7	9,529	100.0
2010	6,743	71.2	1,708	18.0	1,017	10.7	9,468	100.0

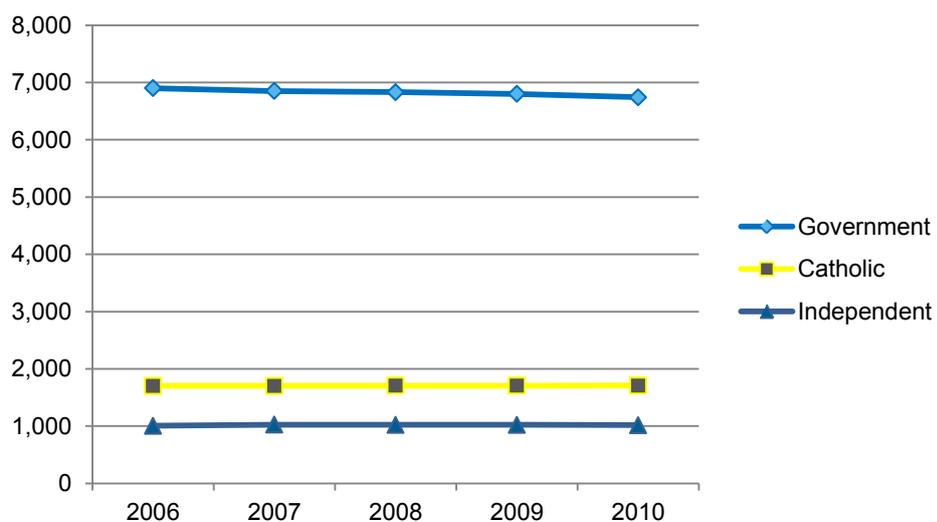
Source: ABS Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 1

Caution is required when interpreting time series for numbers of schools. The number of schools from year to year may vary because of decisions effecting structural changes in the composition of schooling. For example: several schools at the same level of education may amalgamate to form a multi-campus school; primary schools and secondary schools may merge to create pre-Year 1 to 12 (combined) schools; secondary schools may split to create middle schools and senior secondary schools. Schools may also fall in or out of the scope of the data collection, based on changes in their major activity. Each of these scenarios may affect the number of schools reported year to year (ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010, Explanatory note 26).

Figure 3.2 shows the number of schools in each sector over the period 2006–10.

**Figure 3.2 Number of schools by sector, Australia, 2006–10**



Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

For the number of schools by State and Territory 2006–10 see Additional Statistics Table 1.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Schools and schooling

#### 3.3 Staff

##### Staff numbers

At the time of the schools census in August 2010, there were 251,422 full-time equivalent (FTE)<sup>1</sup> teaching staff across primary and secondary schooling in Australia. The number of FTE teaching staff by school sector, school level and sex is shown in Table 3.4.

**Table 3.4 Full-time equivalent (FTE) of teaching staff by school sector, school level and sex, Australia, 2010**

Sector	Primary			Secondary			Total		
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
Government	17,267	72,887	90,155	30,329	43,214	73,543	47,596	116,101	163,697
Catholic	3,976	18,236	22,212	10,572	14,607	25,179	14,549	32,843	47,391
Independent	3,568	11,956	15,523	11,115	13,695	24,810	14,683	25,651	40,333
<b>All schools</b>	<b>24,811</b>	<b>103,078</b>	<b>127,890</b>	<b>52,016</b>	<b>71,516</b>	<b>123,532</b>	<b>76,828</b>	<b>174,594</b>	<b>251,422</b>

##### Notes:

Staff employed in special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary education on a pro-rata basis. Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 2 and Table 3

Australia's teaching workforce was predominantly female, with women accounting for 69 per cent of FTE teachers and men making up 31 per cent. This was most pronounced at the primary level where FTE teaching staff was comprised of 81 per cent females and only 19 per cent males. In secondary schooling, the balance between male and female teachers was closer, but females still accounted for 58 per cent of the total.

Across Australia, 65 per cent of FTE teachers were employed by the government school sector, 19 per cent by the Catholic school sector and 16 per cent by the independent sector.

The numbers of FTE teaching staff by school sector from 2006 to 2010 are shown in Table 3.5. Between 2006 and 2010 the total number of FTE teaching staff grew by 4.9 per cent from 239,639 to 251,422. This was made up of a 3.5 per cent increase in government schools and a 7.7 per cent increase in non-government schools.

<sup>1</sup> In the calculation of numbers of full-time equivalent (FTE) teaching staff, a part-time teacher is counted as a proportion of a full-time teacher according to the time spent in teaching activities compared to a full-time teacher in the same school system or school. (See the [Glossary](#) of this report for definitions of FTE and teaching staff.)

**Table 3.5 Full-time equivalent (FTE) of teaching staff by school sector, Australia, 2006–2010**

Sector	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Government	158,194	160,791	161,351	162,566	163,697
Catholic	44,870	45,716	46,390	46,807	47,391
Independent	36,575	37,850	39,366	39,823	40,333
<b>All schools</b>	<b>239,639</b>	<b>244,358</b>	<b>247,106</b>	<b>249,196</b>	<b>251,422</b>

Note: Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 3

### Student–teacher ratios

The student–teacher ratio is calculated as the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) students per FTE teaching staff. A lower student–teacher ratio means there is a smaller number of students per teacher. Although there is a relationship between student–teacher ratios and class sizes, ratios are not, by themselves, reliable indicators of class size. Average student–teacher ratios do not take into account the different requirements of different age groups/school years, of special needs students or of different subjects, especially in secondary schools. Nor do they reflect other administrative or specialist duties undertaken by teaching staff. These factors help to explain the consistently higher average student–teacher ratios in primary compared to secondary education.

Table 3.6 summarises average student–teacher ratios in Australia in 2010 across the three school sectors.

**Table 3.6 Full-time equivalent (FTE) student–teacher ratios, by sector and school level, Australia, 2010**

Sector	Primary	Secondary	All schools
Government	15.4	12.3	14.0
Catholic	17.6	12.8	15.1
Independent	14.9	10.5	12.2
<b>All schools</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>13.9</b>

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 4

Nationally, for all schools, the average FTE student–teacher ratio in 2010 was 13.9. For government schools, the ratio was 14.0 and for non-government schools the ratio was 13.7.

For all primary schools in Australia the average FTE student–teacher ratio was 15.7 in 2010. For government primary schools the student–teacher ratio was 15.4 and for non-government primary schools the ratio was 16.5.

For all secondary schools in Australia the student–teacher ratio was 12.0 in 2010. For government secondary schools, the ratio was 12.3 and for non-government secondary schools, the ratio was 11.7.

Between 2006 and 2010 the average student–teacher ratio for all schools decreased from 14.1 to 13.9, as shown in Table 3.7. There were minor declines in the student–teacher ratio for all sectors and levels of schooling except independent primary schools, where the student–teacher ratio rose from 14.4 in 2006 to 14.9 in 2010.

**Table 3.7 Full-time equivalent (FTE) student–teacher ratios, by sector and level of education, Australia, 2006–10**

School sector and level	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Government primary	15.8	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.4
Government secondary	12.4	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3
Catholic primary	17.7	17.8	17.6	17.6	17.6
Catholic secondary	12.9	12.8	12.8	12.8	12.8
Independent primary	14.4	14.7	14.7	14.8	14.9
Independent secondary	10.7	10.5	10.5	10.6	10.5
<b>All schools</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>13.9</b>

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 4

### OECD comparisons

On average, in Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) member countries in 2009 (the latest year available), there were 16.0 students for every teacher in primary schools and 13.5 students per teacher at the secondary level. Most, but not all, OECD countries conformed to the pattern of higher ratios for primary than for secondary schooling. Australia's average student–teacher ratios of 15.8 for primary and 12.0 for secondary were lower than the OECD averages for that year. Ratios for Australia were lower than the United Kingdom (19.9 and 13.7), Japan (18.6 and 13.2) and Germany (17.4 and 14.8) but higher than ratios for Spain (13.3 and 9.8) and Norway (10.7 and 9.7).<sup>2</sup> A comparison of student–teacher ratios in OECD countries and other Group of 20 nations for 2009 is included in Table 5 in the Additional Statistics section of this report.

<sup>2</sup> Source: OECD, *Education at a Glance 2011: OECD Indicators*, Table D2.2

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Part 4

#### Student engagement

##### Overview

The first agreed outcome of the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) [National Education Agreement \(NEA\)](#) is that all children are engaged in and benefiting from schooling.

Two measures of engagement are:

- the proportion of children enrolled in school
- the rate at which children attend school.

Enrolment and attendance are specified as performance indicators within the NEA and as Key Performance Measures in the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#) approved by the Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA).

This section provides data and commentary on enrolment and attendance in Australian schools including these performance indicators/measures.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Student engagement

#### 4.1 Enrolment

The proportion of children of compulsory school age who are enrolled in school is a basic measure of the reach and coverage of Australian schooling. It is specified as a performance indicator for schooling in the [National Education Agreement](#) and is a Key Performance Measure (KPM) in the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#).

This measure, specified as the number of students aged six to 15 years enrolled in school, expressed as a proportion of the six to 15-year-old population, is reported in Table 4.1.

<b>Key Performance Measure 7(a)</b>			
Proportion of children aged 6 to 15 years who are enrolled in school			

**Table 4.1** Number and proportion of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school

	2008	2009	2010
Population, Australia (6 to 15 years) <sup>(a)</sup>	2,774,934	2,782,999	2,786,535
School enrolments, Australia (6 to 15 years) <sup>(b)</sup>	2,739,205	2,748,736	2,755,893
Proportion of 6 to 15-year-olds enrolled in school, Australia (%)	98.7	98.8	98.9

(a) Estimates for the total population are sourced from the most recently available ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex*, 30 June 2010. The Australian total includes 'other territories' including Jervis Bay and Norfolk Island.

(b) School data include students who cross State and Territory boundaries to attend school. Includes children enrolled full-time or part-time. Jervis Bay enrolments and Norfolk Island enrolments are included. 'Other territory' enrolments are excluded.

Sources: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010; ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex, Australian States and Territories*, June 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 9

Although there is some variation between specific enrolment requirements in States and Territories, schooling is compulsory in all jurisdictions for children from the age of six until at least the age of 15.<sup>1</sup> As a result, enrolment rates for six to 15-year-olds are close to 100 per cent. (See [Table 3.1: Primary and secondary school structures, minimum age of commencement for Year 1 and minimum school leaving age by State and Territory, 2010](#) for details of differences in enrolment requirements between jurisdictions.)

Additional Statistics Table 9 reports this KPM by State and Territory.

Students in the six to 15 years age group made up 78.5 per cent of total enrolments. A further 755,000 students were either under six or 16 and over at the time of the schools census in August 2010. In total, just over 3.5 million individual students were enrolled in Australian schools in 2010. Of these, approximately 2 million were primary school students and approximately 1.5 million were secondary school students. This difference was mainly

<sup>1</sup> From 2010, 15 and 16-year-olds in all Australian States and Territories are subject to a requirement to participate in full-time education, training or employment, or a combination of these activities until the age of 17. This requirement can be met by enrolment in schooling but can also be satisfied through participation in other training and employment pathways.

due to schooling structures, in which primary schooling comprises more year groups/cohorts than secondary schooling, but also reflects the compulsory nature of primary school from Year 1. Individual enrolments by school level and sector for 2010 are summarised in Table 4.2.

**Table 4.2 Number and proportion of individual students (full-time plus part-time) enrolled in schools by school level and sector, Australia, 2010**

School level	Sector							
	Government		Catholic		Independent		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Primary	1,392,938	69.1	390,831	19.4	231,248	11.5	2,015,017	57.4
Junior secondary	618,961	61.1	222,002	21.9	172,276	17.0	1,013,239	28.9
Senior secondary	292,360	60.6	101,078	20.9	89,181	18.5	482,619	13.7
Total secondary	911,321	60.9	323,080	21.6	261,457	17.5	1,495,858	42.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,304,259</b>	<b>65.6</b>	<b>713,911</b>	<b>20.3</b>	<b>492,705</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>3,510,875</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Notes:

Primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 6 in NSW, Victoria, Tasmania, the Northern Territory and the Australian Capital Territory. In Queensland, South Australia and Western Australia, primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 7.

Junior secondary comprises the years from commencement of secondary school to Year 10, including ungraded secondary.

Senior secondary includes Years 11 and 12.

Students attending special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary school on the basis of grade or school level where identified. Where the grade or school level is not identified, students are allocated to primary or secondary level of education according to the typical age level in each State or Territory. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.

Percentages may not add to 100 due to rounding.

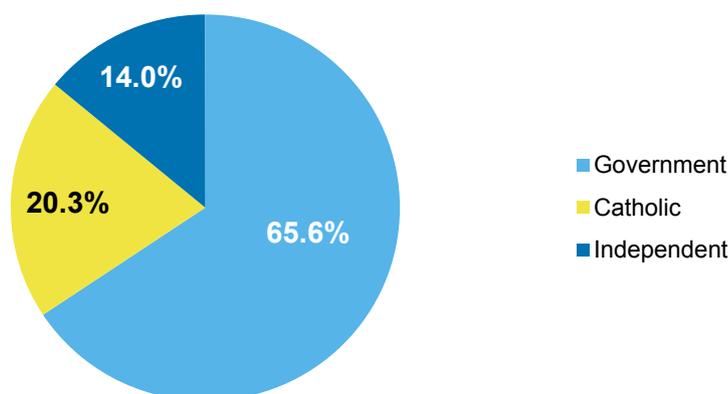
Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 10

Additional Statistics Table 10 reports individual enrolments in 2010 by full time and part time and by State and Territory as well as by school level and sector.

As shown in Table 4.2 and Figure 4.1, almost two-thirds (65.6 per cent) of Australian school students in 2010 were enrolled in government schools, approximately one-fifth (20.3 per cent) of students were enrolled in Catholic schools and the remainder (14.0 per cent) attended independent schools.

**Figure 4.1 Proportion of individual students (full-time plus part-time) enrolled in schools by sector, Australia, 2010 (%)**



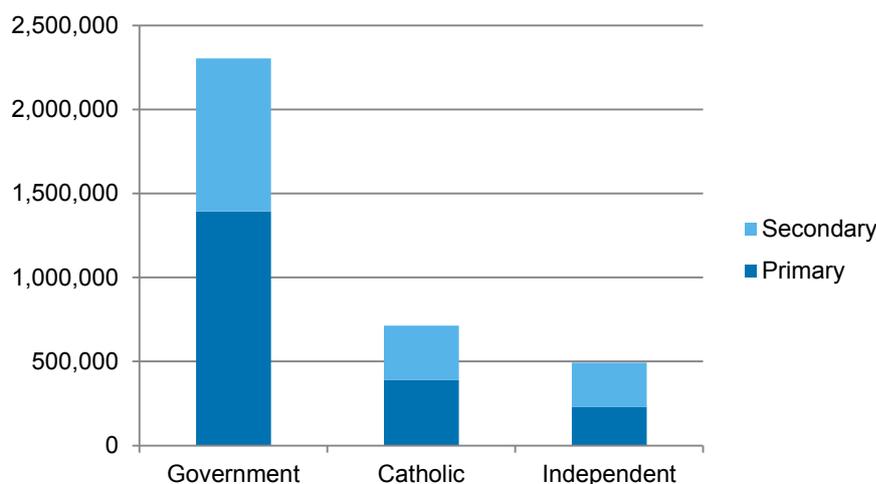
Note: Percentages may not add to 100 due to rounding.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia, 2010*

As also shown in Table 4.2, the proportion of students enrolled in government schools in 2010 was higher for primary than secondary students, while the reverse was true for independent schools. This suggests some movement of students from the government to the independent sector, most probably between primary and secondary schooling. However, as the movement of individual students between schools is not currently tracked, it is not clear to what extent this is the net effect of larger student movements among all three sectors. The higher proportion of senior secondary students in the independent sector is consistent with higher apparent Year 10 to 12 retention rates for this sector.

The number of individual students enrolled by school level and sector in 2010 is also shown in Figure 4.2.

**Figure 4.2 Number of individual students (full-time plus part-time) enrolled by school level and sector, Australia, 2010**



Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia, 2010*

The numbers of individual students enrolled in all three sectors have risen over the last five years. The proportion of students enrolled in government schools has fallen slightly over this period, whereas the proportion of students in independent schools has risen. The proportion of students enrolled in Catholic schools has remained relatively stable. Table 4.3 and Figure 4.3 summarise these data.

**Table 4.3** Number and proportion of individual students enrolled (full-time plus part-time) by school sector, Australia, 2006–10

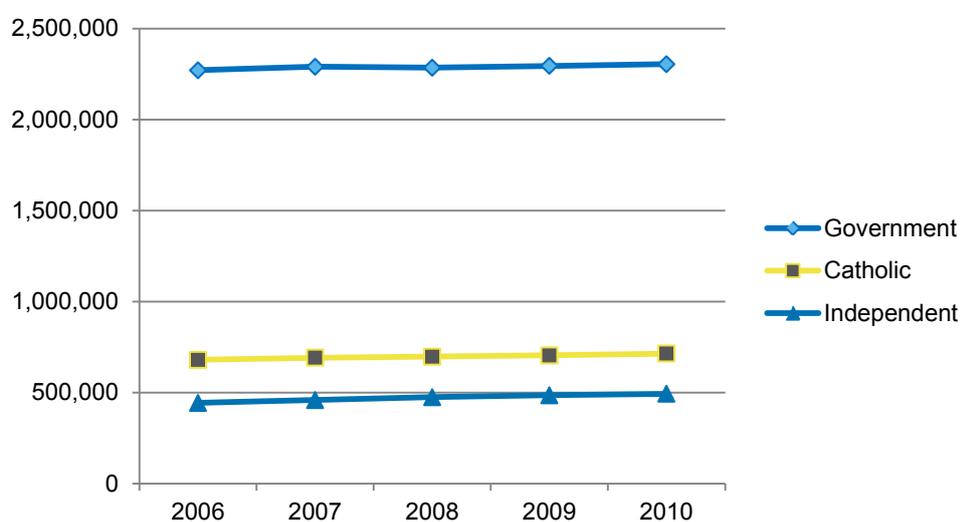
Year	Sector							
	Government		Catholic		Independent		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
2006	2,270,606	66.9	679,935	20.0	442,711	13.0	3,393,252	100.0
2007	2,290,443	66.6	691,557	20.1	459,026	13.3	3,441,026	100.0
2008	2,284,801	66.1	697,354	20.2	474,895	13.7	3,457,050	100.0
2009	2,294,638	65.8	704,837	20.2	485,329	13.9	3,484,804	100.0
2010	2,304,259	65.6	713,911	20.3	492,705	14.0	3,510,875	100.0

Note: Percentages may not add to 100 due to rounding.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 10

**Figure 4.3** Number of individual students enrolled (full-time plus part-time) by school sector, Australia, 2006–10



Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

Data on full-time equivalent (FTE) enrolments by State and Territory, by school sector and by level of education, are included in Additional Statistics Table 12 and Table 13.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Student engagement

#### 4.2 Attendance

The National Education Agreement (NEA) and the *Schools Assistance Act 2008* adopt the Key Performance Measure (KPM) for attendance as agreed to by Education Ministers and included in the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#) as KPM 7(b).

KPM 7(b) is defined as:

The number of actual full-time equivalent student-days attended by full-time students in Years 1 to 10 as a percentage of the total number of possible student-days attended over the period.

The NEA also specifies<sup>1</sup> that this KPM will be disaggregated by State/Territory and school sector for all students, Indigenous status students and by socio-economic status<sup>2</sup> and that the period for this collection will be Semester 1 of each school year for government school systems (Term 1 for Tasmania) and the last 20 school days in May of each school year for non-government schools.

In 2010, all school sectors in all States and Territories collected and reported attendance data for Years 1 to 10 for the specified period.

However, because the definitions and methodologies used by jurisdictions and sectors to collect the data are not uniform, accurate comparisons between jurisdictions and sectors cannot currently be made. Nor can the data collected in 2010 be aggregated or averaged to calculate KPM 7(b) at the national level.

The student attendance data collection remains in a transitional phase until all jurisdictions and sectors have the capacity to report their data using an agreed standard. All States and Territories and the non-government sectors are collaborating to standardise the collections, in cooperation with the Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority (ACARA).

For 2010, each jurisdiction and sector has provided explanatory notes about the methods used to collect and report on student attendance data. These explanatory notes are attached to the [Glossary](#) of this report.

Tables 15, 16 and 17 in the Additional Statistics section of this report show 2010 attendance data by:

- school sector
- State and Territory
- year level
- sex.

Tables 15, 16 and 17 depict data for the government, Catholic and independent sectors respectively. The comments below, for each sector, refer to the data in these tables and the corresponding tables in the 2007, 2008 and 2009 National Reports on Schooling. The comments should be read in conjunction with these tables and with the [Explanatory notes](#).

---

<sup>1</sup> Schedule C of the National Education Agreement: Performance Indicators: Technical Definitions. The NEA notes that technical definitions are 'in development and not agreed'.

<sup>2</sup> Data on student attendance by socio-economic status were not available in 2010.

The explanatory notes are accompanied by summary attendance tables for 2007–10 for each sector by State and Territory.

Student attendance data by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous status are shown in Tables 54, 55 and 56 in the Additional Statistics section of this report and are discussed in [Part 7](#) of the report.

#### Government school sector

For the 2010 collection period, attendance rates were above 90 per cent for Years 1–7 across government schools in all jurisdictions, except for the Northern Territory, where attendance rates were above 80 per cent.

Attendance rates were between 85 per cent and 90 per cent for Years 9–10 in New South Wales, Queensland, Western Australia and Tasmania and for Years 8–10 in South Australia and the Australian Capital Territory. The Northern Territory also had lower attendance rates for older age groups, with between 77 per cent and 79 per cent attendance in Years 8–10. For Victoria, student attendance rates were consistently at or above 90 per cent across Years 1–10.

For the government school sector in all States and Territories there was a decline in attendance in junior secondary years compared with primary school.

Attendance rates for male and female government school students during the 2010 collection period were even within year levels, within jurisdictions. Variations, where they occurred, were no more than one or two percentage points.

Between 2007 and 2010, student attendance rates remained stable for most Year levels in most States and Territories, with variations over the period of no more than one or two percentage points. The exception was the Northern Territory in Years 7–10, where attendance in 2010 was four to five percentage points lower than in 2007.

#### Catholic school sector

For the 2010 collection period, attendance rates were at or above 90 per cent for Years 1–10 in the Catholic school sector, except for Years 8 and 10 in the Australian Capital Territory, and Years 1–10 in the Northern Territory.

The attendance rates for male and female Catholic school students during the 2010 collection period were fairly even within year levels, within most jurisdictions. The exceptions to this pattern were in the Northern Territory and the Australian Capital Territory where attendance rates varied between males and females by up to four percentage points.

Between 2007 and 2010, there was little change in student attendance rates for specific Year levels in the Catholic sector in most jurisdictions. The exceptions were Year 10 in Victoria, where attendance increased by three percentage points, all Years 1–10 in Tasmania, where rates increased by up to six percentage points, and the Northern Territory, where they decreased by between three and eight percentage points across Years 1–10.

#### Independent school sector

For the 2010 collection period, attendance rates were above 90 per cent for all Years 1–10 for the independent school sector, except for Year 3 in the Northern Territory.

The attendance rates for male and female independent school students during the 2010 collection period were fairly even within year levels, within most jurisdictions. The exceptions

to this pattern were Years 2 and 3 in the Northern Territory where there were four percentage point variations between males and females.

Between 2007 and 2010, student attendance rates for the independent sector were largely stable, with variations over time of only one or two percentage points. Exceptions were Year 9 in Queensland, Year 10 in the Australian Capital Territory and Years 9 and 10 in the Northern Territory, where there was a net increase of three percentage points over the period.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Part 5

#### Student achievement

##### Overview

The [Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians](#) identifies literacy and numeracy as the cornerstone of schooling. Under Goal 2: 'All young Australians become successful learners, confident and creative individuals, and active and informed citizens', successful learners are: 'students who have the essential skills in literacy and numeracy'.

The Declaration commits all Australian governments to work with all school sectors and the broader community to achieve the educational goals for young Australians. As part of the commitment to promote world-class curriculum and assessment, Ministers agreed that 'together the national curriculum and curriculum specified at the State, Territory and local levels will include a strong focus on literacy and numeracy skills'.

In 2008, the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) agreed to a [National Education Agreement](#), which articulates high-level policy and reform directions to measuring and improving the literacy and numeracy achievement of young people. As part of their commitment to ensuring that young people are meeting basic literacy and numeracy standards, COAG agreed to a [Literacy and Numeracy National Partnership](#), focusing on:

- achieving sustainable improvements in literacy and numeracy, as a key indicator of the ability to go on and complete Year 12, for all students
- improving literacy and numeracy for primary school students, especially Indigenous students
- developing a national understanding of what works and a shared accountability for the achievement of Australian students.

##### Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority

The Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority (ACARA) was established in 2009. ACARA publishes nationally comparable information on student achievement to support accountability, policy development and resource allocation. Information on student achievement at the national, State and Territory, and student subgroup levels is published in reports for the [National Assessment Program](#) and from 2010 is reported at the school level on the [My School website](#).

##### The National Assessment Program (NAP)

The National Assessment Program is run at the direction of the Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA). It has both national and international components. It includes:

- annual full cohort literacy and numeracy assessments in Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 (NAPLAN)
- triennial national sample assessments in science literacy (Year 6), information and communication technology literacy (Years 6 and 10) and civics and citizenship (Years 6 and 10)
- participation by a sample of 15-year-old students in the Programme for International Student Assessment (PISA) conducted every three years by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) which assesses students' reading, mathematical and scientific literacy
- participation by a sample of Year 4 and Year 8 students in the Trends in International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMSS) conducted every four

years by the International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement (IEA) which assesses students' performance in mathematics and science.

National assessments conducted in 2010 included both national and international elements:

- annual full cohort literacy and numeracy assessments in Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 (NAPLAN)
- National Assessment Program (NAP) Year 6 and Year 10 Civics and Citizenship sample assessment
- Trends in International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMSS) sample assessment in mathematics and science for Year 4 and Year 8. Australian students took part in testing for TIMSS 2011 in late 2010.

#### TIMSS 2011

TIMSS 2011 was initiated in February 2009. Instrument development and field test activities were carried out between February 2009 and May 2010. Data collection for the main survey was carried out in October to December 2010 (southern hemisphere countries) and March to June 2011 (northern hemisphere countries).

The international reports will be released in December 2012, followed by the international database and user guide in January 2013.

#### PIRLS 2011

In late 2010, Australian students also participated, for the first time, in a third international program, Progress in International Reading Literacy Study (PIRLS) assessment in reading literacy for Year 4.

The schedule of activities for PIRLS 2011 began in February 2008. Instrument development and field test activities were carried out between February 2008 and May 2010. Data collection for the main survey took place in October to December 2010 (southern hemisphere countries) and March to June 2011 (northern hemisphere countries).

The international reports will be released in December 2012, followed by the international database and user guide in February 2013.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Student achievement

#### 5.1 Measuring student achievement: NAPLAN

In 2010, the third year of national literacy and numeracy testing, Year 3, 5, 7 and 9 students in Australia were assessed on the same tests in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions (Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar) and Numeracy. These tests, known as the National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy (NAPLAN), were first conducted in May 2008.

NAPLAN tests provide rich, nationally comparable data on student performance across the range of student achievement, providing an indication of how students are performing. The same tests are used in each State and Territory.

Another key aspect of NAPLAN test design is the single scale of achievement across 10 bands from Years 3 to 9 in each domain. Each band for each domain has a summary of skills assessed at each year level. The introduction of the 10 achievement bands from Year 3 to Year 9 means that, as a student advances through schooling, it is possible to see how much progress has been made in each domain.

In April 2011, Education Ministers released the [2010 National Assessment Program Literacy and Numeracy – Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy](#) report. The Summary Report was released in September 2010, around the same time that parents received an individual report on their child's achievement in the NAPLAN tests. The student report shows student performance against the national average and relative to the achievement band scale.

The national report shows results at national and State and Territory levels by achievement levels and/or mean scores, as well as by sex; Indigenous status; language background other than English; geolocation (metropolitan, provincial, remote and very remote); parental education and parental occupation at each year level and for each domain of the test.

NAPLAN results are reported at the school level on the [My School website](#).

#### Key performance measures

The mean scale scores and proportion of students achieving at or above the national minimum standard in each domain and year level are basic measures of literacy and numeracy achievement in Australian schooling. These are specified as key performance measures (KPMs) in the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#).

More information about the assessment scale can be found at [http://www.nap.edu.au/Test\\_Results/How\\_to\\_interpret/Scales/index.html](http://www.nap.edu.au/Test_Results/How_to_interpret/Scales/index.html).

More information about national minimum standards can be found at [http://www.nap.edu.au/Test\\_Results/How\\_to\\_interpret/Standards/index.html](http://www.nap.edu.au/Test_Results/How_to_interpret/Standards/index.html).

The proportion of students achieving at or above the national minimum standard and mean scale scores at the national level are reported for Reading in Table 5.1, for Writing in Table 5.2 and for Numeracy in Table 5.3.

The proportion of students participating in NAPLAN for Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 for Reading, Writing and Numeracy is also a key performance measure. These proportions are reported in Table 5.4.

**Key Performance Measure 1(a)**  
Proportion of students achieving at or above the national minimum standard for Reading  
**Key Performance Measure 1(b)**  
NAPLAN mean scale scores for Reading

**Table 5.1 Summary for Reading for Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 for Australia (% at or above national minimum standards; mean scale scores), 2010**

	Year 3	Year 5	Year 7	Year 9
Percentage of students at or above national minimum standard	93.9	91.3	94.9	90.8
CI±	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.4
Mean scale score (standard deviation)	414.3 (83.3)	487.4 (76.1)	546.0 (68.4)	573.7 (66.2)

Notes:

Exempt students were not assessed and are deemed not to have met the national minimum standard.

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals.

Confidence intervals should be used to compare data within 2010 only.

Sources: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy 2010*; ACARA (unpublished data)

**Key Performance Measure 1(c)**  
Proportion of students achieving at or above the national minimum standard for Writing  
**Key Performance Measure 1(d)**  
NAPLAN mean scale scores for Writing

**Table 5.2 Summary for Writing for Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 for Australia (% at or above national minimum standards; mean scale scores), 2010**

	Year 3	Year 5	Year 7	Year 9
Percentage of students at or above national minimum standard	95.5	93.1	92.6	87.2
CI±	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5
Mean scale score (standard deviation)	418.6 (66.8)	485.2 (68.9)	533.5 (72.9)	567.7 (81.4)

Notes:

Exempt students were not assessed and are deemed not to have met the national minimum standard.

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals.

Confidence intervals should be used to compare data within 2010 only.

Sources: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy 2010*; ACARA (unpublished data)

**Key Performance Measure 2(a)**  
Proportion of students achieving at or above the national minimum standard for Numeracy  
**Key Performance Measure 2(b)**  
NAPLAN mean scale scores for Numeracy

**Table 5.3 Summary for Numeracy for Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 for Australia (% at or above national minimum standards; mean scale scores), 2010**

	Year 3	Year 5	Year 7	Year 9
Percentage of students at or above national minimum standard	94.3	93.7	95.1	93.1
CI±	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
Mean scale score (standard deviation)	395.4 (71.8)	488.8 (69.9)	547.8 (72.4)	585.1 (70.4)

**Notes:**

Exempt students were not assessed and are deemed not to have met the national minimum standard.

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals.

Confidence intervals should be used to compare data within 2010 only.

Sources: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy 2010*; ACARA (unpublished data)

**Key Performance Measure 7(i)**  
Proportion of students participating in NAPLAN for Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 for Reading, Writing and Numeracy

**Table 5.4 Proportion of students participating in NAPLAN for Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 for Reading, Writing and Numeracy (per cent)**

	Year 3	Year 5	Year 7	Year 9
Proportion of students participating in Reading	95.5	96.2	96.1	92.9
Proportion of students participating in Writing	95.5	96.2	96.2	93.2
Proportion of students participating in Numeracy	95.3	95.9	95.7	92.5

**Notes:**

Participation rates are calculated as all assessed and exempt students as a percentage of the total number of students in the year level, as reported by schools, which includes those absent and withdrawn.

Exempt students were not assessed and are deemed not to have met the national minimum standard.

Sources: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy 2010*

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Student achievement

#### 5.2 NAP – Civics and Citizenship

The [National Sample Assessment in Civics and Citizenship](#) commenced in 2004. Samples of Year 6 and Year 10 students participate in this assessment.

Every three years samples of Year 6 and Year 10 students from across Australia are tested on their civic knowledge and understanding, and the skills and values needed for active citizenship.

The 2010 NAP – Civics and Citizenship assessment was undertaken by more than 7,200 Year 6 students from 335 schools and more than 6,400 Year 10 students from 312 schools. The participating students were from both government and non-government schools.

The next NAP – Civics and Citizenship will be undertaken in 2013.

#### Proficient Standards for Civics and Citizenship

Proficient standards for Civics and Citizenship were established for both Years 6 and 10 in 2004. Each proficient standard is a point on the NAP – Civics and Citizenship scale that represents ‘a challenging but reasonable’ expectation of student achievement at the respective year level.

Proficiency scores are grouped into six proficiency levels ranging from below Level 1 (comprising the least difficult items) to Level 5 (comprising the most difficult items). Each level represents an equal range of student ability/item difficulty on the scale.

The full Civics and Citizenship proficiency scale and descriptions are available on the [National Assessment Program website](#).

The Year 6 Proficient Standard in Civics and Citizenship is set at Level 2. Year 6 students achieving at Level 2 have demonstrated more than minimal or elementary skills; they are considered to have an understanding appropriate to Year 6 and have performed at ‘a challenging but reasonable’ level.

Year 6 students who reach the proficient standard demonstrate accurate factual responses to relatively simple civics and citizenship concepts or issues in responding to multiple-choice items and show limited interpretation or reasoning in their responses to open-ended items. For example, they recognise the division of governmental responsibilities in a federation, that respecting the right of others to hold differing opinions is a democratic principle, and can identify a link between a change in Australia’s identity and the national anthem.

Year 10 students achieving the proficient standard (Level 3) have demonstrated more than minimal or elementary skills; they are considered to have an understanding appropriate to Year 10 and have performed at ‘a challenging but reasonable’ level. They demonstrate relatively precise and detailed factual responses to complex key civics and citizenship concepts or issues in multiple-choice items. In responding to open-ended items they use field-specific language with some fluency and reveal some interpretation of information. For example, they recognise some key functions and features of parliament, and can identify the importance in democracies for citizens to engage with issues.

### Key performance measure

The proportion of students achieving at or above the proficient standard (Level 2 in Year 6 and Level 3 in Year 10) is a basic measure of civics and citizenship achievement in Australian schooling. This is a key performance measure (KPM) in the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#).

The proportion of students achieving at each proficiency level is reported in Table 5.5.

## Key Performance Measure 4

Proportion of students achieving at or above the proficient standard in Civics and Citizenship

**Table 5.5** Proportion of students achieving at each proficiency level and at or above the proficient standards (Level 2 in Year 6; Level 3 in Year 10) in Civics and Citizenship, 2010 (per cent)

	Proficiency level						At or above the proficient standard
	Below 1	1	2	3	4 (or above for Year 6)	5 (for Year 10 only)	
Year 6							
Australia (%)	13	35	38	13	1		52
CI±	(1.7)	(1.9)	(2.3)	(1.4)	(0.6)		(2.4)
Year 10							
Australia (%)	5	14	32	36	12	1	49
CI±	(1.3)	(2.0)	(2.2)	(2.5)	(1.9)	(0.4)	(3.7)

Notes:

CI = Confidence Interval

Confidence intervals ( $1.96 \times SE$ ) are reported in brackets. Because results are rounded to the nearest whole number, some totals may appear inconsistent.

Source: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Civics and Citizenship Years 6 and 10 Report 2010*

The *National Assessment Program – Civics and Citizenship Report 2010* is available on the [National Assessment Program website](#).

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Part 6

#### Senior schooling and youth transitions

##### Overview

The MCEECDYA Key Performance Measures (KPMs) as defined in the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#) include measures for performance in the National Assessment Program (NAP) and for participation and attainment, with a focus on:

- engagement of young people in vocational education and training (VET)
- participation
- school completion and attainment
- student attendance.

The KPMs related to NAP are reported for 2010 in the [Student achievement](#) section of this report. The KPMs for the participation and attendance of students in primary and junior secondary school are reported in the [Student engagement](#) section of this report.

This section of the report deals with the participation and attainment of older students, including those in senior secondary school. For senior school students, it outlines participation in Vocational Education and Training (VET) and the completion of secondary education (Year 12). However it also deals with the participation of young people in education, training and work beyond school, and their attainments in post-school education and training.

These measures reflect the policy intent of the Melbourne Declaration to define educational goals, not just for school students, but for all young Australians. VET engagement, participation and attainment are reported in terms of qualifications within the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). The AQF is a comprehensive national framework of qualifications in the school, vocational education and training (VET), and higher education sectors in Australia.

Qualifications within the AQF include:

- Senior Secondary Certificates issued by State and Territory school assessment and accreditation authorities to students meeting requirements on completion of Year 12
- VET qualifications at various certificate and diploma levels delivered by institutes of Technical and Further Education (TAFE) and other Registered Training Organisations (RTOs)
- higher education diplomas and degrees provided through Australian universities and other educational institutions.

Detailed information on qualification levels is contained in the [AQF Implementation Handbook](#).<sup>1</sup>

The KPMs reported in this section indicate progress in achieving the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) agreed outcome in the [National Education Agreement](#) and the [National Partnership Agreement on Youth Attainment and Transitions](#) that young people make a successful transition from school to work and further study. They are also indicators of the success of Australian schooling in preparing and empowering young people to do so.

---

<sup>1</sup> For 2010 this is the Fourth Edition of the AQF Implementation Handbook published in 2007.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Senior schooling and youth transitions

#### 6.1 Engagement in VET

The Australian Vocational Education and Training (VET) system provides nationally consistent vocational training and qualifications for those entering or already engaged in the workforce. Competency standards (units of competency) for vocational qualifications in different industries and occupations are set out in nationally endorsed training packages, which also define the qualifications in each industry. The requirements for each level of qualification are set out in the [Australian Qualifications Framework \(AQF\)](#), which also defines school completion qualifications (Senior Secondary Certificates) and qualifications in the higher education sector. VET sector qualifications range from entry level (Certificate I and II) through higher skills levels (Certificate III and IV) to Diploma and Advanced Diploma and postgraduate qualifications (Vocational Graduate Certificate and Vocational Graduate Diploma).

Secondary school students in all States and Territories are able to undertake VET courses as part of their school program (VET in Schools courses), usually in the senior years of schooling as part of the Senior Secondary Certificate in each jurisdiction. Secondary students can also take VET courses in addition to their school studies, or move from school to full-time VET study or a combination of part-time VET and work.

Up until 2008, the proportion of senior secondary students undertaking VET in Schools courses was a MCEECDYA Key Performance Measure (KPM) for schooling. From 2009, this KPM was broadened to all 15 to 19-year-old VET students (whether or not they were enrolled in school) as a proportion of the 15 to 19-year-old population. The measure of participation adopted was the completion of at least one unit of competency in a VET qualification at AQF Certificate II or above.

This measure, KPM 6 in the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#), includes VET in Schools students, but also includes school-aged students who have left school and are still engaged in education through a campus of Technical and Further Education (TAFE) or other VET Registered Training Organisation (RTO). Broadening the KPM is consistent with the Compact with Young Australians agreed by COAG in 2009 and the National Youth Participation Requirement which came into force across all jurisdictions in January 2010. These initiatives are outlined in [Initiatives and achievements – supporting senior years of schooling and youth transitions](#) in this report.

Table 6.1 shows the Australian data for this performance measure. Additional Statistics Table 18 shows State and Territory data.

**Key Performance Measure 6**

Proportion of the population aged 15 to 19 years who, in the calendar year, successfully completed at least one unit of competency as part of a VET qualification at AQF Certificate II or above

**Table 6.1** Number and proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds who successfully completed at least one unit of competency as part of a VET qualification at AQF Certificate II or above, Australia, 2009–10

Australia	2009	2010
Number of 15 to 19-year-olds successfully completing at least one unit of competency at AQF II or above ('000)	360.3	375.2
15 to 19-year-old population ('000)	1,499.4	1,501.0
Proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds successfully completing at least one unit of competency at AQF II or above (%)	24.0	25.0

Sources: NCVER, National VET Provider Collection 2009–10; NCVER, National VET in Schools Collection 2009–10; ABS, *Estimated Resident Population*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 18

Table 6.2 shows the number of school students in 2010 undertaking VET in Schools programs. The VET qualifications attempted by school students are most commonly at AQF Certificate II, but there is an increased policy emphasis on encouraging participation in AQF Certificate III, especially for school-based apprentices and trainees. It should be noted, that due to time constraints, VET in Schools courses do not necessarily lead to the achievement of a full Certificate II or III. Where they do not, students assessed as competent receive a Statement of Attainment towards a certificate and are eligible to complete the full qualification post-school.

VET in Schools includes school-based apprentices and trainees. These are students who, as well as undertaking an accredited VET qualification as part of their school studies, have entered into a formal contract of part-time paid employment and training with an employer. Typically, these students undertake part of their traineeship or apprenticeship while at school and complete it once they have left school.

**Table 6.2** Number of students<sup>(a)</sup> undertaking VET in Schools programs, Australia, 2010

Australia	
School-based apprentices and trainees <sup>(b)</sup> ('000)	17.4
Other VET in Schools program students ('000)	216.5
Total VET in Schools students ('000)	233.8

(a) Includes students of all ages

(b) School-based apprentices and trainees are students who undertook at least one module/unit of competency in a school-based apprenticeship or traineeship. The calculation for school-based apprentices and trainees was changed in 2010 to be consistent with the reporting of apprentices and trainees in the National VET Provider Collection.

Source: NCVER, *Australian Vocational Education and Training Statistics: young people in education and training 2010*; National VET in Schools Collection, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 19 and Table 20

Tables 19 and 20 in the Additional Statistics section of this report provide additional information on VET in Schools participation and achievement in 2010 and for the period 2006–10. Detailed information is contained in the National Centre for Vocational Education Research (NCVER) publication [\*Australian Vocational Education and Training Statistics: young people in education and training 2010.\*](#)

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Senior schooling and youth transitions

#### 6.2 Participation

The MCEECDYA Key Performance Measures (KPMs) for participation reflect not only the participation of young Australians in schooling, but their participation in post-school education, training and employment. As such, they indicate the success of schooling in preparing students for further education and work, in progressing the Melbourne Declaration commitment to facilitate effective transitions and in achieving the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) National Education Agreement (NEA) outcome that young people make a successful transition from school to work and further study.

KPMs 7(c), (d), (e) and (f) measure the full-time participation in education, training and employment of different groups of young people. Full-time participation is defined as participation in full-time education or training or full-time work, or a combination of both part-time education or training and part-time work. The measures are based on the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) [Survey of Education and Work](#), which is conducted in May each year.

KPM 7(c) measures the full-time participation of young people from the ages of 15 to 19, and includes students who are still at school. It also includes 15 to 19-year-olds who have left school and have moved into tertiary study or the workforce. KPM 7(d) measures the full-time participation of 20 to 24-year-olds, who may be undertaking Vocational Education and Training (VET) or university study, working, or a combination of these activities. KPMs 7(c) and 7(d) are shown for the period 2006–10 in Table 6.3.

<b>Key Performance Measure 7(c)</b>
Proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or both in part-time work and part-time education or training
<b>Key Performance Measure 7(d)</b>
Proportion of 20 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or both in part-time work and part-time education or training

**Table 6.3** Proportions of 15 to 19-year-olds and 20 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or both in part-time work and part-time education or training, Australia, 2006–10 (%)

Year	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
	%	%	%	%	%
Full-time participation rates for 15 to 19-year-olds	86.9	87.2	87.5	84.5	85.2
CI±	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.5
Full-time participation rates for 20 to 24-year-olds	78.9	80.0	80.5	77.8	78.1
CI±	1.4	1.2	1.3	2.0	1.6

Notes:

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an

estimate of 80 with a 95 per cent confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Full-time participation is defined as participation in full-time education or training or full-time work, or a combination of both part-time education or training and part-time work.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 22 and Table 23

---

As shown in Table 6.3, full-time participation rates for young people in their mid to late teens were consistently higher than for those in their early to mid-20s. This is to be expected, as the 15 to 19 year age group includes a high proportion of full-time school students.

Between 2006 and 2008, the full-time participation rate for 15 to 19-year-olds rose from 86.9 per cent to 87.5 per cent, but it then fell to 84.5 per cent in 2009. There was a similar pattern for the 20 to 24 years age group, with the full-time participation rate rising from 78.9 per cent in 2006 to 80.5 per cent in 2008 and falling to 77.8 per cent in 2009. For 15 to 19-year-olds, the fall between 2008 and 2009 was statistically significant.

The falls in these youth participation rates between 2008 and 2009 are consistent with the reduction in employment opportunities for young people in the wake of the 2008–09 global financial crisis. They reflect falls in participation in employment in these age groups rather than falls in participation in education and training.

In the [National Education Agreement: Performance report for 2009](#) (pp. 47–50), the COAG Reform Council (CRC) examines the components of the measures and attributes the decline in participation in 2009 to a significant drop in full-time employment for 15 to 19-year-old school leavers and for 18 to 24-year-olds generally.

One of four key points identified in the executive summary of the Council's report was that '...in parallel with the economic downturn in 2009, there was a significant decrease between 2008 and 2009 in the post-school participation of young people in full-time employment, which was not fully offset by participation in education or training'.<sup>1</sup>

From 2009 to 2010 there was an apparent partial recovery in engagement for both age groups.

KPM 7(f) also measures full-time participation in education, training and/or work but for a slightly different age group: 18 to 24-year-olds. Typically, members of this group would have left school, with a substantial number of them undertaking post-school training and education in the VET and/or higher education sectors. This KPM focuses on a specified level of education and training being undertaken as AQF Certificate III or above. This corresponds to the National Education Agreement indicator, the proportion of 18 to 24-year-olds engaged in full-time employment, education or training at or above Certificate III.

---

<sup>1</sup> COAG Reform Council, *National Education Agreement: Performance Report for 2009, Report to the Council of Australian Governments*, 30 September 2010 (publicly released 22 October 2010), p. xv

**Key Performance Measure 7(f)**

Proportion of 18 to 24-year-olds engaged in full-time employment, education or training at or above AQF Certificate III

**Table 6.4** Proportion of 18 to 24-year-olds engaged in full-time employment, education or training at or above AQF Certificate III, Australia, 2006–10 (%)

Year	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
	%	%	%	%	%
Full-time participation rates at or above AQF Certificate III for 18 to 24-year-olds	74.0	75.5	76.3	72.7	72.6
CI±	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.8	1.5

Notes:

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95 per cent confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Full-time participation at or above AQF III is defined as participation in full-time employment, full-time education/training at or above AQF III level, or a combination of full or part-time employment and full or part-time education/training at or above AQF Certificate III level.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 25

Between 2006 and 2008, the proportion of 18 to 24-year-olds engaged in full-time employment, education or training at or above AQF Certificate III (Table 6.4) followed a similar pattern to the full-time participation measures for 15 to 19 and 20 to 24-year-olds: rising from 2006 (74.0 per cent) to 2008 (76.3 per cent) and falling significantly to below 2006 levels in 2009 (72.7 per cent). There was no recovery in this measure in 2010, with the CRC noting in relation to this measure in its report to COAG for 2010 that ‘Young people’s engagement in full-time employment did not improve between 2009 and 2010, after falling between 2008 and 2009’.<sup>2</sup>

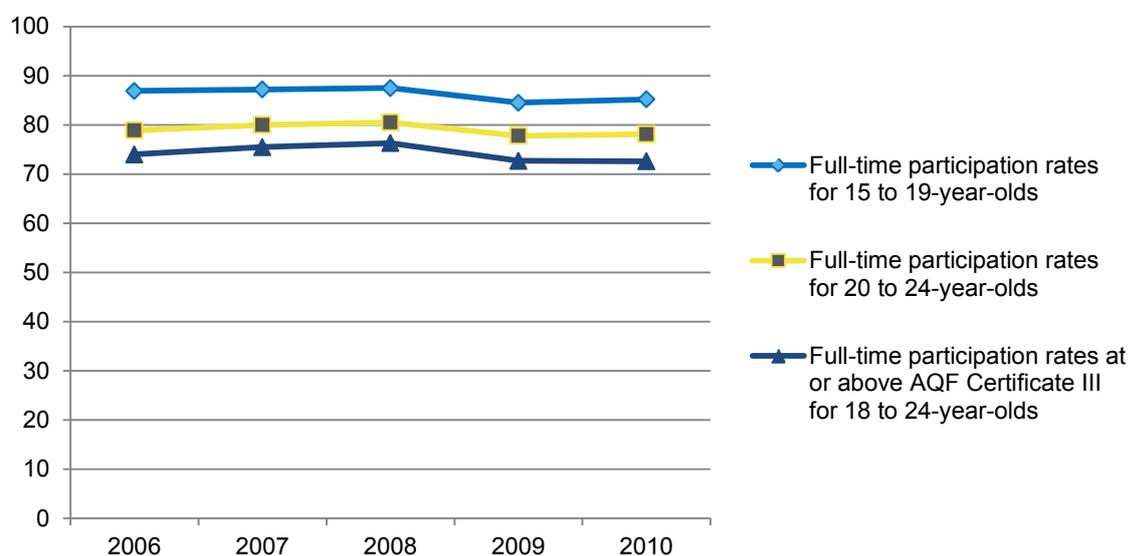
The participation rates for KPM 7(f) are consistently lower than those for measures 7(c) and 7(d), because it excludes young people undertaking initial or entry level training in many occupations. Students who are fully engaged in education or training but at VET Certificate II or below, and those young people who are fully engaged in a combination of work and education or training but with the training component at Certificate II or below, are included in measures 7(c) and 7(d) but excluded from KPM 7(f). Students who were 18 years or above and still at school at the time of the survey are also excluded from the numerator of KPM 7(f), but are counted in the denominator (all 18 to 24-year-olds).

Figure 6.1 illustrates the movement in KPMs 7(c), 7(d) and 7(f) over the period 2006–10.

<sup>2</sup> COAG Reform Council, [Education 2010: Comparing performance across Australia, National Education Agreement](#), Report to the Council of Australian Governments, 30 September 2011 (Publicly released 10 November 2011), p. 42

**Key Performance Measures 7(c), 7(d) and 7(f)**

**Figure 6.1** Proportions of 15 to 19-year-olds and 20 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or both in part-time work and part-time education or training; proportion of 18 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or both in part-time work and part-time education or training at or above AQF Certificate III, Australia, 2006–10 (%)



Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

KPM 7(e), shown in Table 6.5, also measures the full-time participation of 15 to 19-year-olds but includes only those who had left school at the time of the survey. This KPM corresponds to the revised COAG indicator for post-school engagement in education or training.

**Key Performance Measure 7(e)**

Proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds, who have left school, and are fully engaged in education, training or employment, by highest level of schooling

**Table 6.5** Proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds who have left school and are fully engaged in education, training or employment, by highest level of schooling, Australia, 2008–10 (%)

	2008	2009	2010
<b>Engagement by level of school completed</b>	%	%	%
<b>Completed Year 12</b>			
Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	82.5	78.6	77.3
<b>Completed Year 11</b>			
Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	63.8	58.2	62.5
<b>Completed Year 10 or below</b>			
Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	58.7	50.1	53.0
<b>All 15 to 19-year-old school leavers</b>			
Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	74.3	68.4	69.8
	CI±		
	2.0	2.5	2.9

Notes:

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table for all 15 to 19-year-olds include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95 per cent confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Full-time participation is defined as participation in full-time education or training or full-time work, or a combination of both part-time education or training and part-time work.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 24

---

The data in Table 6.5 confirm previous findings of a positive relationship between the level of schooling reached by students and their subsequent engagement in post-school training, education and employment. These data form the evidence base for Australian governments to adopt targets for the completion of Year 12 or equivalent and to establish the Compact with Young Australians including the Youth Participation Requirement. These initiatives are outlined in the [National initiatives and achievements – supporting senior years of schooling and youth transitions](#) section of this report.

KPM 7(e) parallels the other youth participation measures in showing a sharp decline in participation between 2008 and 2009 by 15 to 19-year-olds who had left school, reflecting the fall in full-time employment for this age group in 2009 as a result of economic conditions. As with the other participation KPMs, this proportion remained below 2008 levels in 2010.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Senior schooling and youth transitions

#### 6.3 Attainment

The MCEECDYA attainment Key Performance Measures (KPMs) measure the level of educational qualification achieved by young Australians.

KPM 8(a) (Table 6.6) indicates the proportion of 20 to 24-year-olds who have completed Year 12 or equivalent<sup>1</sup> or attained an Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) Certificate II or above.

#### Key Performance Measure 8(a)

Proportion of the 20 to 24-year-old population having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate II or above

**Table 6.6** Proportion of the 20 to 24-year-old population having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate II or above, Australia, 2006–10

Year	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	
	%	%	%	%	%	
<b>Australia</b>	81.9	83.5	84.2	84.5	85.6	
	CI±	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.6	1.3

Notes:

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95 per cent confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 29

From 2006 to 2010 the proportion of 20 to 24-year-olds who had attained Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate II or above rose from 81.9 per cent to 85.6 per cent. The COAG target for this measure is that, by 2015, 90 per cent of 20 to 24-year-olds will have attained at least one of these qualifications. If the trend 2006–10 continues, this target appears to be achievable at the national level.

KPM 8(b) (Table 6.7) indicates the proportion of 20 to 24-year-olds who have completed Year 12 or equivalent or attained an Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) Certificate III or above.

<sup>1</sup> 'Year 12 or equivalent' may include AQF Senior Secondary Certificates issued by Australasian Curriculum, Assessment and Certification Authorities in each State and Territory and recognised tertiary preparation qualifications such as the International Baccalaureate.

**Key Performance Measure 8(b)**

Proportion of the 20 to 24-year-old population having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate III or above

**Table 6.7** Proportion of the 20 to 24-year-old population having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate III or above, Australia, 2006–10

Year	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
	%	%	%	%	%
<b>Australia</b>	80.7	82.3	83.2	83.5	84.5
CI±	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.7	1.5

Notes:

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95 per cent confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 30

Between 2006 and 2010 the proportion of 20 to 24-year-olds who had attained Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate III or above rose from 80.7 per cent to 84.5 per cent. The COAG target for this measure is that, by 2020, 90 per cent of 20 to 24-year-olds will have attained at least one of these qualifications. If the trend 2006–10 continues, this target appears to be achievable at the national level.

KPM 8(c) (Table 6.8) indicates the proportion of 25 to 29-year-olds who have attained an Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) Certificate III or above. This measure reflects post-secondary qualifications only and excludes those who successfully completed Year 12 but have not, since leaving school, successfully completed tertiary qualifications at AQF Certificate III or above.

**Key Performance Measure 8(c)**

The proportion of 25 to 29-year-olds who have gained a post-secondary qualification at AQF Certificate III or above

**Table 6.8** Proportion of 25 to 29-year-olds who have gained a post-secondary qualification at AQF Certificate III or above, Australia, 2006–10

Year	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
	%	%	%	%	%
<b>Australia</b>	55.7	59.0	60.0	63.0	62.7
CI±	2.0	1.5	1.6	2.0	1.8

Notes:

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95 per cent confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

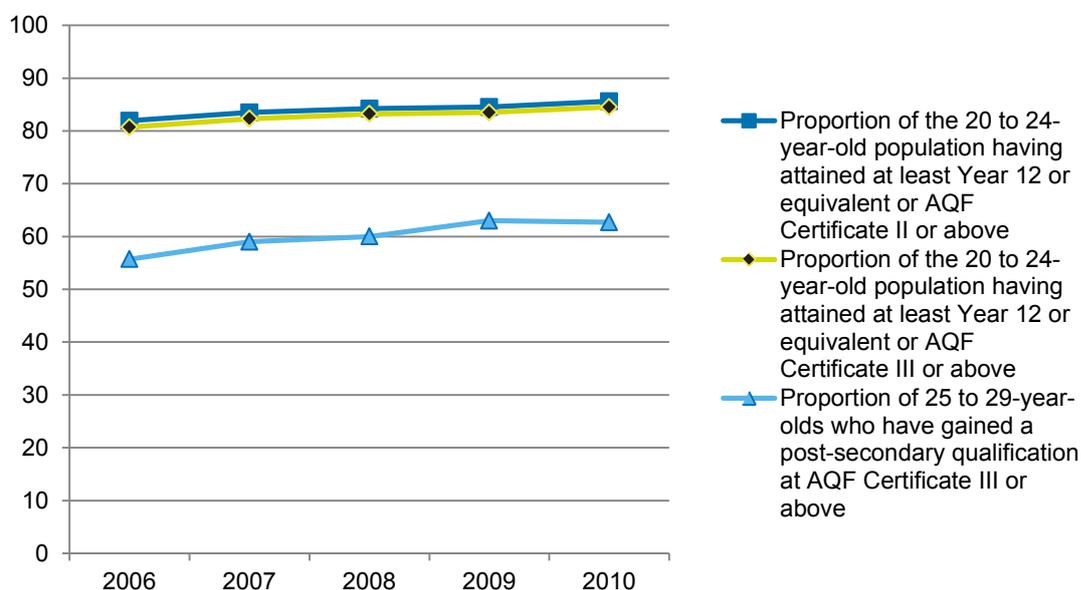
Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 31

In the period 2006–09 the proportion of 25 to 29-year-olds who had attained a post-secondary qualification at AQF Certificate III or above rose by more than seven percentage points but fell slightly in 2010.

**Key Performance Measures 8(a), 8(b) and 8(c)**

**Figure 6.2** Proportions of 20 to 24-year-olds having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate II or above; 20 to 24-year-olds having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate III or above; 25 to 29-year-olds who have gained a post-secondary qualification at AQF Certificate III or above, Australia, 2006–10 (%)



Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

Figure 6.2 depicts the movement in all three attainment measures from 2006 to 2010.

It is important to note that the attainment KPMs, 8(a) and 8(b), refer to the completion of Year 12 or equivalent or an AQF VET Certificate. This does not imply equivalence between the award of a Senior Secondary Certificate on the completion of Year 12 and either AQF Certificate II or AQF Certificate III. The Senior Secondary Certificate, Certificate II and Certificate III are all qualifications within the Australian Qualifications Framework but the AQF does not specify equivalence between the Senior Secondary Certificate and VET sector qualifications.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>2</sup> The duration of full-time study typically required to attain an AQF Certificate II is much less than that typically required to attain a Senior Secondary Certificate. For example, it is possible for VET in Schools students to complete several Certificate II qualifications as part of their Senior Secondary Certificate.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Part 7

#### Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education<sup>1</sup>

##### Overview

Equity in education and training outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people has been a policy objective of Australian governments since the *National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Policy* was endorsed in 1989.

The *Indigenous Education (Targeted Assistance) Act 2000* supported this objective through the provision of funding, with outcomes attained reported annually to the Australian Parliament.

##### Closing the Gap

The Council of Australian Governments (COAG) has set goals of halving the gap in reading, writing and numeracy achievement between Indigenous and non-Indigenous students by 2018, and of halving the gap in Year 12 or equivalent attainment by 2020.

The [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014](#) was developed as part of the COAG reform agenda to improve life outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, taking into consideration the findings and recommendations of a review of [Australian Directions in Indigenous Education 2005–2008](#) undertaken in 2009. The plan seeks to bring together existing commitments made through other key reforms including the [National Indigenous Reform Agreement \(NIRA\)](#). Its purpose is to guide national efforts towards closing the gaps in education outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students.

The Action Plan identifies national, systemic and local level action in six priority domains identified as having the greatest impact on closing the gap:

- Readiness for school
- Engagement and connections
- Attendance
- Literacy and numeracy
- Leadership, quality teaching and workforce development
- Pathways to real post-school options.

This section of the *National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010* includes national data and commentary on:

- Key Performance Measures (KPMs) set out in the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#), disaggregated, where data are available, by Indigenous status
- performance indicators for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education outcomes prescribed in the National Education Agreement (NEA)
- gaps in outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students related to COAG targets.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Melbourne Declaration, *MCEETYA four-year plan 2009–2012* and Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) data collections use the term 'Indigenous' to refer to Australia's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. Where possible, this report uses 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander' in preference to 'Indigenous'. However, in some instances, particularly in relation to data, the term 'Indigenous' has been retained.

It adopts, as far as possible, the six domains identified in the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan as a framework for doing so. For 2010, national data are available for the domains of 'attendance' and 'literacy and numeracy' only.

Additional information on activities at national and State and Territory level to support outcomes under the domains is available in the [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014 2010 Annual Report](#).

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education

#### 7.1 Readiness for school

The [\*Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014\*](#) makes the following statement:

Participation in culturally inclusive, high quality early childhood education programs and care can assist Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children to get the best start in life. These programs build upon the rich cultural, linguistic and conceptual skills that Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children bring to early childhood education and:

- promote early engagement with learning
- provide a strong foundation for future educational achievement
- encourage the social, emotional, physical and cognitive development of children from birth
- support children in their transition to school.<sup>2</sup>

'The proportion of Aboriginal and Torres Strait islander children who are enrolled in and attending (where possible to measure) a preschool program' is specified as a performance indicator in the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014* (p. 10).

There are no national level data for this indicator for 2010. Data for this indicator are expected to be reported in the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014* Annual Report from 2011.

The publication of enrolment data for the early childhood/preschool sector is outside the reporting scope of the *National Report on Schooling in Australia*.

---

<sup>2</sup> MCEECDYA, *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014*, p. 9.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education

#### 7.2 Engagement and connections

Within the [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014](#) 'engagement' refers to the participation of students in personalised learning and the involvement of families and communities in schooling, rather than to student enrolment and attendance, as this term is used elsewhere in this report.

The Action Plan emphasises that schools that work in partnership with families and communities can better support the education of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children. Such partnerships are regarded as important in establishing a collective commitment to high expectations and fostering culturally safe and supportive learning environments. The involvement of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in educational decision-making and as principals, teachers, other education workers and community members in schools and classrooms is also seen as vital.<sup>3</sup>

There are no national level data for performance indicators under this domain. The *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014* Annual Report is expected to report information at State and Territory level under this domain from 2011.

Data by Indigenous status on enrolment and attendance are included in the [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education – attendance](#) part of this report.

---

<sup>3</sup> MCEECDYA, *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014*, p. 12

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education

#### 7.3 Attendance

Within the [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014](#) the domain 'attendance' includes targets and performance indicators, not only for attendance rates but also for enrolment, for progression from one secondary school year level or grade to the next and for retention from Year 7/8 to Years 10 and 12.

#### Enrolment

The proportion of children of compulsory school age who are enrolled in school is a measure of the reach and coverage of Australian schooling. It is specified as a performance indicator for schooling in the [National Education Agreement](#) and is a Key Performance Measure (KPM) in the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#).

This measure, specified as the number of students aged six to 15 years enrolled in school, expressed as a proportion of the six to 15-year-old population, is reported in Table 7.1 disaggregated by Indigenous status.

The measure is also specified as an indicator in the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014*.

#### Key Performance Measure 7(a)

The number of students aged six to 15 years enrolled in school, expressed as a proportion of the six to 15-year-old population

**Table 7.1** Number and proportion of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school<sup>(a)(b)</sup> by Indigenous status<sup>(c)</sup>, 2008–10

	Unit	Australia		
		2008	2009	2010
<b>Indigenous children</b>				
Total 6 to 15-year-old population	no.	130,061	129,733	129,308
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	126,934	129,953	133,990
<b>Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school</b>	%	97.6	100.2	103.6
<b>Non-Indigenous children</b>				
Total 6 to 15-year-old population	no.	2,644,873	2,653,266	2,657,227
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	2,612,271	2,618,783	2,621,903
<b>Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school</b>	%	98.8	98.7	98.7
<b>All children</b>				
Total 6 to 15-year-old population	no.	2,774,934	2,782,999	2,786,535
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	2,739,205	2,748,736	2,755,893
<b>Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school</b>	%	98.7	98.8	98.9

(a) There are several factors influencing the reason why the proportion of students relative to the population can exceed 100%. In particular for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population, analysis has shown this population has a higher dual-enrolment occurrence across multiple schools, government and non-government sectors and jurisdictions, which would impact on the percentages represented. Data includes children enrolled full-time or part-time. Jervis Bay enrolments are included with ACT; Norfolk Island enrolments are included with NSW. 'Other territory' enrolments are excluded.

(b) Estimates for the total population are sourced from the most recently available ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex*, 30 June 2010. The Australia total includes 'other territories' including Jervis Bay and Norfolk Island.

(c) Non-Indigenous estimates are available for census years only. In the intervening years, Indigenous population figures are derived from assumptions about past and future levels of fertility, mortality and migration. In the absence of non-Indigenous population figures for these years, it is possible to derive denominators for calculating non-Indigenous rates by subtracting the Indigenous population from the total population. Such figures have a degree of uncertainty and should be used with caution, particularly as the time from the base year of the projection series increases. Information on non-sampling error that may affect the population data is available from ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex, Australian States and Territories*, June 2010, Quality Declaration Summary. There is also some variability in the reporting of Indigenous status across jurisdictional education providers, particularly in relation to 'not stated' responses. This may result in some under-reporting of Indigenous status; see Appendix 2: Collection of Indigenous Status of Students, in ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2009.

Sources: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010, data cube NSSC Table 42b: Full-time and part-time students 2006–2010; ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex, Australian States and Territories*, June 2010; ABS, Cat. No. 3238.0, *Experimental Estimates and Projections, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians 1991–2021*

See also Additional Statistics Table 37

Additional Statistics Table 37 reports KPM 7(a) by State and Territory.

The footnotes for Table 7.1 and Additional Statistics Table 37 note a number of factors affecting the reliability of enrolment data expressed as a proportion of the population, especially for Indigenous students and in small jurisdictions. Because of these factors, these data should be interpreted with caution.

**Table 7.2** Number and proportion of Indigenous students (full-time and part-time) enrolled in schools by school level and sector<sup>(a)(b)(c)(d)</sup>, 2010

	Sector							
	Government		Catholic		Independent		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Primary	90,139	87.8	8,886	8.7	3,607	3.5	102,632	63.0
Junior secondary	37,227	81.8	4,636	10.2	3,673	8.1	45,536	28.0
Senior secondary	11,588	79.0	1,678	11.4	1,397	9.5	14,663	9.0
Total secondary	48,815	81.1	6,314	10.5	5,070	8.4	60,199	37.0
Total	138,954	85.3	15,200	9.4	8,677	5.3	162,831	100.0

(a) Primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 6 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and ACT. In Qld, SA and WA, primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 7.

(b) Junior secondary is the years from commencement of secondary school to Year 10, including ungraded secondary.

(c) Senior secondary includes Years 11 and 12.

(d) Students attending special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary school on the basis of grade or school level where identified. Where the grade or school level is not identified, students are allocated to primary or secondary level of education according to the typical age level in each State or Territory. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

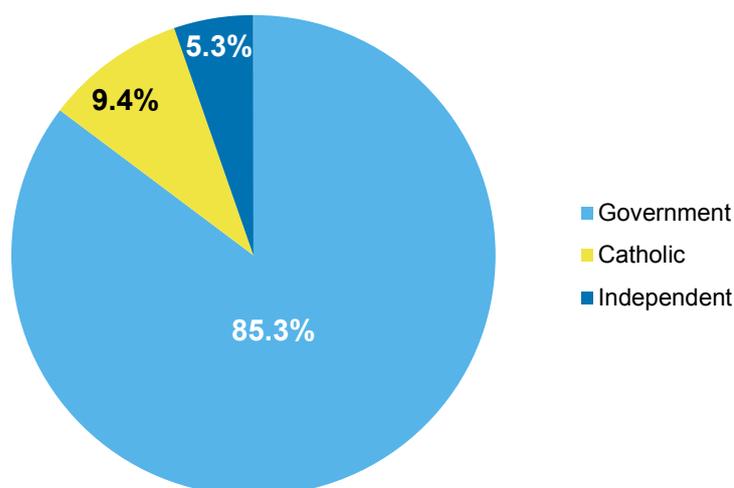
See also Additional Statistics Table 38

Additional Statistics Table 38 reports individual enrolments by Indigenous status in 2010 by full-time and part-time and by State and Territory as well as by school level and sector.

In 2010, 85.3 per cent of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students were enrolled in government schools, 9.4 per cent were enrolled in Catholic schools and 5.3 per cent were enrolled in independent schools.

This compares to 65.6 per cent, 20.3 per cent and 14.0 per cent respectively for all students, as reported in the [Student engagement – enrolment](#) part of this report, demonstrating the higher concentration of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students enrolled in the government sector.

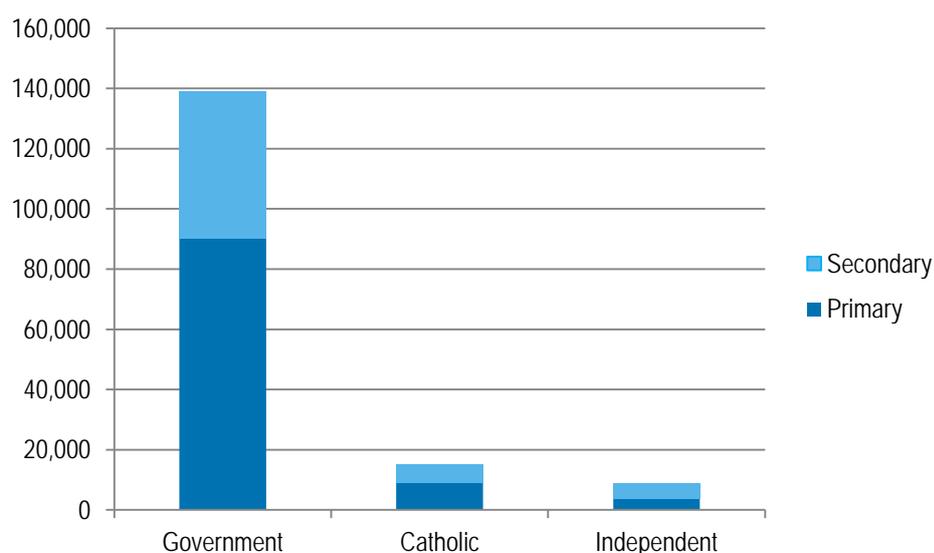
**Figure 7.1** Proportion of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students (full-time and part-time) enrolled by school sector, Australia, 2010 (%)



Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

---

Nearly two-thirds (65 per cent) of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students enrolled in government schools in 2010 were primary school students whereas the majority (58 per cent) enrolled in independent schools were secondary students.

**Figure 7.2 Number of Indigenous students enrolled by school level and sector, Australia, 2010**


Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

The number of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students enrolled in all three sectors has risen over the last five years. The proportion of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students enrolled in government schools has fallen slightly over this period, while the proportion of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students enrolled in the non-government sector has risen. Table 7.3 and Figure 7.3 summarise these data.

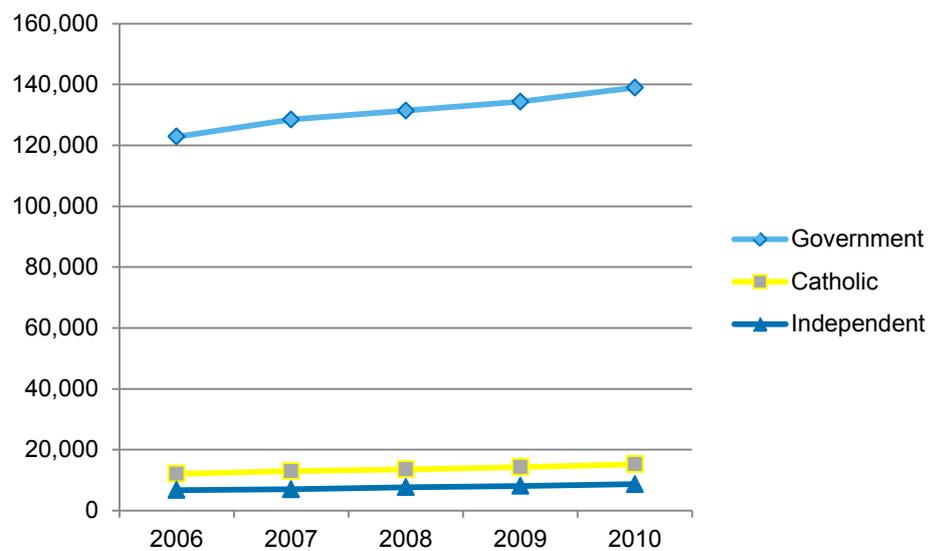
**Table 7.3 Number of Indigenous students (full-time and part-time) enrolled by sector, Australia, 2006–10**

	Sector							
	Government		Catholic		Independent		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
2010	138,954	85.3	15,200	9.3	8,677	5.3	162,831	100.0
2009	134,326	85.7	14,270	9.1	8,090	5.2	156,686	100.0
2008	131,428	86.1	13,536	8.9	7,644	5.0	152,608	100.0
2007	128,471	86.6	12,951	8.7	6,990	4.7	148,412	100.0
2006	122,872	86.7	12,074	8.5	6,749	4.8	141,695	100.0

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 38

**Figure 7.3** Number of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students enrolled by school sector, Australia, 2006–10



Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

## Attendance

KPM 7(b) in the *Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia* is defined as:

The number of actual full-time equivalent student-days attended by full-time students in Years 1 to 10 as a percentage of the total number of possible student-days attended over the period.

This is also the performance indicator for attendance adopted in the National Education Agreement (NEA) and for reporting attendance rates in the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014 2010 Annual Report*.

However, because the definitions and methodologies used by jurisdictions and sectors to collect the 2010 (and previous years) data are not uniform, accurate comparisons between jurisdictions and sectors cannot currently be made. Data can be compared within a sector, within a jurisdiction over time. All States and Territories and the non-government sectors are collaborating to standardise their collections in cooperation with the Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority (ACARA).

Further care should be exercised in relation to student attendance data for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students due to low student numbers in some jurisdictions and sectors.

Tables 42, 43 and 44 in the Additional Statistics section of this report show 2010 student attendance data by:

- Indigenous status
- school sector
- State and Territory
- year level.

Tables 42, 43 and 44 depict data for the government, Catholic and independent sectors respectively. The comments below for each sector refer to the data in these tables and the corresponding tables in the 2007, 2008 and 2009 publications of the *National Report on Schooling in Australia*. The comments should be read in conjunction with these tables and with the [Explanatory notes for the 2010 student attendance data](#).

In 2010 the generally higher rate of attendance for non-Indigenous students compared to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students continued.

### Government school sector

For the 2010 collection period the Tasmanian government schools had the smallest gap between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and non-Indigenous students where for Years 1–7 the difference did not exceed three percentage points for any year level.

Between 2009 and 2010 the gap between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous student attendance rates was maintained or reduced in some States and Territories for some grade levels: for Years 1–8 in New South Wales; for Years 1–7 and 9 in Victoria; for Years 1–10 in Queensland; for Years 1–6 and 10 in South Australia; Years 1–9 in Western Australia; for Years 1–5, 7 and 9–10 in Tasmania; for Year 1 in the Northern Territory and for Years 1, 3, 6–7 and 9 in the Australian Capital Territory.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander attendance rates did not equal or exceed those of non-Indigenous students in any year level for the government sector in 2010.

For the 2010 collection period student attendance rates were at or above 90 per cent for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students for Years 1–5 in New South Wales; for Year 1 in Victoria; for Years 1–7 in Tasmania and for Year 3 in the Australian Capital Territory.

Generally for the 2010 collection period student attendance rates averaged at or above 80 per cent for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students across government schools, with the exception of Years 9 and 10 in New South Wales and Queensland; Years 8, 9 and 10 in South Australia, Western Australia and the Australian Capital Territory; and Years 1–10 in the Northern Territory.

#### Catholic school sector

In general for the 2010 collection period, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander student attendance rates in Catholic schools were lower than for non-Indigenous students. For Year 9 in South Australia and for Years 3 and 5 in the Australian Capital Territory, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander attendance rates equalled or exceeded those of non-Indigenous students.

For the 2010 collection period South Australia (for Years 1–4, 6–7 and 9) and the Australian Capital Territory (for Years 1 and 3–7) Catholic schools had the smallest gap between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and non-Indigenous students where the difference did not exceed three percentage points.

Between the 2009 and 2010 student attendance collection periods some States and Territories maintained or reduced the gap between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous student attendance rates: for Years 1–10 in New South Wales; for Years 5–7 and 9 in Victoria; for Years 1–4 and Years 7–9 in Queensland; for Years 1 and 6–9 in South Australia; for Years 1–7 and 9–10 in Western Australia; for Years 1, 6 and 8–10 in the Northern Territory and Years 1–7 and 9 in the Australian Capital Territory.

For the 2010 collection period student attendance rates averaged at or above 90 per cent for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students in Catholic schools for Years 1–2, 5 and 7 in New South Wales; for Years 2–3, 5–6 in Victoria; for Years 1–4 and 6–9 in Queensland; for Years 1–7 and 9 in South Australia; for Years 1–5, 7–8 and 10 in Tasmania; and for Years 1 and 3–7 in the Australian Capital Territory.

Generally for the 2010 collection period student attendance rates averaged at or above 80 per cent for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students across all Catholic schools, with the exception of Years 1 and 2 in Western Australia and Years 1–10 in the Northern Territory.

#### Independent school sector

In general for 2010, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander student attendance rates in independent schools were lower than for non-Indigenous students. For Year 1 in Victoria, Years 7–8 in South Australia, Year 5 in Tasmania and Year 1 in the Australian Capital Territory, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander attendance rates equalled or exceeded those of non-Indigenous students.

For the 2010 collection period Tasmanian independent schools had the smallest gap between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and non-Indigenous students where, for Years 2–9, the difference did not exceed three percentage points.

Between the 2009 and 2010 student attendance collection periods some States and Territories maintained or reduced the gap between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous student attendance rates: for Years 2, 5 and 8–9 in New South Wales; for Years 1–3, 7 and 9 in Victoria; for Years 1–10 in Queensland; for Years 3–10 in South

Australia; for Years 1, 3, 5–7 and 9 in Western Australia; for Years 5–6 and 8 in Tasmania; for Years 1, 4–7 and 9–10 in the Northern Territory and for Years 1–2, 8 and 10 in the Australian Capital Territory.

For the 2010 collection period student attendance rates averaged at or above 90 per cent for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students in independent schools for Years 2 and 4–6 in New South Wales; for Years 1–6 and 9 in Victoria; for Years 3–5 and 7 in Queensland; for Years 5–10 in South Australia; for Years 1–9 in Tasmania; for Years 9–10 in the Northern Territory; and for Years 1, 3 and 5 in the Australian Capital Territory.

Generally for the 2010 collection period student attendance rates averaged at or above 80 per cent for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students across all independent schools, with the exception of Year 10 in New South Wales, Years 8 and 10 in Western Australia, Years 1–4 and 6 in the Northern Territory, and Years 5 and 7–8 in the Australian Capital Territory.

## Retention

Apparent retention rates estimate the percentage of students who progress from the first year of secondary school (Year 7 or Year 8 depending on the jurisdiction) to Year 10 and Year 12. Apparent retention rates for Indigenous and non-Indigenous students are included in Key Performance Measure (KPM) 7(h) in the *Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia*. 'Retention rates for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students' is specified as a performance indicator in the [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014](#).

The Council of Australian Governments (COAG) Closing the Gap targets include that of halving the gap between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and other students in the completion of Year 12 or its equivalent or Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) Certificate II by 2020.

Secondary school apparent retention rates from Year 7/8 to Year 10 and Year 7/8 to Year 12 do not directly measure progress towards this target but are related to the Year 12 completion component of it.

Tables 7.4 and 7.5 show comparative apparent retention rates for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous students for 2010 and the period 2006–10.

Key Performance Measure 7(h) Apparent retention rates from Year 7/8 to Year 10 and Year 12	
<b>Table 7.4</b>	<b>Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates, Australia, 2010 (per cent)</b>
Indigenous status	Australia (per cent)
<b>Year 7/8–10</b>	
Indigenous	95.8
Non-Indigenous	101.0
Gap (percentage points)	5.2
<b>Year 7/8–12</b>	
Indigenous	47.2
Non-Indigenous	79.4
Gap (percentage points)	32.2

### Notes:

The apparent retention rate measures the number of full-time school students in a designated level/year of education as a percentage of their respective cohort group in a base year. The base year is the first year of secondary school – Year 7 in NSW, Victoria, Tasmania and the ACT; Year 8 in Queensland, South Australia and Western Australia. In the Northern Territory Year 7 became the first year of secondary schooling in 2008 but for students in Years 10 and 12 in 2010 the base year was Year 8. Ungraded students are not included in the calculations.

Factors that may affect apparent retention rates at the national level include international migration, students repeating a year of education, students changing between full-time and part-time study and age requirements for participation in education. These factors may account for apparent retention rates exceeding 100%.

Apparent retention rates for Indigenous students can be affected by the disposition to identify as Indigenous over time.

Issues that may affect comparability over time can be found in the Explanatory Notes of the source publication.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 46

**Table 7.5 Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)**

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
<b>Year 7/8–10</b>					
Indigenous	91.3	90.5	89.8	90.9	95.8
Non-Indigenous	98.9	99.4	99.9	100.1	101.0
<b>Year 7/8–12</b>					
Indigenous	40.1	42.9	47.2	45.4	47.2
Non-Indigenous	76.0	75.6	75.6	77.3	79.4

**Notes:**

The apparent retention rate measures the number of full-time school students in a designated level/year of education as a percentage of their respective cohort group in a base year. The base year is the first year of secondary school – Year 7 in NSW, Victoria, Tasmania and the ACT; Year 8 in Queensland, South Australia and Western Australia. In the Northern Territory Year 7 became the first year of secondary schooling in 2008 but for students in Years 10 and 12 in 2008, 2009 and 2010 the base year was still Year 8. Ungraded students are not included in the calculations.

Factors that may affect apparent retention rates at the national level include international migration, students repeating a year of education, students changing between full-time and part-time study and age requirements for participation in education. These factors may account for apparent retention rates exceeding 100%.

Apparent retention rates for Indigenous students can be affected by the disposition to identify as Indigenous over time.

Issues that may affect comparability over time can be found in the Explanatory Notes of the source publication.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 46

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander student apparent retention rates at the national level are rising but they are still substantially lower than those of non-Indigenous students for retention to Year 12.

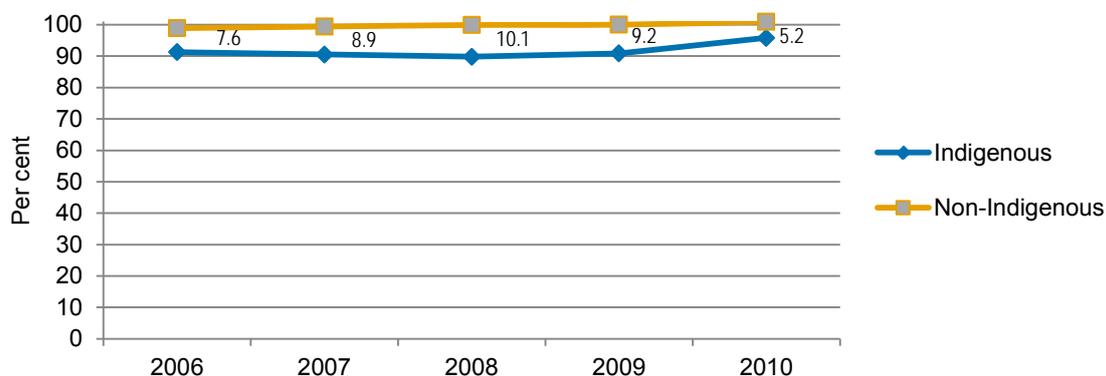
In 2010, the apparent retention rate for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander full-time students from Year 7/8 to Year 10 was 96 per cent. This was an increase of five percentage points from 91 per cent in 2009. This change coincided with the adoption of the National Youth Participation Requirement (by which students are required to complete Year 10 and to remain at school or an approved alternative until they turn 17) in NSW, Victoria, the ACT and the Northern Territory, joining other jurisdictions, which had already implemented this requirement.

Apparent retention rates from Year 7/8 to Year 12 for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students increased seven percentage points, from 40 per cent in 2006 to 47 per cent in 2010.

While Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students are still much less likely than non-Indigenous students to undertake Year 12 (47 per cent compared with 79 per cent), the gap between the two groups has narrowed by approximately four percentage points since 2006.

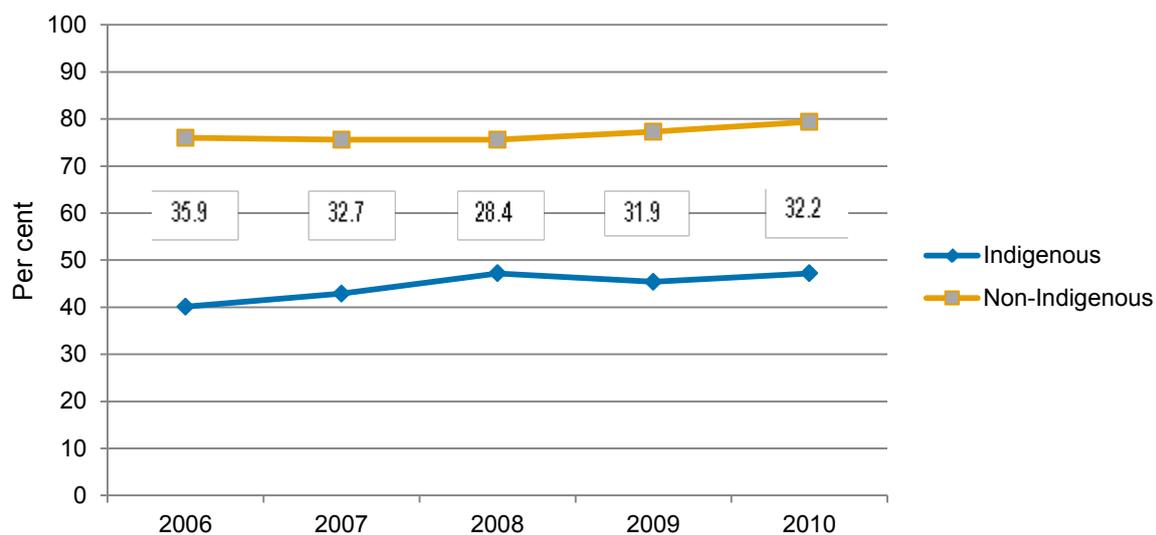
Figures 7.4 and 7.5 illustrate gaps in apparent retention rates between Indigenous and non-Indigenous students in the period 2006–10.

**Figure 7.4 Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates for Year 7/8 to 10, Australia, 2006–10**



Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

**Figure 7.5 Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates for Year 7/8 to 12, Australia, 2006–10**



Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

## Progression

An apparent grade progression rate estimates the progression of students from one school grade to the next and is a specific application of the apparent retention rate. It is calculated as the number of full-time students in a designated year level as a percentage of the number enrolled in the year level below in the previous calendar year, at the time of the annual August schools census.

Apparent grade progression rates from Years 8 to 12 are not key performance measures (KPMs) for schooling but, when compared by Indigenous status, provide information on the points at which Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students leave school. 'Progression ratios for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students' is specified as a performance indicator in the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Action Plan 2010–2014*.

As Table 7.6 shows, nearly all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students proceeded to Year 10 in 2010 but, compared to non-Indigenous students, higher proportions of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students left school prior to completing senior school studies.

**Table 7.6 Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent grade progression rates (per cent) and the percentage point gap between Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent grade progression rates, Australia, 2010**

Grade progression	Indigenous	Non-Indigenous	% point gap
Year 8–9	100.8	100.5	(0.3)
Year 9–10	97.1	100.6	3.5
Year 10–11	79.3	92.9	13.6
Year 11–12	67.9	86.5	18.6

Notes:

Apparent grade progression rates measure the number of full-time school students in a designated year level of education as a percentage of their respective cohort group in the previous calendar year (the base year). Ungraded students not included.

Care should be taken when interpreting these rates since a range of factors affecting the calculation are not taken into account, such as migration, students repeating a year of schooling and changes to part-time and full-time attendance patterns. These factors may account for apparent grade progression rates exceeding 100%.

Percentage point gap calculations are based on unrounded data.

The above apparent grade progression rates are not published in ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010. They can, however, be derived using full-time student counts that are included in that publication.

The above apparent grade progression rates reflect single year increments of the apparent retention rate concept published in ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010. The above apparent grade progression rates do not rely on population data, unlike the progression rates published in ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010.

Issues that may affect comparability over time can be found in the Explanatory Notes of the source publication.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 45

Table 7.7 presents national apparent grade progression rates by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander (Indigenous) status and the percentage point gaps over the period 2006–10.

**Table 7.7 Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent grade progression rates (per cent) and the percentage point gap between Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent grade progression rates, Australia, 2006–10**

	Year 8–9			Year 9–10			Year 10–11			Year 11–12		
	Indigenous	Non-Indigenous	% point gap									
2006	97.9	100.1	2.3	92.0	99.0	7.0	76.7	90.1	13.4	64.4	86.0	21.6
2007	97.1	100.5	3.3	92.0	99.4	7.4	76.4	90.4	14.0	63.3	85.0	21.7
2008	98.3	100.4	2.1	92.2	99.4	7.3	74.9	90.3	15.4	67.7	84.7	17.0
2009	98.9	100.5	1.6	91.7	99.6	7.9	77.3	91.9	14.6	67.0	86.1	19.1
<b>2010</b>	100.8	100.5	(0.3)	97.1	100.6	3.5	79.3	92.9	13.6	67.9	86.5	18.6

**Notes:**

Apparent grade progression rates measure the number of full-time school students in a designated year level of education as a percentage of their respective cohort group in the previous calendar year (the base year). Ungraded students not included.

Care should be taken when interpreting these rates since a range of factors affecting the calculation are not taken into account, such as migration, students repeating a year of schooling and changes to part-time and full-time attendance patterns. These factors may account for apparent grade progression rates exceeding 100%.

Percentage point gap calculations are based on unrounded data.

The apparent grade progression rates above are not published in ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010. They can, however, be derived using full-time student counts that are included in that publication. The above apparent grade progression rates reflect single year increments of the apparent retention rate concept published in ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010. The above apparent grade progression rates do not rely on population data, unlike the progression rates published in ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010.

Issues that may affect comparability over time can be found in the Explanatory Notes of the source publication.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 45

In 2010, the gap between the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous apparent grade progression rates from Year 8 to Year 9 closed and the gap for progression from Year 9 to Year 10, which had ranged from 7 to 8 per cent in the previous four years, narrowed by 4.4 percentage points to 3.5 per cent. This reflected a rise in the Indigenous apparent progression rate from 91.7 per cent to 97.1 per cent in the space of a single year.

These changes coincided with the adoption of the National Youth Participation Requirement (by which students are required to complete Year 10 and to remain at school or an approved alternative until they turn 17) in NSW, Victoria, the ACT and the Northern Territory, joining other jurisdictions which had already implemented this requirement.

The gap between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous rates widened as students moved from Year 10 to Year 11 and towards the end of schooling. While the non-Indigenous progression rate remained above 90 per cent, the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander rate was below 80 per cent.

Between 2009 and 2010 there was an increase of two percentage points in the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Year 10 to 11 progression, with an increase of one percentage point for non-Indigenous students.

As students moved to Year 12 in 2010, the non-Indigenous apparent grade progression rate remained above 85 per cent and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander rate was below 70 per cent.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education

#### 7.4 Literacy and numeracy

##### NAPLAN

National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy (NAPLAN) tests in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions (Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar) and Numeracy are conducted in May each year for students across Australia in Years 3, 5, 7 and 9.

The [2010 NAPLAN National Report](#) shows results at national and State/Territory levels by achievement levels and/or mean scores. Data are also presented by sex, Indigenous status, language background other than English, location, parental education and parental occupation at each year level and for each domain of the test. NAPLAN results are reported at the school level on the [My School website](#).

Further information on NAPLAN is available on the [National Assessment Program](#) website and in the [Student achievement](#) section of this report. This section of the report summarises information, at the national level, about the participation and results of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children in NAPLAN 2010.

##### Key performance measures

The mean scale scores and proportion of students achieving at or above the national minimum standard in each domain and year level are specified as key performance measures (KPMs) in the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#).

Table 7.8 shows the national percentages by Indigenous status of Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 students whose results place them at or above the minimum standard for Reading and the mean scale scores for Reading, by Indigenous status.

**Key Performance Measure 1(a)**  
Proportion of students achieving at or above the national minimum standard for Reading  
**Key Performance Measure 1(b)**  
NAPLAN mean scale scores for Reading

**Table 7.8 Achievement in Reading for Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 at or above minimum standard and mean scale scores by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010**

Status	Percentage of students at or above national minimum standard (%)	Mean scale score	Standard deviation
<b>Year 3</b>			
Indigenous	75.1	330.8	89.6
	CI± 1.7	4.3	
Non-Indigenous	95.0	418.6	80.5
	CI± 0.2	1.0	
All students	93.9	414.3	83.3
	CI± 0.2	1.1	
<b>Year 5</b>			
Indigenous	66.2	409.6	81.7
	CI± 1.8	3.8	
Non-Indigenous	92.7	491.4	73.4
	CI± 0.2	1.0	
All students	91.3	487.4	76.1
	CI± 0.3	1.1	
<b>Year 7</b>			
Indigenous	76.6	477.0	67.7
	CI± 1.6	2.8	
Non-Indigenous	95.9	549.6	66.5
	CI± 0.2	1.3	
All students	94.9	546.0	68.4
	CI± 0.2	1.4	
<b>Year 9</b>			
Indigenous	64.2	505.6	67.1
	CI± 1.9	2.9	
Non-Indigenous	92.2	577.1	64.3
	CI± 0.3	1.5	
All students	90.8	573.7	66.2
	CI± 0.4	1.5	

Notes:

Exempt students were not assessed and are deemed not to have met the minimum standard.

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals.

Confidence intervals should be used to compare data within 2010 only.

Sources: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy 2010*; ACARA (unpublished)

In 2010, Reading achievement was the highest for Year 7 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students, with 76.6 per cent achieving at or above the national minimum standard, compared to the lowest achievement of 64.2 per cent for Year 9 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students.

Further information about student achievement in Reading, by Indigenous status, is available from the [2010 NAPLAN National Report](#). Specific achievement data for Reading are included for Year 3 (p. 4), Year 5 (p. 68), Year 7 (p. 132) and Year 9 (p. 196).

Table 7.9 shows the national percentages by Indigenous status of Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 students whose results place them at or above the minimum standard for Writing and the mean scale scores for Writing, by Indigenous status.

<b>Key Performance Measure 1(c)</b>
Proportion of students achieving at or above the national minimum standard for Writing
<b>Key Performance Measure 1(d)</b>
NAPLAN mean scale scores for Writing

**Table 7.9 Achievement in Writing for Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 at or above minimum standard and mean scale scores by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010**

Status		Percentage of students at or above national minimum standard (%)	Mean scale score	Standard deviation
<b>Year 3</b>				
Indigenous		79.0	342.2	91.0
	CI±	1.9	4.8	
Non-Indigenous		96.6	422.6	62.7
	CI±	0.2	0.8	
All students		95.5	418.6	66.8
	CI±	0.2	0.9	
<b>Year 5</b>				
Indigenous		70.5	411.5	90.7
	CI±	1.9	4.5	
Non-Indigenous		94.4	489.1	65.2
	CI±	0.2	0.8	
All students		93.1	485.2	68.9
	CI±	0.2	0.9	
<b>Year 7</b>				
Indigenous		69.8	459.7	90.9
	CI±	1.8	4.0	
Non-Indigenous		93.9	537.3	69.7
	CI±	0.2	1.2	
All students		92.6	533.5	72.9
	CI±	0.3	1.3	

Year 9				
Indigenous		59.0	488.1	95.5
	CI±	1.8	4.5	
Non-Indigenous		88.7	571.6	78.5
	CI±	0.4	1.6	
All students		87.2	567.7	81.4
	CI±	0.5	1.7	

## Notes:

Exempt students were not assessed and are deemed not to have met the minimum standard.

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals.

Confidence intervals should be used to compare data within 2010 only.

Sources: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy 2010*; ACARA (unpublished)

The Year 3 Writing outcome for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students achieving at or above the national minimum standard (79.0 per cent) was the highest of all year levels for Writing and across the three the key domains in 2010. The proportion of Year 9 students at or above the national minimum standard in Writing (59.0 per cent) was the lowest for all year levels in Writing and in the other key domains in 2010.

Further information about student achievement in Writing, by Indigenous status, is available from the [2010 NAPLAN National Report](#). Specific achievement data for Writing are included for Year 3 (p. 15), Year 5 (p. 79), Year 7 (p. 143) and Year 9 (p. 207).

Table 7.10 shows the national percentages by Indigenous status of Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 students whose results place them at or above the minimum standard for Numeracy and the mean scale scores for Numeracy, by Indigenous status.

**Key Performance Measure 2(a)**

Proportion of students achieving at or above the national minimum standard for Numeracy

**Key Performance Measure 2(b)**

NAPLAN mean scale scores for Numeracy

**Table 7.10 Achievement in Numeracy for Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 at or above minimum standard and mean scale scores by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010**

Status	Percentage of students at or above national minimum standard (%)	Mean scale score	Standard deviation
<b>Year 3</b>			
Indigenous	76.6	325.3	71.2
	CI± 1.7	3.1	
Non-Indigenous	95.3	399.0	69.8
	CI± 0.2	0.9	
All students	94.3	395.4	71.8
	CI± 0.2	1.0	
<b>Year 5</b>			
Indigenous	71.4	416.9	70.5
	CI± 1.9	3.1	
Non-Indigenous	95.0	492.6	67.8
	CI± 0.2	1.0	
All students	93.7	488.8	69.9
	CI± 0.2	1.0	
<b>Year 7</b>			
Indigenous	77.0	477.5	66.6
	CI± 1.5	2.6	
Non-Indigenous	96.1	551.4	70.8
	CI± 0.2	1.5	
All students	95.1	547.8	72.4
	CI± 0.2	1.6	
<b>Year 9</b>			
Indigenous	70.4	515.2	64.7
	CI± 1.9	2.8	
Non-Indigenous	94.3	588.5	68.8
	CI± 0.3	1.8	
All students	93.1	585.1	70.4
	CI± 0.3	1.8	

**Notes:**

Exempt students were not assessed and are deemed not to have met the minimum standard.

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals.

Confidence intervals should be used to compare data within 2010 only.

Sources: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy 2010*; ACARA (unpublished)

In 2010, Numeracy achievement was the highest for Year 7 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students, with 77.0 per cent achieving at or above the national minimum standard.

Year 9 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students had the lowest achievement, with 70.4 per cent achieving at or above the national minimum standard.

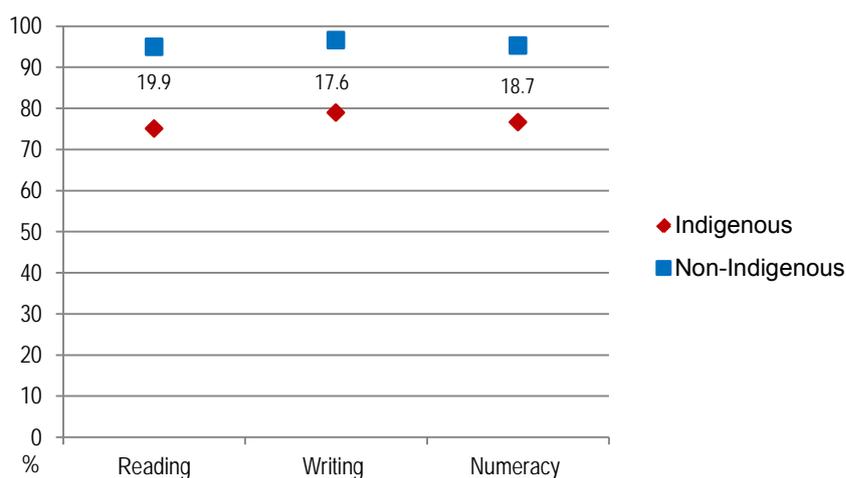
Further information about student achievement in Numeracy, by Indigenous status, is available from the [2010 NAPLAN National Report](#). Specific achievement data for Numeracy are included for Year 3 (p. 48), Year 5 (p. 112), Year 7 (p. 176) and Year 9 (p. 240).

### Closing the Gap

The targets for the Closing the Gap strategy are to halve the gap in Reading, Writing and Numeracy achievement between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and non-Indigenous students by 2018 and to increase Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander student participation rates in the National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy (NAPLAN).

Figures 7.6 to 7.9 depict the gaps between the proportions of Indigenous and non-Indigenous students achieving the minimum standards in each of the NAPLAN key domains in 2010. The number shown between the plot points for each domain is the percentage point difference or ‘gap’ between non-Indigenous and Indigenous achievement.

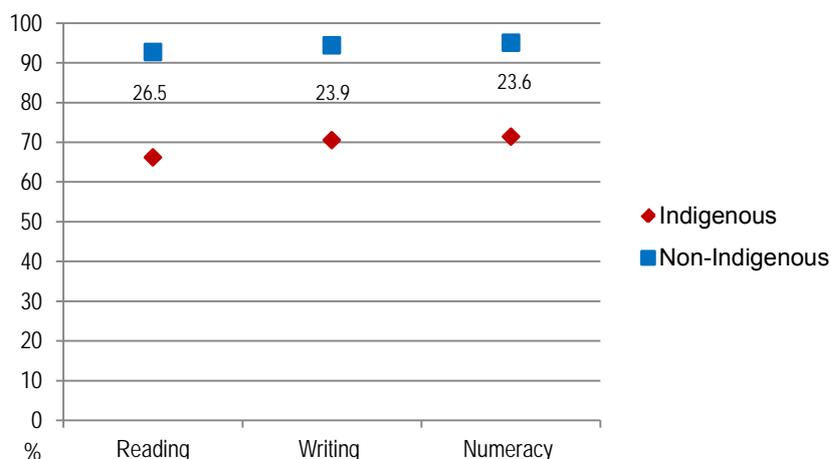
**Figure 7.6 Achievement of Year 3 students at or above minimum standard, by NAPLAN key domains, by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010**



Note: The number shown between the plot points for each domain is the percentage point difference or ‘gap’ between non-Indigenous and Indigenous achievement.

Source: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy 2010*

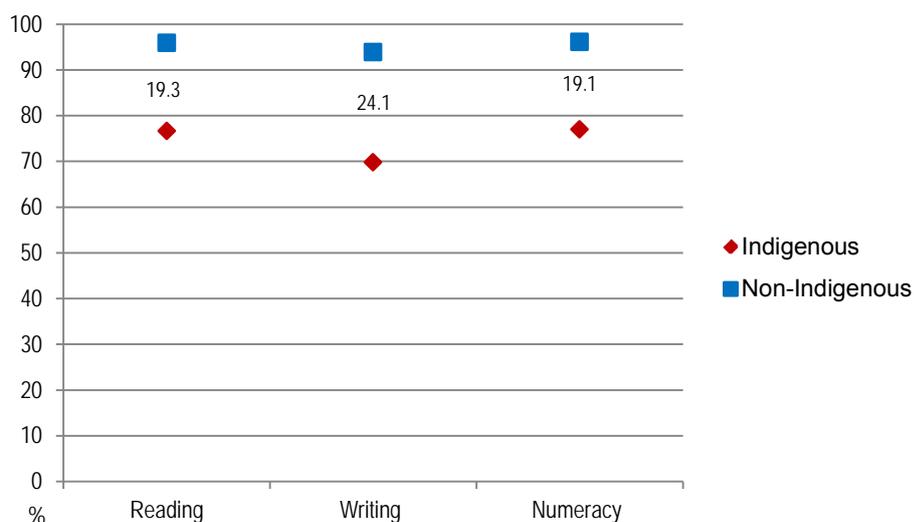
**Figure 7.7** Achievement of Year 5 students at or above minimum standard, by NAPLAN key domains, by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010



Note: The number shown between the plot points for each domain is the percentage point difference or 'gap' between non-Indigenous and Indigenous achievement.

Source: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy 2010*

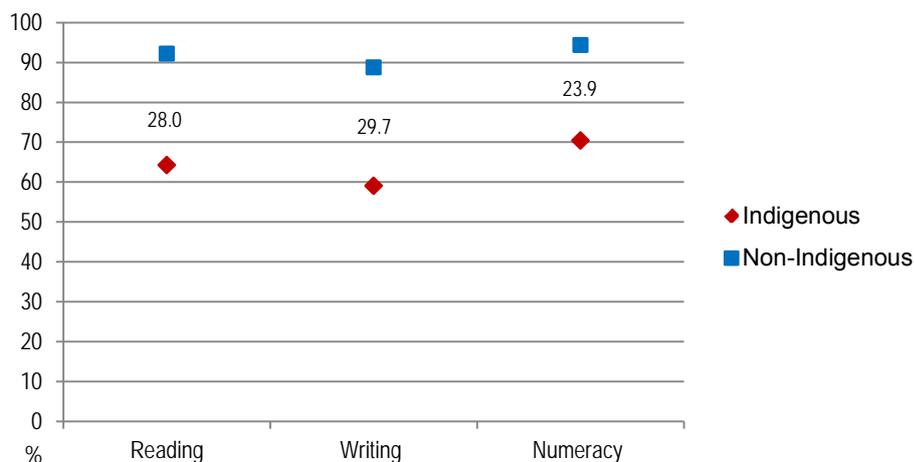
**Figure 7.8** Achievement of Year 7 students at or above minimum standard, by NAPLAN key domains, by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010



Note: The number shown between the plot points for each domain is the percentage point difference or 'gap' between non-Indigenous and Indigenous achievement.

Source: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy 2010*

**Figure 7.9 Achievement of Year 9 students at or above minimum standard, by NAPLAN key domains, by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010**



Note: The number shown between the plot points for each domain is the percentage point difference or ‘gap’ between non-Indigenous and Indigenous achievement.

Source: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Literacy and Numeracy Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy 2010*

The gaps between the proportions of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and non-Indigenous students achieving at or above the national minimum standard in Reading ranged from 19.3 percentage points for the Year 7 cohort to 28.0 percentage points for the Year 9 cohort.

The gap between the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous student cohort for Year 3 Writing at 17.6 percentage points was the smallest of the gaps in any year level in any of the key domains.

The gap (29.7 per cent) between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous students was larger in Year 9 Writing than the gap in any other year level in any of the key domains.

The gaps between the proportions of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous students achieving the national minimum standard in Numeracy ranged from 18.7 percentage points for the Year 3 cohort to 23.9 percentage points for the Year 9 cohort.

Progress towards halving the gap in literacy and numeracy achievement is monitored against indicative trajectories for each State and Territory and is reported for the period 2008–10 in [The National Indigenous Reform Agreement: Supplement on literacy and numeracy achievement 2010](#).<sup>4</sup>

In its 2010 report to COAG on the National Education Agreement, the COAG Reform Council includes the following key finding:

<sup>4</sup> COAG Reform Council, *The National Indigenous Reform Agreement: Supplement on literacy and numeracy achievement 2010*, COAG Reform Council, Sydney, 2011

Based on three years of data, the COAG targets to halve the gap in literacy and numeracy achievement by 2018 are generally on track for Years 3, 5 and 7 – but at risk for Year 9.<sup>5</sup>

### NAPLAN participation

Key Performance Measure 7(i) in the *Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia* relates to NAPLAN participation rates. Table 7.11 reports this KPM by Indigenous status.

<b>Key Performance Measure 7(i)</b>						
Proportion of students participating in NAPLAN for Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 for Reading, Writing and Numeracy						

**Table 7.11** Number and proportion of students participating in Year 3, 5, 7 and 9 NAPLAN Reading, Writing and Numeracy, by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010

Status	Reading		Writing		Numeracy	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
<b>Year 3</b>						
Indigenous	11,272	89.9	11,322	90.3	11,170	89.1
Non-Indigenous	225,078	96.1	224,938	96.0	224,498	95.8
<b>Year 5</b>						
Indigenous	12,710	91.2	12,685	91.0	12,547	90.0
Non-Indigenous	249,232	96.6	249,157	96.5	248,465	96.3
<b>Year 7</b>						
Indigenous	11,953	89.1	12,002	89.5	11,876	88.6
Non-Indigenous	248,611	96.5	248,785	96.5	247,812	96.2
<b>Year 9</b>						
Indigenous	10,366	79.7	10,431	80.2	10,253	78.8
Non-Indigenous	246,035	93.7	246,688	94.0	244,950	93.3

Notes:

Participation rates are calculated as all assessed and exempt students as a percentage of the total number of students in the year level, as reported by schools, which includes those absent and withdrawn.

Students for whom 'Indigenous status' was not stated are not included in the data which is provided by Indigenous status.

Source: ACARA, *National Assessment Program: Literacy and Numeracy – Achievement in Reading, Writing, Language Conventions and Numeracy*, 2010

Participation rates in NAPLAN in 2010 were consistently lower for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students than for non-Indigenous students across all cohorts and key domains.

Further information on the participation rates of Year 3, 5, 7 and 9 students in Reading, Writing and Numeracy, by Indigenous status, is available in the [2010 NAPLAN National Report](#). Specific participation data for Reading, Writing and Numeracy are included for Year 3 (p. 58), Year 5 (p. 122), Year 7 (p. 186) and Year 9 (p. 250).

<sup>5</sup> COAG Reform Council, *Education 2010: Comparing performance across Australia*, COAG Reform Council, Sydney, 2011, p. ix

## National Assessment Program (NAP) – Civics and Citizenship

The [National Sample Assessment in Civics and Citizenship](#) commenced in 2004. Samples of Year 6 and Year 10 students participate in this assessment every three years. The NAP – Civics and Citizenship assessment measures students' skills, knowledge and understandings of Australia's system of government and civic life and also surveys their attitudes, values and participation in civic-related activities at school and in the community.

In 2010, 7,246 Year 6 students, of which four per cent identified as Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander, participated in the NAP – Civics and Citizenship assessment. For the Year 10 cohort, 6,409 students participated, of which three per cent identified as Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander. The participating students were from both government and non-government schools.

**Table 7.12 Percentage of students participating in the NAP – Civics and Citizenship assessment by year level, by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010**

Indigenous status	Year 6 (%)	Year 10 (%)
Indigenous	4	3
Non-Indigenous	96	97
Missing data	2	4

Notes:

Codes used in the NAP – Civics and Citizenship Student Participation Form:

- Non-Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander: *Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander origin*
- Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander: *Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin; Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin; Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin*
- Missing: *not stated/unknown*

Sources: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Civics and Citizenship Years 6 and 10 Report, 2010*, Table A3.4, p. 142; ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Civics and Citizenship Technical Report 2010*, Table 5.1, p. 34

The proportion of students achieving at or above the proficient standard, Level 2 for Year 6 students and Level 3 for Year 10 students, in Civics and Citizenship is a key performance measure (KPM) in the [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#).

The proportion of students achieving at various proficiency levels by Indigenous status is reported in Table 7.13.

**Key Performance Measure 4**

Proportion of students achieving at or above the proficient standard in Civics and Citizenship

**Table 7.13 Proportion of students achieving at each proficiency level and at or above the proficient standards in Civics and Citizenship, by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010 (per cent)**

	Proficiency level (%)					At or above the Proficient Standard
	Year 6					
	Below Level 1	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4 or above	
Indigenous	48	36	14	2	0	16
CI±	11.2	11.8	6.9	2.7	0.1	7.8
Non-Indigenous	12	35	39	13	1	54
CI±	1.7	2.0	2.4	1.5	0.6	2.6
Australia	13	35	38	13	1	52
CI±	1.7	1.9	2.3	1.4	0.6	2.4

	Proficiency level (%)					At or above the Proficient Standard	
	Year 10						
	Below Level 1	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5 or above	
Indigenous	19	26	38	15	2	–	17
CI±	8.1	9.3	10.3	7.5	3.0	–	7.7
Non-Indigenous	4	14	32	37	12	1	50
CI±	1.3	2.0	2.3	2.5	2.0	0.4	3.8
Australia	5	14	32	36	12	1	49
CI±	1.3	2.0	2.2	2.5	1.9	0.4	3.7

Notes:

The figures between the double lines indicate at or above the Proficient Standard.

Results are rounded to the nearest whole number.

CI± = Confidence Interval (1.96\*SE)

– No Indigenous students received a score at this level.

Source: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Civics and Citizenship Years 6 and 10 Report, 2010*, Table 4.11, p. 54

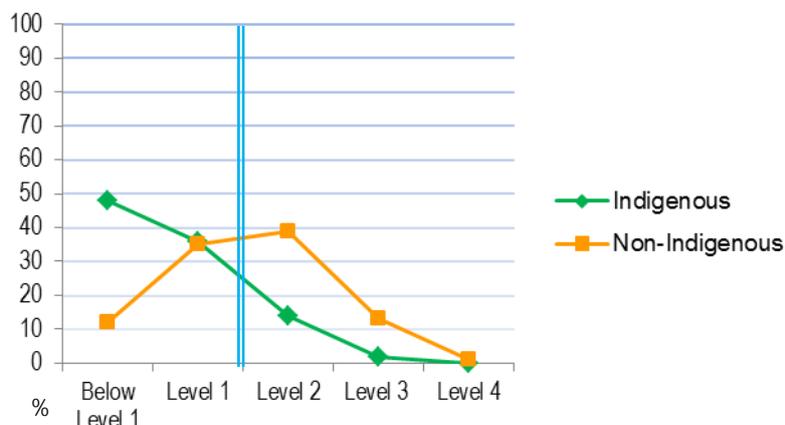
Nationally, the performance of non-Indigenous students was higher than that of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students at both year levels.<sup>6</sup> Fifty-four per cent of non-Indigenous Year 6 students performed at or above the Proficient Standard compared to 16 per cent of Indigenous students. Fifty per cent of non-Indigenous Year 10 students performed at or above the Proficient Standard compared to 17 per cent of Indigenous students.

The NAP – Civics and Citizenship results in 2010 show a large gap in performance between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and non-Indigenous students. These findings are similar to those in previous assessments for both Years 6 and 10.

<sup>6</sup> ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Civics and Citizenship Years 6 and 10 Report, 2010*, p. xviii

The figures below represent the NAP – Civics and Citizenship results of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-Indigenous students by year level using the data provided in Table 7.13.

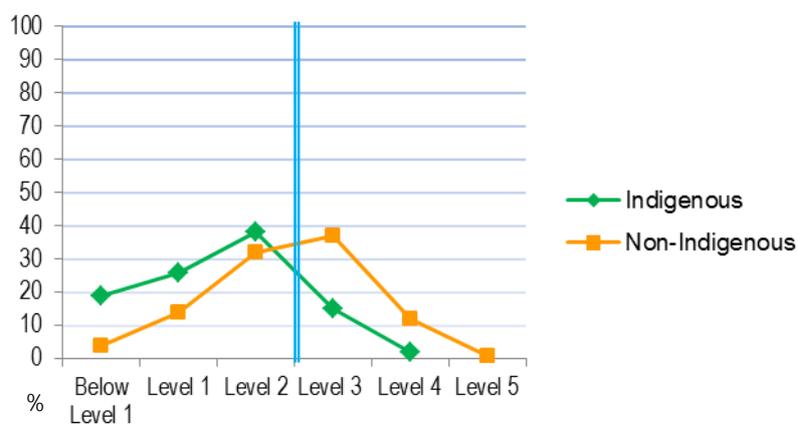
**Figure 7.10** Achievement of Year 6 students at each proficiency level and at or above the Proficient Standard in Civics and Citizenship, by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010 (per cent)



Note: The double line indicates the Proficient Standard.

Source: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Civics and Citizenship Years 6 and 10 Report, 2010*, Table 4.11, p. 54 and Table 3.1, p. 21

**Figure 7.11** Achievement of Year 10 students at each proficiency level and at or above the Proficient Standard in Civics and Citizenship, by Indigenous status, Australia, 2010 (per cent)



Note: The double line indicates the Proficient Standard.

Source: ACARA, *National Assessment Program – Civics and Citizenship Years 6 and 10 Report, 2010*, Table 4.11, p. 54 and Table 3.1, p. 21

The *National Assessment Program – Civics and Citizenship Years 6 and 10 Report* for 2010 is available on the [National Assessment Program website](#).

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education

#### 7.5 Leadership, quality teaching and workforce development

The [\*Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014\*](#) states the following:

It is important that all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students are taught by high quality teachers in schools led by effective and supportive principals who are assisted by a world-class curriculum that incorporates Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander perspectives ... Building a well-qualified Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander educator workforce is an important way of potentially reducing the impact of high teacher turnover in school communities with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students.

Educational leadership by principals that acknowledges and embraces Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander leadership is also central to establishing and maintaining cultures of learning that are inclusive of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and their families and enables and celebrates student achievement.<sup>7</sup>

There are no national level data for performance indicators under this domain. It is expected that State and Territory information under this domain will be reported in the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014* Annual Report from 2011.

---

<sup>7</sup> MCEECDYA, *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014*, p. 22

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education

#### 7.6 Pathways to real post-school options

The [Measurement Framework for Schooling in Australia](#) includes a number of key performance measures (KPMs) relating to the participation and attainment of young Australians in senior schooling, post-school education and employment. These encompass the completion of secondary education (Year 12) but also the participation of young people in education, training and work beyond school, and their attainments in post-school education and training.

The measures relating to post-school participation and attainment reflect the policy intent of the Melbourne Declaration to define educational goals, not just for current school students, but for all young Australians and to examine the longer-term outcomes of schooling for students.

These measures are reported for the full cohorts of young people in the [Senior schooling and youth transitions](#) part of this report.

However, the measures cannot be disaggregated by Indigenous status for 2010 as the source data specified for the KPMs, the Australian Bureau of Statistics annual Survey of Education and Work, is not suitable for this purpose.

This also impacts on the capacity for reporting on progress against the COAG target to at least halve the gap for Indigenous students in Year 12 or equivalent attainment rates by 2020, to which KPM 8(a) relates.

KPM 8(a), 'proportion of the 20 to 24-year-old population having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate II or above', disaggregated by Indigenous status, is also the performance indicator for the domain 'pathways to real post-school options' in the [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Action Plan 2010–2014](#), expressed as the 'proportion of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people aged 20 to 24 having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate II or above'.

As with the disaggregation of the key performance measure, national data are not available to report this indicator for 2010.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Part 8

#### Funding Australia's schools

##### Overview

This section provides information on six main areas:

1. Funding developments in Australian schools in 2010
2. Funding overview of government and non-government schools in 2010
3. Government school funding and trends
4. Non-government school funding and trends
5. Capital expenditure on government and non-government schools in 2009–10
6. Overview of *My School* financial information for the 2009 calendar year.

The report provides an outline of government (both Australian and State/Territory) funding arrangements for each of the school sectors.

In line with State and Territory government budgets, government school funding is historically reported on a financial year basis. The financial year reported is the period 1 July 2009 to 30 June 2010. This is referred to as 2010 funding in this section of the report.

Non-government school funding is on a calendar year basis and reflects funding and expenditure for the 2010 calendar year.

Part 8.6 is a new component of the report that provides high-level profiles of recurrent funding information for the 2009 calendar year published for individual schools on the *My School* website. These data were released at the same time (March 2011) as *My School* non-finance data for the 2010 school year. *My School* calendar year finance data will always lag by one year relative to *My School* non-finance data.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Funding Australia's schools

#### 8.1 Funding developments in 2010

In 2009 the Australian Government restructured its funding to schools when the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) agreed to a new framework for federal financial relations.

Under this framework, the Australian Government provided a significant increase to school funding through the [Intergovernmental Agreement \(IGA\) on Federal Financial Relations](#), National Partnerships, including [Building the Education Revolution](#), [Digital Education Revolution](#), [Trade Training Centres in Schools](#) program and the [Schools Assistance Act 2008](#). This funding approach continues in 2010.

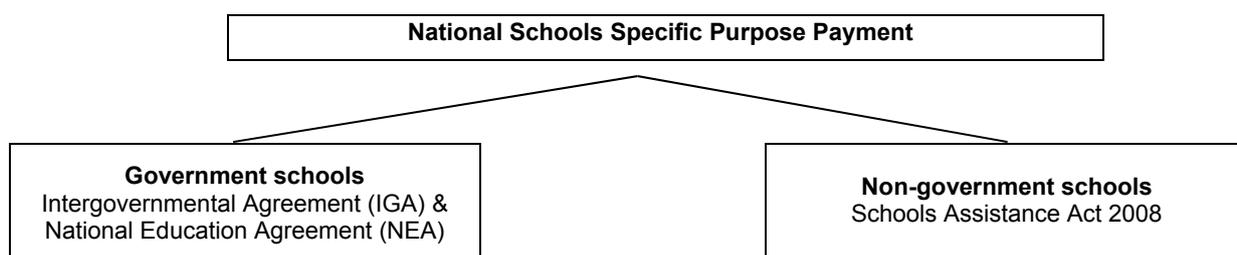
States and Territories continue to fund specific school education initiatives for their jurisdictions.

Prior to 2009, program-based financial assistance was provided to State and Territory governments for expenditure on government schools. However, with the restructuring of Australian Government funding for schools, specific purpose education program funding is now provided as one National Schools Specific Purpose Payment (National Schools SPP) through the IGA.

Prior to 2009, funding for government and non-government schools was provided under the same legislation; now government schools are provided for under the *Federal Financial Relations Act 2009* and non-government schools under the *Schools Assistance Act 2008*.

Due to the changes to Australian Government funding arrangements for government schools from 2009, cross-sectoral funding comparisons are no longer possible.

The major element of Australian Government funding is now provided through the National Schools Specific Purpose Payment under the IGA on Federal Financial Relations. The non-government schools funding component of the National Schools SPP is determined by the *Schools Assistance Act 2008*.



Other separate components of funding are provided through National Partnerships and other school education programs funded by annual appropriations (Commonwealth Own-Purpose Expenses (COPEs)).

#### National Schools Specific Purpose Payment – government schools component

The National Schools SPP for government schools is provided through the Intergovernmental Agreement on Federal Financial Relations.

Associated with this funding is a National Education Agreement which sets out the objectives

and outcomes for government schooling, the roles and responsibilities of each level of government, performance indicators and benchmarks, reporting mechanisms and 'policy and reform directions'.

State and Territory governments have discretion as to how to apply the National Schools SPP to achieve the agreed outcomes.

Under the National Schools SPP the previous recurrent, targeted and capital funding has been combined into an agreed base amount. This base amount is indexed each year according to a formula based on increases in Average Government School Recurrent Costs (AGSRC) and growth in full-time equivalent primary and secondary school enrolments.

Additional funding for government primary school students was incorporated into the SPP in 2009. This funding was due to a per capita funding increase from 8.9 per cent to 10 per cent of AGSRC. Primary and secondary students are now funded at the same percentage of AGSRC.

Funding for Indigenous students in government schools, previously provided under the *Indigenous Education (Targeted Assistance) Act 2000*, was also incorporated into the base amount.

The government school component of the National Schools SPP becomes part of the total State or Territory government funding pool (which includes Australian and State and Territory government funds). Each State and Territory government then allocates funds from this total pool (or distributes resources) to schools based on its particular allocative mechanism (which is different for each State and Territory).

Average Government School Recurrent Costs (AGSRC) are the benchmark for general recurrent funding levels and relate to the cost of educating a student in a government school. AGSRC are the basis of Australian Government recurrent funding for government and non-government school students. All school students are funded at a percentage of AGSRC.

The AGSRC amounts for primary and secondary school students are calculated based on State and Territory government expense data. These AGSRC amounts are changed annually after consideration of movements in the data reported to ACARA. Capital related items, such as the user cost of capital and depreciation, are excluded from the calculation of AGSRC.

#### **National Schools Specific Purpose Payment – non-government schools component**

Australian Government funding for the non-government schools component of the National Schools SPP (for the years 2009 to 2012) is determined by the *Schools Assistance Act 2008* (the Act). Funding under the Act continues to provide for general recurrent and capital purposes as well as targeted programs. Funding for the Indigenous Supplementary Assistance (ISA) is also provided under the Act.

The distribution arrangements for the non-government schools component of the National Schools SPP vary between systemic and non-systemic non-government schools. (See [Glossary](#) for explanations of systemic and non-systemic non-government schools.)

State and Territory Treasuries distribute Australian Government general recurrent grants directly to non-systemic independent schools.

Systemic non-government schools are paid through their system authorities. Similar to

government education systems, they have the flexibility to distribute the general recurrent grants according to their own needs-based allocative mechanisms.

Australian Government funding for targeted programs for non-government schools is distributed through Catholic systemic school authorities and independent school associations in each State and Territory. Funding for capital grants is made through Block Grant Authorities (BGAs).

The *Schools Assistance Act* also provides additional recurrent funding for Indigenous students in non-government schools. Non-government schools in remote areas receive a higher rate of funding for Indigenous students.

Funding for Indigenous students in non-government schools was previously provided through a number of different programs under the *Indigenous Education (Targeted Assistance) Act 2000*. This funding was replaced by a single per student payment – Indigenous Supplementary Assistance. The Indigenous Funding Guarantee provides transitional funding to ensure that schools do not receive less funding in dollar terms than under the previous arrangements, taking into account enrolment changes.

A remoteness loading for non-government schools is provided in recognition of the higher cost of delivering education services in regional and remote areas of Australia. Non-government schools that have campuses located in defined remote areas receive a per student remoteness loading at 5 per cent, 10 per cent or 20 per cent of a school's socio-economic status (SES) funding rate for general recurrent grants, depending on the degree of remoteness of the school campus.

Non-government schools also receive funding for distance education students, at the base rate of 13.7 per cent of AGSRC on a full-time equivalent basis.

### National Partnerships

Additional funding for both government and non-government schools is provided by a number of special purpose National Partnerships. Most of the National Partnerships have been formulated through COAG and have as their basis an agreed national goal. The structure and conditions of the National Partnerships vary, and include, in some cases, co-payments with State and Territory government and non-government education authorities, facilitation payments, performance rewards based on negotiated outcomes and targets, reform measures and the creation of pilot programs.

National Partnerships include:

- Digital Education Revolution
- Nation Building and Jobs Plan
  - Building the Education Revolution
    - National School Pride Program
    - Primary Schools for the 21st Century
    - Science and Language Centres for 21st Century Secondary Schools
- Smarter Schools
  - Low Socio-economic Status School Communities
  - Literacy and Numeracy
  - Improving Teacher Quality
- Youth Attainment and Transitions
- Trade Training Centres in Schools.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> While Trade Training Centres in Schools does not operate under National Partnerships, payments made to the government sector have been made using the National Partnerships framework.

Information on the content of National Partnerships is provided in the [National initiatives and achievements](#) section of this report.

#### Other funding

There are other Australian Government payments, made to both the government and non-government sectors, which are termed Commonwealth Own-Purpose Expenses (COPEs). These are mostly administered by the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations (DEEWR) and are funded through annual appropriations. Major school education programs in this category include:

- National Asian Languages and Studies in Schools Program
- National School Chaplaincy Program
- Quality Outcomes Program.

#### Payments to States and Territories

National Schools Specific Purpose Payments, for both government and non-government school sectors, are paid by the Commonwealth Treasury to State and Territory Treasuries. State and Territory Treasuries then distribute these funds to State and Territory government education departments, non-government school education authorities and independent schools.

National Partnership payments are paid by the Commonwealth Treasury primarily to State and Territory Treasuries according to the terms of the individual partnership agreements.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

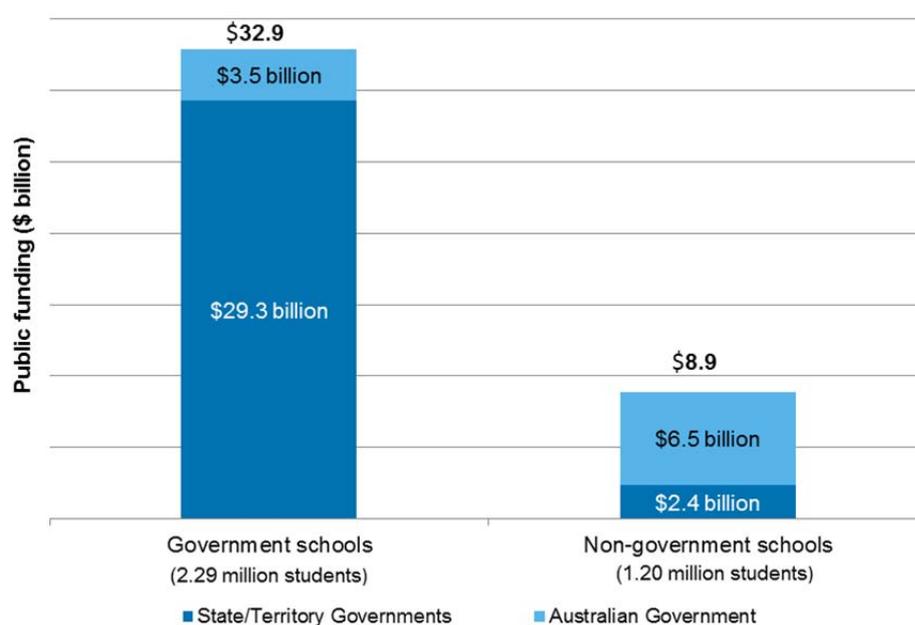
### Funding Australia's schools

#### 8.2 An overview of government funding of schools in 2010

The funding arrangements introduced by the Australian Government in 2009 continue; these are outlined in [Funding developments in 2010](#) in this report. Government school funding for 2010 (2009–10 expenditure) reflects the funding arrangements that commenced in 2009 specified in the Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) on Federal Financial Relations.

Federal and State and Territory government recurrent expenditure on school education in Australia for 2010 is \$41.8 billion and is illustrated in Figure 8.1, broken down by government funding sources.

**Figure 8.1 Recurrent government funding for school education, Australia, 2009–10 (accrual basis)**



**Notes:**

Depreciation and user cost of capital expenses relating to government schools have been attributed to States/Territories based on ownership of the underlying assets. A portion of these assets will have been acquired through Australian Government capital contributions, with States and Territories responsible for maintenance costs. Australian Government expenditure data in this table includes only Australian Government Specific Purpose Payments. Other Australian Government funding for schools and students is not included.

Student numbers are 2009–10 average full-time equivalent (FTE) student populations.

Sources: Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision, *Report on Government Services 2012*, Tables 4A.6–7; MCEECDYA, National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC), 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 49, Table 55 and Table 60

Growth in recurrent funding between 2009 and 2010 is outlined as follows:

- **All schools** expenditure increased by 7.3 per cent. Operating expenditure rose from \$38.9 billion in 2008–09 to \$41.8 billion in 2009–10, an increase of \$2.8 billion.
- **Government school sector** expenditure increased by 6.6 per cent. Operating expenditure rose from \$30.9 billion in 2008–09 to \$32.9 billion in 2009–10, an increase of \$2.0 billion.
- **Non-government school sector** expenditure increased by 10.0 per cent. Operating expenditure rose from \$8.1 billion in 2008–09 to \$8.9 billion in 2009–10, an increase of \$0.8 billion.

In 2010, the government school sector received 78.7 per cent of recurrent government funding while the non-government sector received 21.3 per cent.

Total government school education funding, on a student per capita basis, was on average \$14,380 for the government sector and \$7,427 for the non-government sector.

Table 8.1 below indicates the total government funding and student per capita funding from Australian and State/Territory levels of government to the government and non-government sectors.

**Table 8.1 Recurrent government funding for school education, Australia, 2009–10 financial year (accrual basis)**

2010 government funding to schools (\$ billion and \$ per capita)	Government		Non-government		Total	
	(\$ billion)	\$ per FTE student	(\$ billion)	\$ per FTE student	(\$ billion)	\$ per FTE student
State and Territory governments	29.343	12,827	2.383	1,990	31.726	9,104
Australian Government	3.552	1,553	6.510	5,436	10.062	2,887
Total Australian/State/Territory Government funding	32.894	14,380	8.893	7,427	41.787	11,991
Average FTE students <sup>(a)</sup>	2,287,520		1,197,456		3,484,976	

(a) Average number of full-time equivalent (FTE) students, 2009 and 2010 calendar years. See [Glossary](#) for definition of FTE.

Totals may not add due to rounding.

Sources: Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision, *Report on Government Services 2012*, Tables 4A.6–10; MCEECDYA, National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC), 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 49, Table 50 and Table 51

Total government funding per student over the past five years is outlined in the graph and table, Figure 8.2. This shows government school per student recurrent funding increasing over this period at a greater rate than for the non-government school sector.

The growth in government school student per capita recurrent funding reflects award increases, government initiatives and in 2010 also incorporates a change in funding arrangements by the Australian Government when there was an increase in government

funding per primary student, a new broadbanded Specific Purpose Payment, which included former capital funding in the recurrent base, and National Partnership funding.

Primary student government funding increased from 8.9 per cent of the Average Government School Recurrent Costs (AGSRC) to 10.0 per cent of the AGSRC, and the percentage is now in line with government secondary schools per capita funding. National Partnership funding began in 2009 and expenditure on these programs started to be reflected in increased expenditures.

Funding movements within and between government and non-government schooling also reflect student profiles and related targeted needs funding.

**Figure 8.2 Total government per capita recurrent funding, government and non-government schools, 2005–06 to 2009–10 (actual \$ per FTE)**

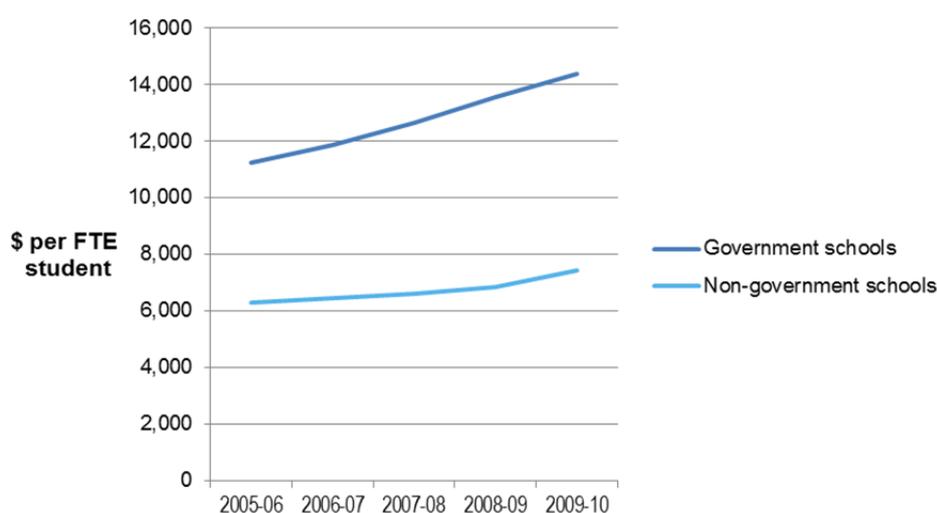


Figure 8.2 – source data (\$)	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10
Government schools	11,243	11,874	12,639	13,544	14,380
Non-government schools	6,285	6,440	6,606	6,851	7,427

Sources: Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision (SCRGSP), *Report on Government Services 2012*, Productivity Commission, Canberra, Tables 4A.8–9; MCEECDYA National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC), 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 49, Table 50 and Table 51 for government school data.

Table 8.2 reflects the Australian Government’s funding agreements commenced in 2009, which incorporate National Schools SPP and National Partnership funding, and the Nation Building and Jobs Plan, which incorporates Building the Education Revolution.

The Nation Building and Jobs Plan program incorporates recurrent and capital expenditure elements. It should also be noted that in Table 8.2, the National Partnership funding line items under government schools include the total funding provided for all three school sectors. This reflects the transfer of funding arrangements under the funding agreements between DEEWR and the States and Territories.

**Table 8.2 Australian Government specific purpose payments for schools by government/non-government, recurrent/capital, Australia, 2009–10 financial year (accrual basis) (\$'000)**

	Australia
<b>Government schools</b>	
<b>Recurrent expenditure</b>	
National Schools SPP <sup>(a)</sup>	3,286,594
<b>Total recurrent – government schools</b>	<b>3,286,594</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	
Capital allocation <sup>(b)</sup>	
<b>Total capital – government schools</b>	
<b>Total recurrent &amp; capital – government schools</b>	<b>3,286,594</b>
<b>National Partnership payments</b>	
Smarter Schools <sup>(a)</sup>	
• Improving Teacher Quality	7,731
• Literacy and Numeracy	66,666
• Low SES School Communities	135,137
Digital Education Revolution <sup>(a)</sup>	174,196
Trade Training Centres in Schools <sup>(a)(c)</sup>	267,377
Closing the Gap – Northern Territory <sup>(a)</sup>	
• Teacher housing	5,670
• Quality teaching, accelerated literacy	13,358
• Supporting remote schools – additional teachers	17,700
Youth attainment and transitions <sup>(a)</sup>	
• Maximising engagement, attainment and successful transitions <sup>(d)</sup>	32,051
<b>Total National Partnerships</b>	<b>719,886</b>
<b>Total National Partnerships, recurrent &amp; capital – government schools</b>	<b>4,006,480</b>
<b>Nation Building and Jobs Plan</b>	
Building the Education Revolution <sup>(a)</sup>	6,432,025
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan</b>	<b>6,432,025</b>
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan, National Partnerships, recurrent &amp; capital – government schools</b>	<b>10,438,505</b>
<b>Non-government schools</b>	
<b>Recurrent expenditure</b>	
National Schools SPP <sup>(a)</sup>	6,325,206
<b>Total recurrent – non-government schools</b>	<b>6,325,206</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	
Capital allocation <sup>(a)</sup>	138,268
<b>Total capital – non-government schools</b>	138,268
<b>Total recurrent &amp; capital – non-government schools</b>	<b>6,463,474</b>
<b>National Partnership payments</b>	
Smarter Schools	
• Improving Teacher Quality	5,211
• Literacy and Numeracy	24,334
• Low SES School Communities	16,682

Digital Education Revolution <sup>(a)</sup>	82,670
Trade Training Centres in Schools <sup>(a)(c)</sup>	54,245
Closing the Gap – Northern Territory <sup>(a)</sup>	
• Teacher housing	412
• Quality teaching, accelerated literacy	2,357
<b>Total National Partnerships</b>	<b>185,911</b>
<b>Total recurrent, capital &amp; National Partnerships</b>	<b>6,649,385</b>
<b>Nation Building and Jobs Plan</b>	
Building the Education Revolution <sup>(a)</sup>	2,946,492
<b>Total Nation Building and Jobs Plan – non-government schools</b>	<b>2,946,492</b>
<b>Total recurrent, capital, National Partnerships and Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan – non-government schools</b>	<b>9,595,877</b>
<b>All schools</b>	
<b>Total recurrent</b>	<b>9,611,800</b>
<b>Total capital</b>	<b>138,268</b>
<b>Total National Partnership payments</b>	<b>905,797</b>
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan</b>	<b>9,378,517</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,034,382</b>

(a) Reporting period 1 July 2009–30 June 2010

(b) From 1 January 2009 these payments are included in the National Schools SPP.

(c) The Trade Training Centres in Schools Program operates as a 'deemed' National Partnership through 'Overarching Funding Agreements' with all government and non-government education authorities. It is anticipated that a formal National Partnership will be negotiated and implemented from early 2013.

(d) Youth Attainment and Transitions National Partnership allocations are made to State and Territory Treasuries, which then distribute funds according to implementation plans to benefit all school sectors.

Note: National Partnership payments incorporate recurrent and capital elements. The Digital Education Revolution and Trade Training Centres in Schools are capital funded.

Source: Data are extracted from the 2009–10 Final Budget Outcome (FBO). The FBO does not contain a split between government and non-government allocation for the Smarter Schools National Partnership expenditure. This table uses data from the 2012 *Report on Government Services* (ROGS) to provide an estimate of that split. There is a small discrepancy in the Literacy and Numeracy NP expenditure line between the FBO and ROGS but it is not material. The non-government capital grants figure of \$138.268 m is sourced from Australian Government DEEWR.

See also Additional Statistics Table 60

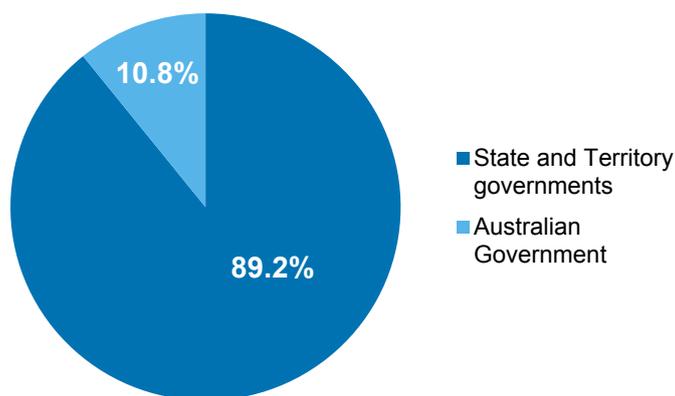
## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Funding Australia's schools

#### 8.3 Funding for government schools

Australia's constitutional arrangements allocate primary responsibility for school education to State and Territory governments. They are the major funders of government schools and in 2009–10 contributed 89.2 per cent (\$29.3b) of total recurrent funding, with the Australian Government contributing the remaining 10.8 per cent (\$3.5b).

**Figure 8.3** Total government recurrent expenditure per student, government schools, Australia, 2009–10 (%)



Source: Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision, *Report on Government Services 2012*, Productivity Commission, Canberra, Table 4A.7

#### Australian Government funding for government schools

In 2009 the Australian Government introduced new funding arrangements for government schools (outlined in [Funding developments in 2010](#)). These incorporated:

- **The National Schools Specific Purpose Payment** under the Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) is based on primary and secondary enrolments and a per capita grant. This is indexed annually according to increases in the Average Government School Recurrent Costs (AGSRC) and growth in enrolments.
- The Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) also covers **National Partnership Agreements**. Each National Partnership Agreement has its own conditions and funding is based on the achievement of educational outcomes.
- **Commonwealth Own-Purpose Expenses Annual Appropriations (COPEs)** include a range of specific purpose programs.

Under the IGA all State and Territory governments are given flexibility in how much of this funding is to be allocated to recurrent and capital programs.

#### Government school recurrent expenditure

The total recurrent expenditure by government education systems over the past five years is provided at Figure 8.4.

**Figure 8.4 Australian, State and Territory government recurrent expenditure (actual \$'000), government schools, 2005–06 to 2009–10**

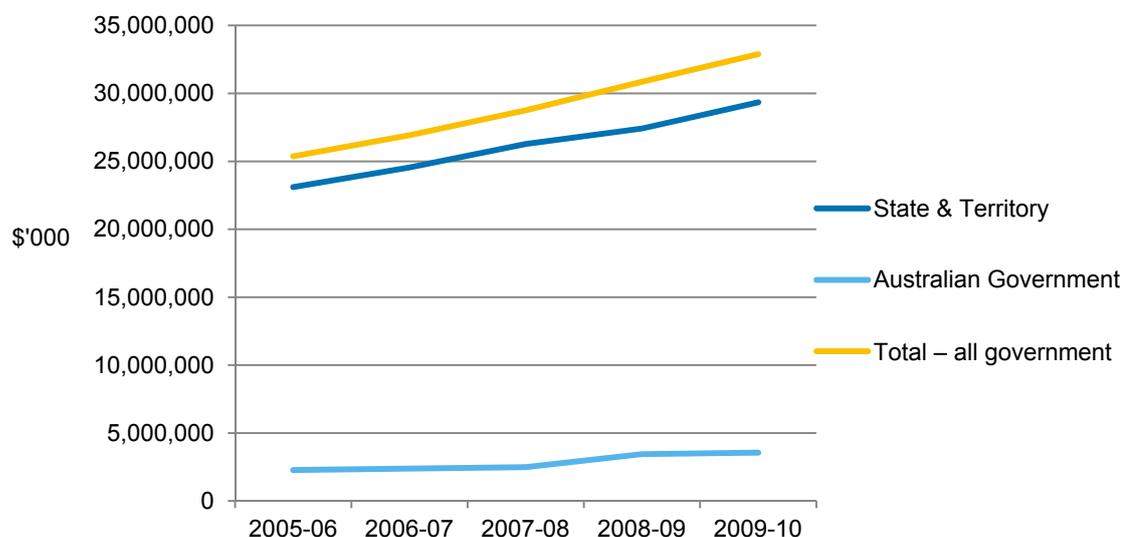


Figure 8.4 – source data (\$'000)	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10
State and Territory recurrent expenditure	23,103,929	24,550,552	26,272,069	27,415,480	29,342,509
Australian Government recurrent expenditure	2,266,721	2,373,104	2,485,752	3,440,779	3,551,880
Total – all government recurrent expenditure	25,370,650	26,923,656	28,757,821	30,856,259	32,894,389

Sources: Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision (SCRGSP), *Report on Government Services 2012*, Productivity Commission, Canberra, Table 4A.7; MCEECDYA National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC), 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 49

Figure 8.4 shows government school recurrent expenditure has increased from \$25.4 billion to \$32.9 billion from 2005–06 to 2009–10, an increase of 29.7 per cent or an annual average increase of 6.7 per cent.

As can also be seen in Figure 8.4, the Australian Government has contributed an increasing proportion of government school funding. This is due to National Partnerships, the broadbanding of programs as a result of new funding arrangements that commenced in 2009 and the impact of increasing primary school per capita funding in 2009. The increased Australian Government funding is reflected as an upward movement in its trend line. This was most pronounced between 2007–08 and 2008–09, with an increase of 38.4 per cent.

In 2010 the primary and secondary student government funding is set at 10.0 per cent of the AGSRC. (Primary funding increased from 8.9 per cent to 10.0 per cent of the AGSRC in 2009 to be in line with government secondary schools per capita funding.)

It should be noted that in 2009 the relative funding shares between the Australian and State and Territory governments were also impacted by the Australian Government transferring former capital funding into its broadbanded recurrent program (National Schools Specific Purpose Payment). It should also be noted that funding arrangements, including the methodology for allocating funding, differ among States and Territories. Historically, government school systems have not reported expenditure related to income received from parents and school communities under national reporting frameworks.

### Government school recurrent per capita expenditure

Per capita relativities from 2005–06 to 2009–10 are shown below in Figure 8.5.

**Figure 8.5 Australian, State and Territory government recurrent expenditure per student, government schools (actual \$ per FTE student), 2005–06 to 2009–10**

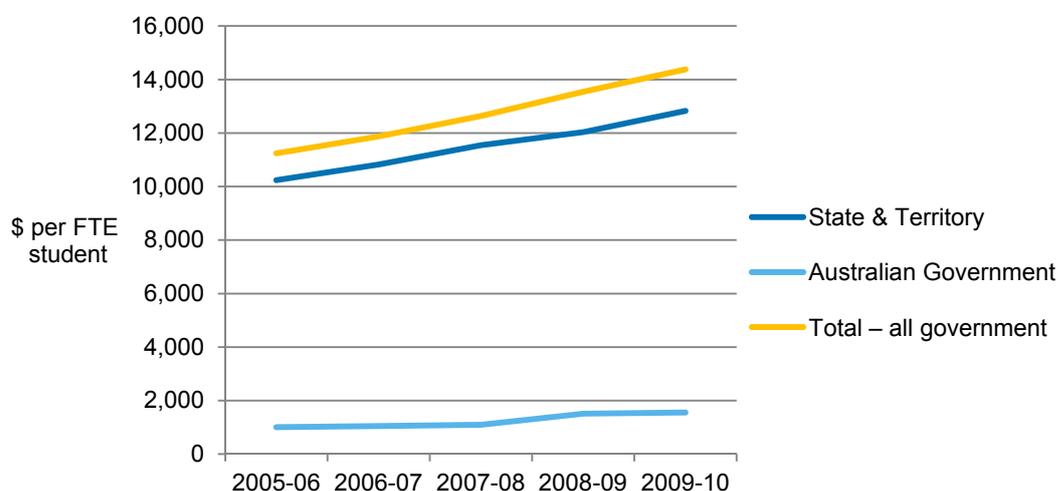


Figure 8.5 – source data (\$)	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10
State and Territory recurrent expenditure	10,239	10,827	11,546	12,034	12,827
Australian Government recurrent expenditure	1,004	1,047	1,092	1,510	1,553
Total – all government recurrent expenditure	11,243	11,874	12,639	13,544	14,380

Sources: Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision, *Report on Government Services 2012*, Productivity Commission, Canberra, Table 4A.8; MCEECDYA National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC), 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010

See also Additional Statistics Table 50

The recurrent student per capita expenditure (shown in Figure 8.5 above) shows similar movements to total government school expenditure. Expenditure per student has increased from \$11,243 to \$14,380 from 2005–06 to 2009–10, an increase of 27.9 per cent or an annual average increase of 6.3 per cent.

### Primary and secondary school recurrent per capita expenditure

Per capita recurrent expenditure in government schools has steadily increased over the past decade. Table 8.3 shows that in 2009–10 this expenditure reached \$13,240 for primary students and \$16,132 for secondary students.

Table 8.3 also shows a growth of 6.2 per cent in total per capita funding over 2008–09 to 2009–10, from \$13,544 to \$14,380.

**Table 8.3 Recurrent per capita expenditure on government schools, by level of education, Australia, 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (accrual basis) (actual \$)**

Financial year	Primary	Secondary	Total
2005–06	10,280	12,729	11,243
2006–07	10,938	13,315	11,874
2007–08	11,557	14,306	12,639
2008–09	12,391	15,312	13,544
2009–10	13,240	16,132	14,380

Note: Figures include State/Territory and Australian Government contributions.

Sources: MCEECDYA, National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC), 2010; *National Report on Schooling in Australia* (previous years); Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision (SCRGSP), *Report on Government Services 2012*, Productivity Commission, Canberra, Table 4A.8

See also Additional Statistics Table 51

Recurrent per capita funding for secondary schools increased by 5.4 per cent from 2008–09 to 2009–10, while funding for primary schools increased by 6.9 per cent over the same period.

Secondary schools have a higher rate of per capita expenditure than primary schools, mainly because of the complexity and range of the education services provision and the smaller student–teacher ratios in the last two years of schooling.

#### Government schools – in-school and out-of-school expenditure

Table 8.4 below shows funding going to in-school and out-of-school activities for the government school systems.

**Table 8.4 Operating expenditure by government education systems, Australia, 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (accrual basis) (actual \$'000)**

Area of expenditure	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10
In-school expenditure	24,061,029	25,539,118	27,343,426	29,328,166	31,251,676
Out-of-school expenditure	1,309,620	1,384,539	1,414,395	1,528,093	1,642,713
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,370,650</b>	<b>26,923,656</b>	<b>28,757,821</b>	<b>30,856,259</b>	<b>32,894,389</b>

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

Sources: MCEECDYA, National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC), 2010; *National Report on Schooling in Australia* (previous years); Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision (SCRGSP), *Report on Government Services 2012*, Productivity Commission, Canberra, Table 4A.12

See also Additional Statistics Table 49

Out-of-school expenditure for government systems includes state office, regional and local functions supporting schools. In-school expenditure includes teaching and learning and school administration, and library functions within schools.

Expenditure on out-of-school support functions represents approximately five per cent of total government funding on State and Territory government schools. The major component of funding, some 95 per cent, goes to fund schools directly.

**Table 8.5 Operating expenditure by government education systems, Australia, 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (accrual basis) (actual \$'000)**

Area of expenditure	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10
<b>In-school expenditure</b>					
Salaries (teaching)	13,148,045	13,771,965	14,630,448	15,776,884	16,414,504
Salaries (non-teaching)	2,532,627	2,722,329	2,936,764	3,213,061	3,406,772
Redundancies	15,743	32,745	7,017	588	32,998
Non-salary costs	5,042,416	5,286,666	5,519,632	5,915,317	6,649,279
User cost of capital	3,322,198	3,725,413	4,249,565	4,422,316	4,748,122
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>24,061,029</b>	<b>25,539,118</b>	<b>27,343,426</b>	<b>29,328,166</b>	<b>31,251,676</b>
<b>Out-of-school expenditure</b>					
Salaries (non-teaching)	777,046	740,375	790,040	884,212	946,314
Redundancies	5,732	9,360	2,756	2,810	13,866
Non-salary costs	506,808	613,954	598,702	612,934	652,729
User cost of capital	20,034	20,850	22,897	28,137	29,805
Sub-total	1,309,620	1,384,539	1,414,395	1,528,093	1,642,713
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,370,650</b>	<b>26,923,656</b>	<b>28,757,821</b>	<b>30,856,259</b>	<b>32,894,389</b>

## Notes:

Amounts include Australian Government non-capital-related Specific Purpose Payments and other grants made to States/Territories. Depreciation and user cost of capital expenses included in the figures are based on assets owned by States/Territories, some of which will have been acquired with Australian Government capital grants.

Totals may not add due to rounding.

Sources: MCEECDYA, National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC), 2010; *National Report on Schooling in Australia* (previous years); Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision (SCRGSP), *Report on Government Services 2012*, Productivity Commission, Canberra, Table 4A.12

See also Additional Statistics Table 49

In-school expenditure substantially reflects teacher salaries expenditure, which accounts for some 62 per cent of in-school expenditure once the user cost of capital figure has been excluded for comparative purposes. The user cost of capital reflects the opportunity cost of being able to utilise capital funding for recurrent purposes (based on eight per cent of the written down value of capital assets). In-school non-salary costs account for some 25 per cent of in-school expenditure once the user cost of capital figure has been excluded. These expenditures include school materials, maintenance, cleaning and student transport costs.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Funding Australia's schools

#### 8.4 Funding for non-government schools

Funding is provided to non-government schools by the Australian Government and by State and Territory governments.

##### Australian Government funding for non-government schools

The funding system introduced by the Australian Government in 2001 – based on the socio-economic status (SES) of each non-government school's community – continued in 2010.

The SES approach to school funding involves linking student address data to Australian Census of Population and Housing data to obtain a measure of the capacity of the school community to support its school.

Schools with SES scores of 85 and below are funded by the Australian Government at 70 per cent of Average Government School Recurrent Costs (AGSRC). Schools with scores of 130 or above receive 13.7 per cent of AGSRC. Funding for schools with SES scores within this range receive proportional funding based on their individual SES scores.

Those non-government schools, which, because of their SES score, were entitled to less funding under the SES system when it was introduced in 2001, had their general recurrent funding maintained at their year 2000 per student funding rate. This funding is indexed each year according to increases in AGSRC.

For each new funding period, all non-government schools have their SES scores recalculated according to the information in the latest Census of Population and Housing. Schools therefore had their SES scores recalculated for the 2005–08 and 2009–12 funding periods.

Those year 2000 'funding maintained' (FM) schools that still had an SES score with a funding entitlement less than their current level of funding continued to have their funding maintained at their year 2000 per student funding rate with indexation.

Catholic systemic schools did not join the SES system until 2005. As a result of the 'no losers' commitment, FM arrangements were also created for these schools. Therefore, those Catholic systemic schools that had an SES score with a lower entitlement than previously had their funding maintained at their 2004 per student funding rates. This funding is indexed each year according to increases in AGSRC.

A transitional funding guarantee was made available under SES arrangements to schools that experienced a rise in their SES score between the 2005–08 and 2009–12 funding periods. These schools have had their funding frozen (with no adjustment for inflation) until the dollar amount associated with the school's new (higher) SES score is equal to or greater than the dollar amount it received at its lower SES score. This additional measure, defined as a funding guarantee, is separate to funding maintained schools arrangements. Therefore, under the SES funding arrangements, non-government schools are funded either on their SES score, are funding maintained or funding guaranteed.

The non-government sector also receives funding for National Partnerships under the Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) and in conjunction with the National Education Agreement (NEA).

### Per capita income

Non-government schools derive their income from Australian Government and State/Territory government grants, fees and fundraising, including donations.

Table 55 in the Additional Statistics details this per capita income; some data are summarised as Table 8.6 below. The income shown in Table 8.6 funds both recurrent and capital applications.

Income source	Catholic schools		Independent schools	
	Per capita amount (\$)	% of total income	Per capita amount (\$)	% of total income
Australian Government grants	9,184	62.6	7,057	38.4
State/Territory grants	2,119	14.4	1,872	10.2
Total government grants	11,303	77.0	8,930	48.5
Private income	3,368	23.0	9,468	51.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,671</b>		<b>18,397</b>	

Notes:

Excludes amounts related to boarding facilities, and direct payments by the Commonwealth to students and/or parents.

Where figures have been rounded, discrepancies may occur between the sums of component items and totals.

Source: Australian Government DEEWR unpublished data, with unpublished Calendar Year Implicit Price Deflator from ABS, Cat. No. 5206.0, *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product, Mar 2011*.

See also Additional Statistics Table 55

### Per capita expenditure

Details of expenditure in the non-government sector are also available in Tables 55 and 56 in the Additional Statistics, while Table 8.7 below summarises total per capita expenditure. The per capita figures reflect recurrent expenditure calculations which are a mixture of cash and accrual based expenditures, including debt servicing of loans for capital and operating purposes.

Non-government school per capita expenditure differs from government school per capita determinations outlined in Part 8.3 as it includes some capital-related expenditure such as interest subsidies for the debt servicing of loans, and excludes user cost of capital, loan principal repayments and government subsidies for transport-related costs, which, historically, have not been applied to the non-government sector.

**Table 8.7 Non-government schools per capita expenditure, by affiliation, Australia, 2010 calendar year**

Affiliation	Per capita expenditure (\$)
<b>Catholic</b>	
Primary	13,838
Secondary	14,399
Combined	17,482
<b>Independent</b>	
Primary	17,559
Secondary	21,368
Combined	18,865

**Notes:**

Excludes amounts related to boarding facilities, and direct payments by the Commonwealth to students and/or parents.

Includes debt servicing of loans for capital and operating purposes.

Where applicable, expenditure of system offices is allocated across the schools in proportion to enrolments.

Where figures have been rounded, discrepancies may occur between the sums of component items and totals.

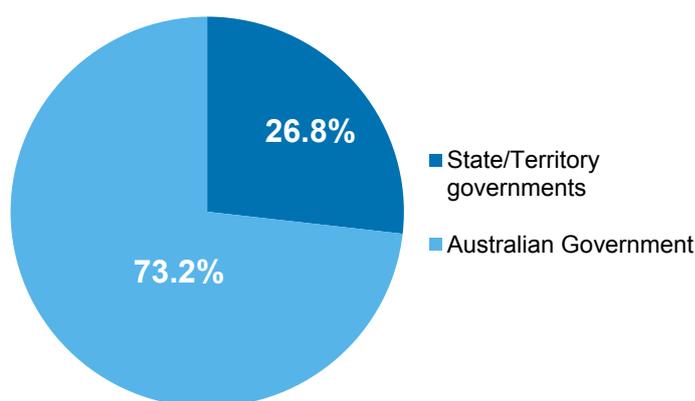
2009 and 2010 expenditure figures for Australian Government grants to schools, and capital expenditures by schools, have increased due to funding from the Australian Government Building the Education Revolution program.

*Source:* Australian Government DEEWR unpublished data

See also Additional Statistics Table 56

Total recurrent expenditure on non-government school education from both the Australian Government and State and Territory governments in 2009–10 was approximately \$7,427 per student. Australian Government expenditure was \$5,436 per student, or 73.2 per cent of this total. State and Territory recurrent expenditure was \$1,990 per student, or 26.8 per cent of the total. This is depicted in Figure 8.6.

**Figure 8.6** Total government recurrent expenditure per student, non-government schools, Australia, 2009–10 (%)



Source: Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision (SCRGSP), *Report on Government Services 2012*, Productivity Commission, Canberra, Table 4A.9

### State and Territory government recurrent funding for non-government schools

As well as providing recurrent grants to government schools, all States and Territories fund non-government schools. State/Territory governments used a variety of mechanisms for allocating funding to non-government schools in 2010.

New South Wales, Western Australia and the ACT allocated funding based on the former Australian Government Education Resources Index (ERI).

Victoria included both core and needs-based funding related to factors including socio-economic status, disability, Education Maintenance Allowance eligibility, remoteness and indigeneity.

In Queensland, South Australia and Tasmania the allocation mechanism included standard and needs-based components. In Queensland, need is assessed by reference to a variety of factors, including the Australian Government SES scores and a school resource index. In South Australia, both school and student-based measures of need are used, but there is no reference to either the former Australian Government ERI or current Australian Government SES scores. In Tasmania, need is assessed by exclusive reference to SES.

The Northern Territory has separate funding rates for primary, middle, senior secondary students and students attending remote schools. There is also a separate grant for students with severe disabilities – a per capita arrangement based on identified students in independent schools. For Catholic schools the grant is currently based on one per cent of enrolments.

Table 8.8 below outlines total Australian, State and Territory recurrent expenditure on non-government schools in 2009–10.

Total recurrent expenditure on non-government school education from both the Australian Government and State and Territory governments in 2009–10 was approximately \$8.9 billion. Australian Government expenditure was \$6.5 billion, or 73.2 per cent of this total. State and Territory recurrent expenditure was \$2.4 billion, or 26.8 per cent of the total.

**Table 8.8 Australian, State and Territory government recurrent expenditure, non-government schools (\$'000) (2009–10 \$)**

	Australia
Australian Government specific purpose payments (excluding capital grants and including National Partnership payments – Literacy and numeracy)	6,509,679
State and Territory government recurrent expenditure	2,383,371
Australian, State and Territory government recurrent expenditure	8,893,050

Note: Australian Government specific purpose payments include recurrent, targeted and Indigenous program expenditure.

Source: Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision (SCRGSP), *Report on Government Services 2012*, Productivity Commission, Canberra, Table 4A.7

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Funding Australia's schools

#### 8.5 Capital expenditure

##### State and Territory capital expenditure for government schools

Table 8.9 shows that capital expenditure by State and Territory governments in government schools was \$7.6 billion in 2010 (the 2009–10 financial year).

This table combines funding provided from the Australian Government as well as State and Territory sourced funding. It should be noted that it is no longer possible to separate this funding following the Australian Government's decision in 2009 to amalgamate the prior specific purpose capital funding into a broadbanded recurrent specific purpose payment under the [Intergovernmental Agreement \(IGA\) on Federal Financial Relations](#).

As Table 8.9 illustrates, there has been an increasing level of capital expenditure over the past five years. This is an increase of over 400 per cent over the five-year period 2005–06 to 2009–10.

The increase in capital expenditure reflects both:

- the Australian Government's significant injection of capital funds in recent years under the Investing in Our Schools Program, Building the Education Revolution (BER) and the Digital Education Revolution National Partnership. The BER program is part of the government's economic stimulus package. (Subject to new capital initiatives being introduced it can be expected that there would be a reduction in overall capital funding in the next few years as funding under the economic stimulus package is exhausted. The National Partnership Agreement on the Nation Building and Jobs Plan expires on 31 December 2012.)
- specific initiatives by various State and Territory governments to invest in school infrastructure.

Capital funding and expenditure will, by their very nature, reflect various growth cycles of enrolments generally and more specifically in growth regions and corridors in a State or Territory as well as having regard to the age and condition of existing capital stock. By contrast, changes in recurrent expenditure will be relatively smooth.

**Table 8.9 Capital expenditure by State and Territory governments in government schools, Australia, 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (accrual basis) (\$'000)**

Financial year	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
2005–06	395,505	398,582	404,517	47,498	164,770	30,134	22,484	23,275	1,486,765
2006–07	462,846	552,567	484,447	46,461	321,698	13,487	28,579	40,392	1,950,477
2007–08	486,577	476,513	472,732	75,421	314,295	23,118	48,675	71,133	1,968,464
2008–09	607,518	521,230	668,141	50,616	269,326	38,896	44,223	92,504	2,292,453
2009–10	2,567,386	1,269,900	1,977,011	488,650	690,849	223,232	154,695	199,437	7,571,161

Note: Figures include Australian Government capital grants contributions.

Sources: MCEECDYA, National Schools Statistics Collection, 2010; *National Report on Schooling in Australia*, 2006–09

See also Additional Statistics Table 49

### Australian Government capital funding

Table 8.10 provides a summary of Australian Government capital funding in 2010.

The Specific Purpose program element was rolled into the National Schools Specific Purpose Payment for government schools in 2009 but continues as a separate program for the non-government sector. The government component, reflected in the following table, is an annual funding determination of this program, notwithstanding its absorption into the broadbanded recurrent Specific Purpose Payment. It can be used flexibly by jurisdictions.

There are also National Partnership funded programs and the Nation Building and Jobs Plan, which incorporate substantial programs of a capital nature. The Building the Education Revolution, Trade Training Centres and Digital Education Revolution Australian Government capital funded programs are appropriated under the *Federal Financial Relations Act 2009* and expended by States and Territories through both recurrent and capital accounts based on the nature of the expenditure and the capitalisation thresholds that apply.

In the government sector, the most common types of work undertaken and facilities provided through Australian Government capital funding were the upgrading and/or provision of new schools, general-purpose classrooms, specialist facilities and staff administration and amenities areas.

As was the case in 2009, a number of projects funded by the Australian Government were completed both physically and financially in Catholic schools in 2010. The most common types of work in both primary and secondary schools were the construction or refurbishment of classrooms and specialist facilities such as art, performing arts, technology, library, science and music/drama areas. Capital funding also contributed to the provision of new schools.

In the independent sector, the capital projects completed physically and financially in 2010 included classrooms, computer rooms, students' amenities, boarding facilities and staff administration areas.

**Table 8.10 Australian Government specific purpose payments for schools by government/non-government, capital, Australia, 2009–10 financial year (accrual basis) (\$'000)**

	Australia
<b>Government schools</b>	
Capital expenditure	
Capital allocation <sup>(a)</sup>	
<b>Total capital – government schools</b>	
<b>Closing the Gap payments</b>	
• Teacher housing	5,670
<b>Total Closing the Gap</b>	<b>5,670</b>
<b>National Partnership payments</b>	
• Digital Education Revolution <sup>(b)</sup>	174,196
• Trade Training Centres in Schools <sup>(b)(d)</sup>	267,377
<b>Total National Partnerships</b>	<b>441,573</b>
<b>Total National Partnerships, Closing the Gap &amp; capital – government schools</b>	<b>447,243</b>
<b>Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan</b>	
• Building the Education Revolution <sup>(b)</sup>	6,432,025
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan</b>	<b>6,432,025</b>
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan, National Partnerships, Closing the Gap &amp; capital – government schools</b>	<b>6,879,268</b>
<b>Non-government schools</b>	
Capital expenditure	
Capital allocation <sup>(b)</sup>	138,268
<b>Total capital – non-government schools</b>	<b>138,268</b>
<b>Closing the Gap payments</b>	
• Teacher housing	412
<b>Total Closing the Gap</b>	<b>412</b>
<b>National Partnership payments</b>	
• Digital Education Revolution <sup>(b)</sup>	82,670
• Trade Training Centres in Schools <sup>(b)(d)</sup>	54,245
<b>Total National Partnerships</b>	<b>136,915</b>
<b>Total National Partnerships, Closing the Gap &amp; capital – non-government schools</b>	<b>275,595</b>
<b>Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan</b>	
• Building the Education Revolution <sup>(b)</sup>	2,946,492
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan</b>	<b>2,946,492</b>
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan, National Partnerships, Closing the Gap &amp; capital – non-government schools</b>	<b>3,222,087</b>
<b>Government and non-government schools</b>	
<b>Total capital<sup>(c)</sup></b>	<b>138,268</b>
<b>Total Closing the Gap</b>	<b>6,082</b>
<b>Total National Partnership payments</b>	<b>578,488</b>
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan</b>	<b>9,378,517</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,101,355</b>

(a) From 1 January 2009 these payments are included in the National Schools SPP.

(b) Reporting period 1 July 2009–30 June 2010

- (c) This figure is for the non-government sector only. As from 1 January 2009 the government component is included in the National Schools SPP.
- (d) The Trade Training Centres in Schools Program operates as a 'deemed' National Partnership through 'Overarching Funding Agreements' with all government and non-government education authorities. It is anticipated that a formal National Partnership will be negotiated and implemented from early 2013.

*Sources:* Data are extracted from the Final Budget Outcome (FBO). The non-government capital grants figure of \$138.268 m is sourced from Australian Government DEEWR.

See also Additional Statistics Table 60

---

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### 8.6 Overview of *My School* financial information

**Important note:** As indicated below there are key differences between *My School* finance data and National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC) (Finance) and other finance data reported in Parts 8.1–8.5 of this report. The income-based finance data from *My School* should not be compared to the expenditure-based finance data quoted in previous subsections.

#### *My School* financial reporting

In 2010 Education Ministers approved the publication of school financial information on a school by school basis on the *My School* website. This section of the report provides high-level profiles of recurrent funding information for the 2009 calendar year based on school financial details published on the *My School* website in March 2011.

*My School* financial reporting is designed to provide parents, teachers and governments with a clear picture of the resources provided to schools to support the education of their students.

The key financial measure reported on *My School* is school Net Recurrent Income and Net Recurrent Income per Student (NRIPS). Government and non-government schools and systems that allocate some of their gross income to capital purposes have these amounts shown and deducted from their gross income. Gross income that is allocated to capital expenses in the reporting year is included in the school's capital expenditure report.

The methodology and other associated material related to *My School* finance data classification may be obtained from the [My School website](#).

*My School* finance data were developed to show the income available to a school, over a calendar year (not financial year), to deliver education services to students. *My School* income data includes private funding that supports a school but excludes user cost of capital (a notional opportunity cost), payroll tax and the cost of transporting students to and from school.

In addition, it should be noted that private funding, as reported on *My School* for the government sector, is excluded from the NSSC (Finance) collection whereas payroll tax, student transport and user cost of capital are included in NSSC expenditure information. Also, the NSSC data are reported on a financial year basis. Therefore recurrent income information contained within this section and recurrent expenditure in the preceding sections are not directly comparable.

For government and system schools, where a parent organisation other than the school itself (such as a district, region or state office) incurs expenditure and manages finances for the school, each school's income is composed of all such funds used for and on behalf of the school plus any cash income received at the school level, as if each school were accounted for as a stand-alone entity. This approach is consistent with the principles of Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1004 – Contributions.

It also is important to note that the definitions and counting rules for schools and enrolments used for the *My School* website differ, in some respects, to those of the MCEECDYA

National Schools Statistics Collection (Non-Finance)<sup>1</sup> used for the reporting of school and student data elsewhere in this report.

This section provides summarised NRIPS information based on school size, school location and school sector derived from *My School* individual school level information.

#### Net recurrent income per student and school size

*My School* financial information indicates that generally, the larger the size of the school, the lower is its NRIPS. This is to be expected, due to economies of scale in larger schools where fixed and less variable funding components are spread over a larger student base, reducing NRIPS. There are also demonstrated relationships between remoteness and smaller school size, meaning that smaller schools are more likely to be in non-metropolitan areas and have access to needs-based funding support.

The graphs at Figure 8.7 below show that school size exerts a determining influence on a school's recurrent income. Generally, the lower a school's enrolment, the higher its NRIPS.

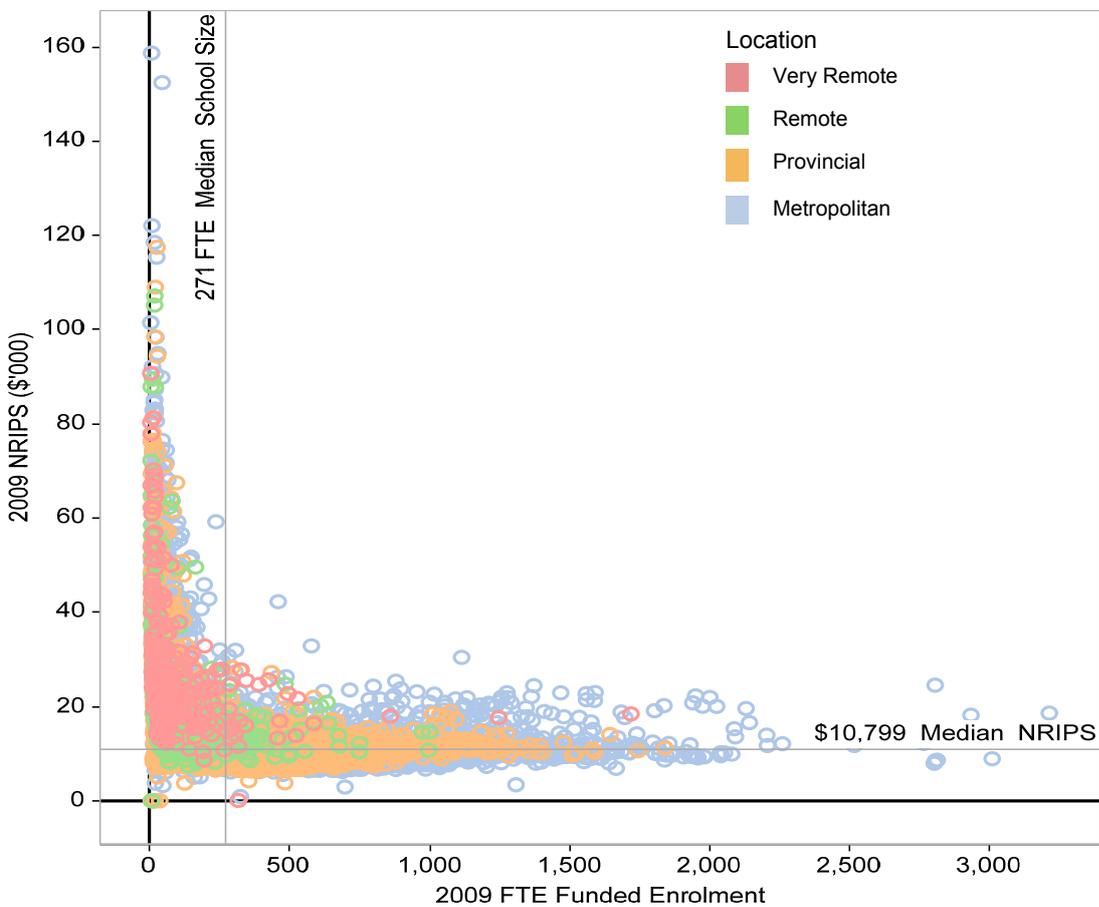
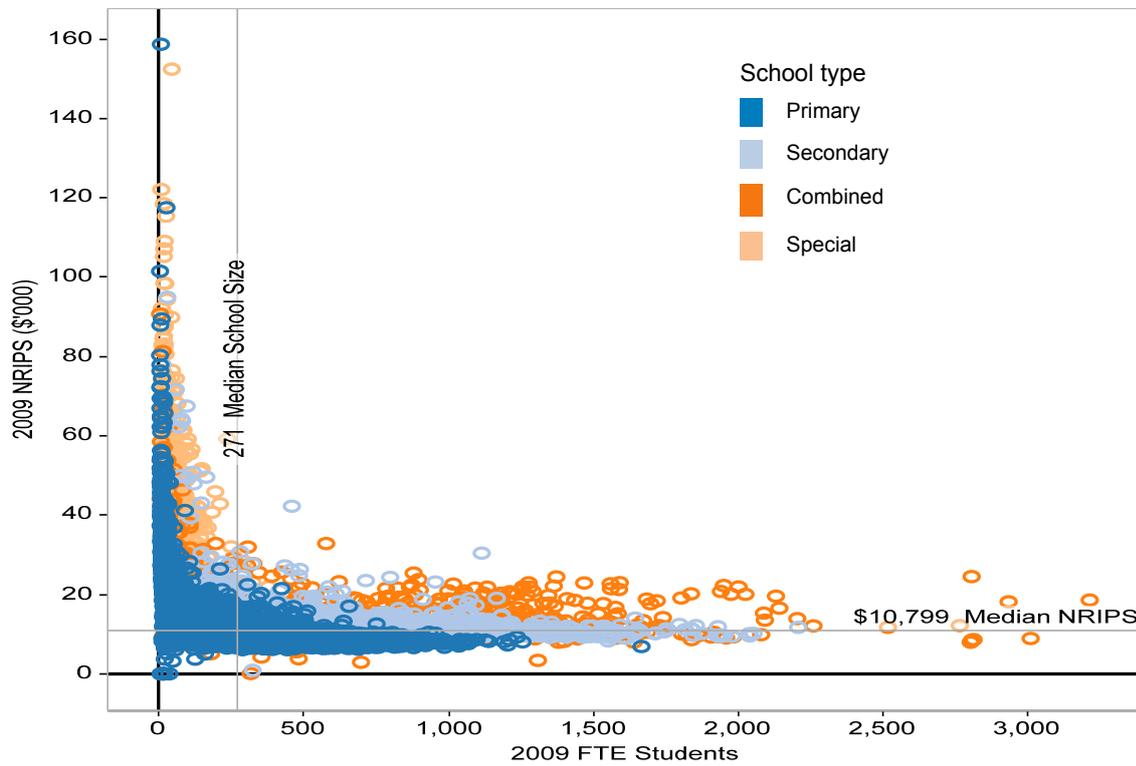
The national median school NRIPS in 2009 was roundly \$10,800 and the median school full-time equivalent (FTE) funded enrolment was 271, based on 2009 FTE funded enrolments reported on *My School*.

As school size progressively increases above the median school size the impact of key factors such as economies of scale and location mean that NRIPS decreases. As school size decreases below the median school size, per student income rises markedly.

---

<sup>1</sup> The MCEECDYA National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC) (Non-Finance) is published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) as Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia* and is the source of school number and student enrolment data reported elsewhere in this report, including in the Additional Statistics, and in previous editions of the *National Report on Schooling in Australia*. Data included in this section on a per school or per student basis cannot be directly compared to data reported elsewhere in this or previous reports. Further information on the NSSC is included in the [Glossary](#) of this report.

**Figure 8.7** Distribution of school net recurrent income per student by school size, school type and school location (FTE funded enrolments), 2009



Source: ACARA (unpublished)

### Net recurrent income per student and school location

**Table 8.11 Median net recurrent income per student by school location, 2009**

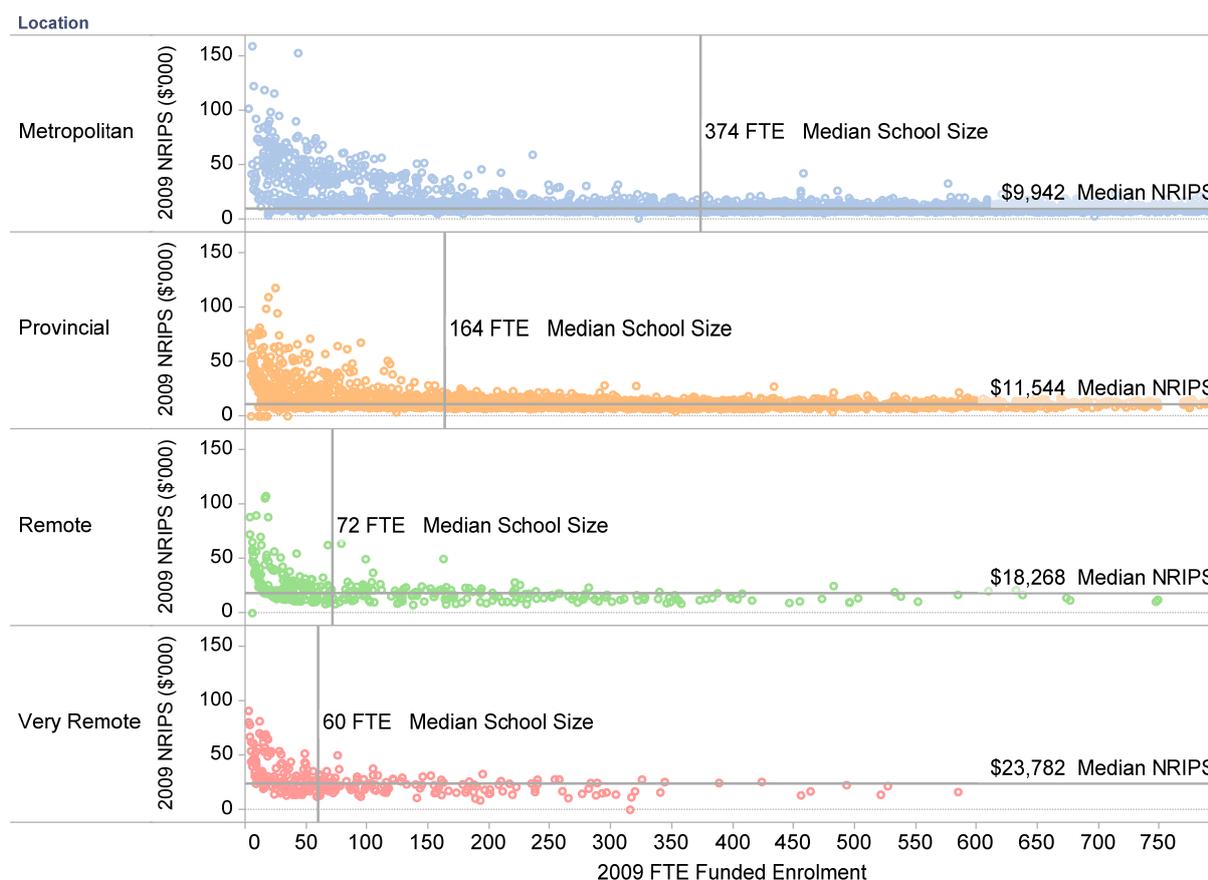
	Location				
	Metropolitan	Provincial	Remote	Very Remote	All locations
2009 median NRIPS (\$)	9,942	11,544	18,268	23,782	10,799
2009 median FTE funded enrolments	374	164	72	60	271

Source: ACARA (unpublished)

Table 8.11 above, and Figure 8.8 below, outline median school size across metropolitan, provincial, remote and very remote locations. School size is smallest in very remote and remote locations.

Based on individual school data reported on *My School*, median school size is 60 in very remote and 72 in remote locations while being highest at 374 in metropolitan schools. Median NRIPS is correspondingly high for smaller size schools, at \$23,782 in very remote and \$18,268 in remote locations. Median NRIPS is lowest at \$9,942 in metropolitan schools.

**Figure 8.8 Distribution of school net recurrent income per student by school size, 2009**



Source: ACARA (unpublished)

## Net recurrent income per student and school type

**Table 8.12 Median net recurrent income per student by school type, 2009**

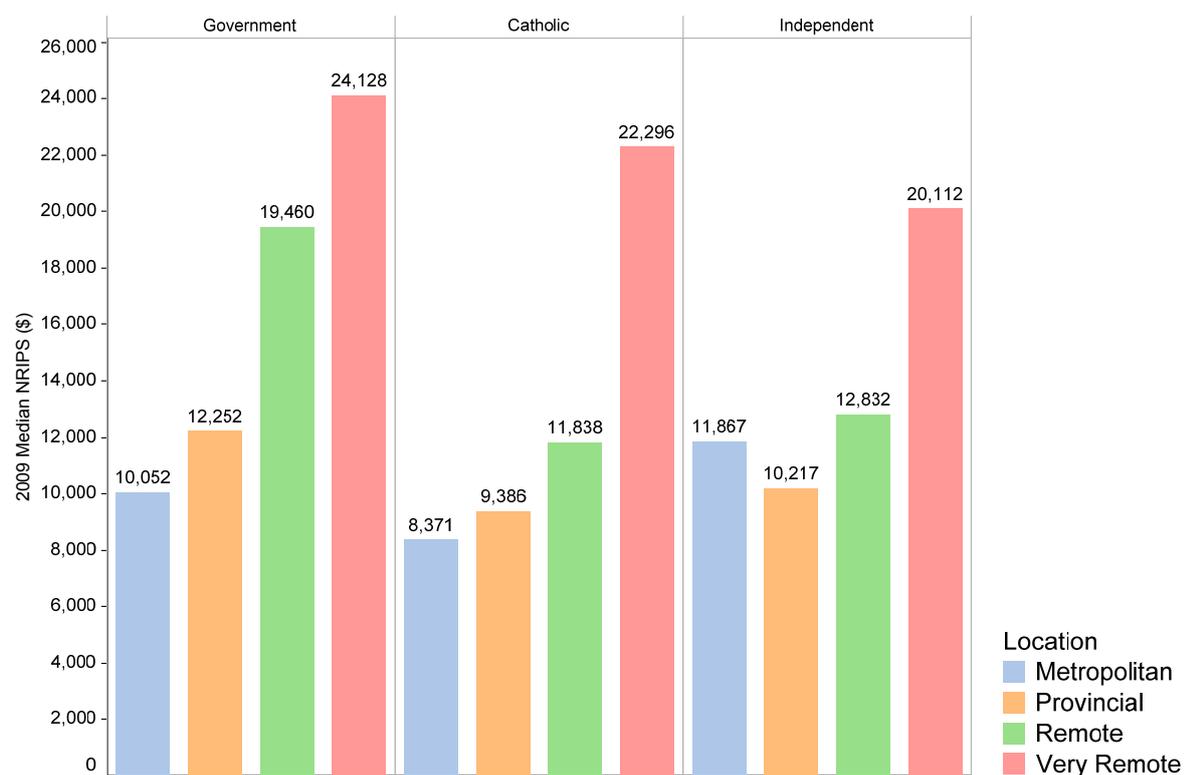
	Primary	Secondary	Combined	Special	All school types
2009 median NRIPS (\$)	9,729	11,951	13,382	41,485	10,799
2009 median FTE funded enrolments	227	731	360	52	271

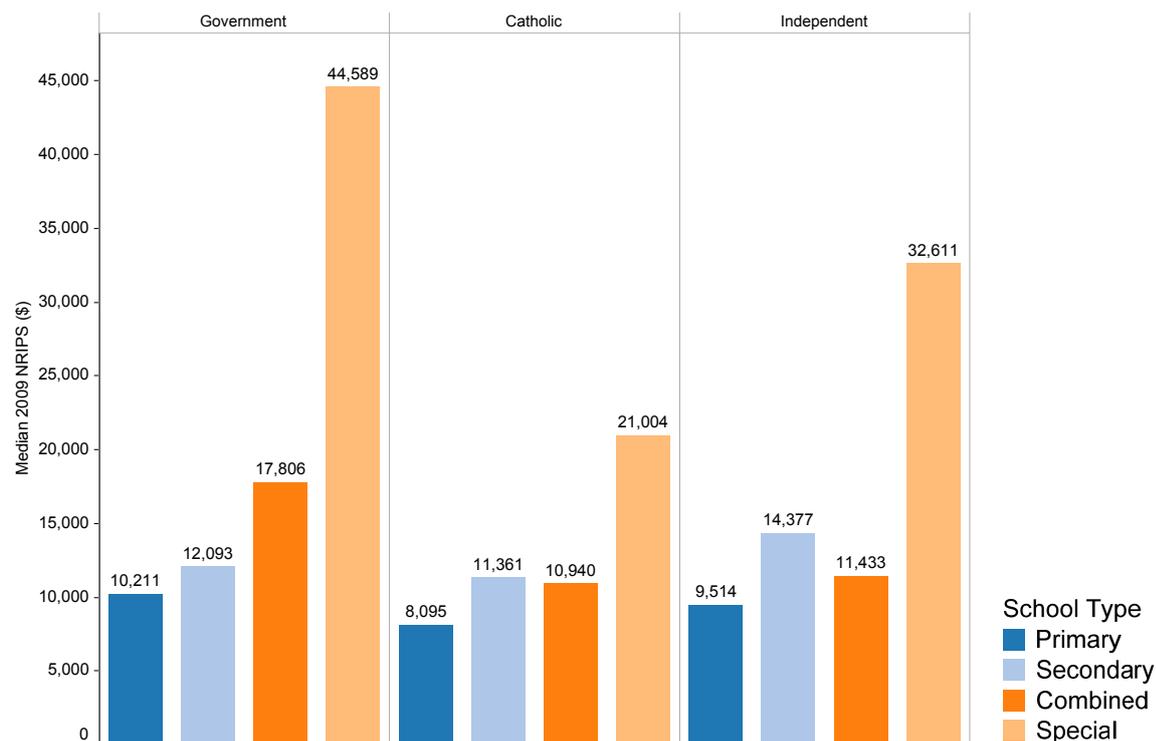
Source: ACARA (unpublished)

Figure 8.7 and Table 8.12 above also reveal the layered nature of NRIPS according to school type, with primary schools having the lowest levels of NRIPS, followed by secondary, then combined and finally special schools. Table 8.12 provides details of the number and median NRIPS of schools by type.

## Net recurrent income per student and school sector

**Figure 8.9 Distribution of school net recurrent income per student for school sectors by school location and type, 2009**





Source: ACARA (unpublished)

The charts at Figure 8.9 highlight the relatively high costs of operating remote and very remote schools, special schools and government combined schools. However, it should be noted that, within the government sector, combined schools are mainly established only in remote or sparsely populated areas and that their high cost of operation is related to their size and location.

Across locations, the government sector has the highest NRIPS except in metropolitan locations, where schools in the independent sector have a higher mean NRIPS than the government sector. The Catholic system has the lowest median NRIPS for all school types.

## National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

### Part 10

#### Glossary

**Note on Terms:** The majority of data reported in the National Report on Schooling 2010 is sourced from the [National Schools Statistics Collection \(NSSC\)](#). The school census date for the collection, for all States and Territories and all school sectors (affiliations), is the first Friday in August each year. The NSSC is a joint undertaking of the Australian State and Territory departments of education, the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations (DEEWR), the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) and the Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA). Definitions of terms in this glossary are, for the most part, quoted or adapted from the NSSC Glossary and the ABS *Notes, Instructions and Tabulations* (NIT) document which is available on request from the ABS.

#### Estimated Resident Population

The Estimated Resident Population (ERP) series is used as a denominator to calculate students as a proportion of the population. The ERP is an estimate of the population of Australia, based on data from the quinquennial ABS Census of Population and Housing, and is updated annually using information on births, deaths and internal migration provided by state and federal government departments. See ABS, [Population by Age and Sex, Australian States and Territories](#) (Cat. No. 3201.0) for further details.

#### Full-time equivalent teaching staff

The full-time equivalent (FTE) value is a measure of the level of staffing resources used. All full-time staff, engaged solely on activities that fall within the scope of the National Schools Statistics Collection, have an FTE value of 1.0. All FTE values are rounded to one decimal place.

For staff not employed on a full-time basis, and/or engaged in a combination of in-scope and out-of-scope activities, the FTE value is calculated on the basis of the proportion of time spent on in-scope activities compared with the time that would be spent by a full-time staff member engaged solely on in-scope activities. Allocations of less than 0.1 FTE are ignored.

Some States and Territories are not able to calculate FTE values on a time-spent basis for all staff functions but use wages paid as a fraction of the full-time pay rate, or a resource allocation based formula. Some also use a pro-rata formula based on student or staff numbers to estimate aggregate FTE for some categories of staff.

#### Full-time equivalent student

A full-time student is one who undertakes a workload equivalent to or greater than that prescribed for a full-time student of that year level. This may vary between States and Territories and from year to year.

A part-time student is one who undertakes a workload less than that specified as full-time. The full-time equivalent (FTE) value of part-time students is calculated by dividing the student's workload into that which is considered to be a full workload by that State or Territory. Part-time secondary student estimates may vary between States and Territories due to different policy and organisational arrangements.

The full-time equivalent (FTE) of students is calculated by adding the number of full-time students and the full-time equivalent (FTE) value of part-time students.

### **Level of education**

All States and Territories provide for 13 years of formal school education. Typically, schooling commences at age five, is compulsory from age six until at least age 15, and is completed at age 17 or 18. Primary education, including a preparatory year<sup>1</sup>, lasts for either seven or eight years and is followed by secondary education of six or five years respectively.

For national reporting purposes, primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 6 in NSW, Victoria, Tasmania, Northern Territory and the Australian Capital Territory. For national reporting purposes, primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 7 in Queensland, South Australia and Western Australia.

Junior secondary includes the years from commencement of secondary school to Year 10, including ungraded secondary.

Senior secondary education comprises Years 11 and 12 in all States and Territories.

Students attending special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary education on the basis of grade or school level where identified. Where the grade or school level is not identified, students are allocated to primary or secondary level of education according to the typical age level in each State or Territory. (See below for definition of special schools.)

Combined schools include both primary and secondary students.

### **Major function of staff**

In some tables, staff have been categorised according to their major function, which is based on the duties in which they spend the majority of their time.

The functional categories for school staff are as follows:

(a) Teaching staff are staff who spend the majority of their time in contact with students. They support students either by direct class contact or on an individual basis, and are engaged to impart school curriculum. For the purposes of this report, teaching staff includes principals, deputy principals, campus principals and senior teachers mainly involved in administration. Teacher aides and assistants, and specialist support staff are excluded, except assistant teachers working in Homeland Learning Centres and Community Schools in the Northern Territory.

(b) Specialist support staff are staff who perform functions to support students or teaching staff. While these staff may spend the majority of their time in contact with students, they are not engaged to impart the school curriculum.

(c) Administrative and clerical staff are staff whose main duties are generally of a clerical/administrative nature. Teacher aides and assistants are included in this category, as they are seen to provide services to teaching staff rather than directly to students.

(d) Building operations, general maintenance and other staff are staff involved in the maintenance of buildings and grounds. Also included are staff providing associated technical services and janitorial staff.

<sup>1</sup> In some jurisdictions, part-time programs that precede the preparatory year are conducted in primary schools (for example, Kindergarten in Western Australia). However, these programs are outside the scope of the National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC) and the National Report on Schooling and data on them are not included in this report.

The functional categories for staff not generally active in schools are as follows:

(a) Executive staff are staff generally undertaking senior administrative functions that are broader than those of a secondary school principal. Executive staff salaries generally exceed those of a secondary school principal.

(b) Specialist support staff are staff who manage or are engaged in curriculum development and research activities, assisting with teaching resources, staff development, student support services and teacher support services.

(c) Administrative and clerical staff are staff whose main duties are of a clerical/administrative nature. This category includes office staff, publicity staff and information technology staff in state and regional offices.

(d) Building operations, general maintenance and other staff are staff involved in the maintenance of buildings, grounds etc. Also included are staff providing associated technical services and janitorial staff.

### National Schools Statistics Collection

The scope of the National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC) includes all establishments:

- administered by departments of school education under the control of directors-general of education (or equivalent) as defined by membership of the Conference of Education Systems Chief Executive Officers (CESCEO)
- administered by any other government authority.

The two main sections of the NSSC are:

- non-finance statistics (numbers of schools, students and staff) collected for both government and non-government schools and published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics in its annual [Schools, Australia](#) (Cat. No. 4221.0) publication
- finance statistics (expenditure on salaries and non-salary costs collected for government schools) published by ACARA in the *National Report on Schooling in Australia*. Reports prior to 2009 were published by MCEECDYA.

### Primary education

See *Level of education*

### School

A school is an education establishment that satisfies all of the following criteria:

- Its major activity is the provision of full-time day primary or secondary education or the provision of primary or secondary distance education.
- It is headed by a principal (or equivalent) responsible for its internal operation.
- It is possible for students to enrol for a minimum of four continuous weeks, excluding breaks for school vacations.

The term 'school' in this publication includes schools in institutions and hospitals, mission schools and similar establishments.

The term 'school' in this publication excludes preschools, kindergarten centres, pre-primary schools or pre-primary classes in or attached to non-special schools, senior technical and agricultural colleges, evening schools, continuation classes and institutions such as business or coaching colleges.

Multi-campus arrangements are counted as one school.

### **School sector**

The *National Report on Schooling in Australia* uses the term 'school sector' to distinguish between government schools, which are established and administered by State and Territory governments through their education departments or authorities, and non-government schools, usually with some religious affiliation, which are established and operated under conditions determined by State and Territory governments through their registration authorities.

School sector is also used to further distinguish between non-government schools as Catholic or independent. Catholic schools are affiliated with the Catholic Church and make up the largest group of non-government schools. Independent schools may be associated with other religions, other denominations, particular educational philosophies or operate as single entities.

A further distinction is sometimes made between systemic and non-systemic non-government schools. Systemic schools are formally affiliated with a group or system of schools. Non-systemic non-government schools do not belong to a system.

In this publication Catholic non-systemic schools are counted as Catholic.

The NSSC uses the term 'affiliation' rather than the term 'school sector' to make these distinctions.

### **Secondary education**

See *Level of education*

### **Special school**

A special school satisfies the definition of a school and requires one or more of the following characteristics to be exhibited by the student or situations to apply before enrolment is allowed:

- mental or physical disability or impairment
- slow learning ability
- social or emotional problems
- in custody, on remand or in hospital.

A student enrolled in both a hospital or prison school and another school should be counted once.

### **Staff**

Staff are persons engaged in the administration and/or provision of day primary, secondary or special school education, or primary or secondary education by distance education at in-scope education establishments.

Staff absent from a position for a period of less than four continuous weeks (excluding school vacations for teaching staff) at the census date are included. If they have been, or are expected to be, absent from a position for a period of four continuous weeks or longer, their replacement is counted unless the replacement has not occupied, or is not expected to be occupying, the position for four continuous weeks or longer (excluding school vacations for teaching staff).

Included in the definition of staff are:

- the FTE of in-scope staff teaching evening secondary students attending secondary colleges in Queensland, Western Australia, Tasmania and the Northern Territory
- staff paid from school grant payments

- staff employed under various Government sponsored employment schemes.

Excluded from the definition of staff are:

- all persons not under the control of the director-general (or equivalent), e.g. nurses or therapists working for the State or Territory department of health (or equivalent)
- persons responsible to a State, Territory or Commonwealth minister of education but not to the director-general (or equivalent)
- persons under the control of the director-general (or equivalent) who satisfy one or more of the following criteria:
  - are cleaners, whether salaried or employed on contract
  - are involved in the management and/or maintenance of boarding or hostel facilities for students
  - are paid from privately raised funds
  - have been occupying, or expect to be occupying, a position for a period of less than four continuous weeks (excluding school vacations for teaching staff) at the Census date
  - persons replacing those who are temporarily absent.

### Student

A student is a person who, on the census date, is formally enrolled in a school and is active in a primary, secondary and/or special education program at that school.

Persons not present at a school on the NSSC census date are included as students if they were expected to be absent for less than four continuous weeks (excluding school vacations).

Students undertaking TAFE, tertiary studies, apprenticeships, work placements, VET in schools or a combination of such pathways, in addition to general secondary subjects, are in the scope of the NSSC, regardless of which year of schooling these alternative pathways are undertaken. The workload of general secondary subject(s) and alternative pathways are aggregated to determine whether a student is classified as full-time or part-time and in calculating the full-time equivalent for part-time students.

A full-time student is one who undertakes a workload equivalent to, or greater than, that prescribed for a full-time student of that year level. This may vary between States and Territories and from year to year.

A part-time student is one who undertakes a workload less than that specified as full time. The full-time equivalent (FTE) value of part-time students is calculated by dividing the student's workload into that which is considered to be a full workload by that State or Territory. Part-time secondary student estimates may vary between States and Territories due to different policy and organisational arrangements.

### Survey of Education and Work

The [Survey of Education and Work](#), conducted annually by the ABS, provides selected information on participation in education, highest educational attainment, transition from education to work and current labour force and demographic characteristics for the population aged 15 to 64 years. Data from *Education and Work* are used to report participation and attainment data, including key performance measures for schooling in the *National Report on Schooling in Australia*.

### **Teaching staff**

Teaching staff are staff who spend the majority of their time in contact with students. They support students either by direct class contact or on an individual basis, and are engaged to impart school curriculum.

For the purposes of this report, teaching staff includes principals, deputy principals, campus principals and senior teachers mainly involved in administration. Teacher aides and assistants, and specialist support staff are excluded, except assistant teachers working in Homeland Learning Centres and Community Schools in the Northern Territory.

### **User cost of capital**

In the government budget context the user cost of capital is usually defined as the opportunity cost of funds tied up in the capital assets used to deliver government services.

Capital charging is the actual procedure used for applying this cost of capital to the asset management process. As such, it is a means of representing the cost of capital used in the provision of government budgetary outputs.

## Explanatory notes for the 2010 student attendance data

### Collection period

#### Government sector

The collection period for government schools is Semester 1 of each school year, except in Tasmania, where Term 1 is used.

#### Non-government sectors

The collection period for non-government schools is specified as the last 20 school days in May of each school year. In practice, data are usually collected for 20 consecutive school days in May that form four complete school weeks. For 2010, this was the four-week period beginning Monday 3 May and ending Friday 28 May.

### Collection methods

#### Government sector

Student attendance data for government schools were collected by government school authorities in each State and Territory and provided to ACARA. There were variations in the methodologies employed for collecting data and for calculating attendance rates.

Explanatory notes on methodology, provided by each jurisdiction, are included below.

#### Non-government sectors

Data for the Catholic and independent school sectors were collected through the Australian Government's online data collection system, known as the Student Attendance System and provided to ACARA by DEEWR. Individual non-government schools entered 2010 student attendance information directly into this system. The non-government sectors were also able to add data for all of their systemic schools. The collection system does not impose any limitations on the collection methodology used by the non-government school sectors.

The following notes refer to government schools only.

### Collection methodology

In [New South Wales](#), returns of absences were collected for full-time, Years 1–10 students. All government school students in Years 1 to 10 were regarded as full-time. Schools run two Oasis reports on absences at their school, specifying Semester 1:

- (1) all students by gender and by scholastic year
- (2) Indigenous students by gender and by scholastic year.

These Semester 1 Oasis reports are uploaded via the Data Analysis and Collections Return of Absences website. The Oasis reports are read/parsed and relevant data elements extracted and saved to the database. Absences data are then presented to schools for review. Schools must sign off on the accuracy of the returns. Various validations are performed against the data collected, which include but are not limited to: high absences, unexpected high/low days open, variations in enrolment numbers.

In [Victoria](#), attendance data were collected through the CASES21 system.

In [Queensland](#), the average student attendance rates for government schools were based on the attendance information for individual students in Years 1–10 recorded on each school's School Management System (SMS). Absence details were recorded on the SMS against student records for each full-day or half-day of absence. Absence data for students enrolled in any part of Semester 1 and who were still enrolled as at the August census collection were collected centrally from each school's SMS.

In **South Australia**, absence data held in government school administrative systems at the student unit record level are centrally collected through the Central EDSAS Data Store. A snapshot of whole and half-day absences for Semester 1 is taken and stored in the department's Student Census System as part of the Term 3 annual census collection.

Attendance data are calculated for Semester 1 (Term 1 and Term 2) and include SA government students who meet the following criteria:

- full-time students only (FTE  $\geq$  0.89)
- students in Years 1–10 and Years 1–10 ungraded
- enrolled during Semester 1 2010 (Terms 1 and 2)
- active or had left at the time of the Term 3 census
- include those who have not missed a day.

Absences included are on or after the student's enrolment date and on or before the leaving date. Absences are recorded as morning, afternoon or whole-day absences.

In **Western Australia**, the data were for all full-time students in Years 1–10. Attendance data held in school systems were centrally accessed and stored through the Student Attendance Monitoring database. Attendance/absence data in primary schools were recorded on a half-day basis. For secondary schools, the data were initially recorded on a 'period' basis and then converted to half-days.

Any day where a student is absent from the school site is recorded as an absence. This excludes circumstances where students are participating in an approved educational activity off the grounds. A suspension is treated as a type of absence. In secondary schools the half-day cut-off is set to ensure that the period structure reflects the minimum amount of instructional hours for both the morning and afternoon sessions.

The collection is based on current students as at the end of the collection period.

In **Tasmania**, absence data were collected at individual student record level via the Schools Administration Computer System (SACS) for each school. These data were collected centrally and stored in a data warehouse. Data on whole-day absences for Tasmanian government primary, high, district high and special schools students in Years 1–10 were extracted for Term 1.

Any whole day absence categorised as explained, unexplained, unauthorised or truant is counted as an absence. The following are not counted as days absent:

- when students are away from school on an alternative learning activity
- when a student has a certificate of part-time attendance and is not required to attend
- short and long-term suspensions.

Students identifying as Indigenous are allocated up to five days per year for cultural leave to participate in cultural activities. Such days are not counted as absences.

Absence data are recorded for all schools at which a student is actively enrolled during the sample period. Absences are only counted at the school where the absence occurred.

In the **Northern Territory**, enrolment and attendance data were collected for individual students through the Schools Administration and Management system. The data were collected at most government schools on a weekly basis, processed centrally and stored in a data warehouse. Attendance data were reported for students in year/grade levels 1–10 attending a government school at any time during Semester 1. Most students in Years 1–10 were regarded as full-time. Where attendance/absence data are initially recorded more

frequently than on a half-day basis, they are converted to half-days, e.g. secondary schools recording period attendance.

Full-time students attending for all or part of the collection period (Semester 1) were included, as were students who moved between government schools during the collection period.

In the [Australian Capital Territory](#), enrolment and attendance data were collected through the electronic school management system at the school. For primary school attendance data, teachers recorded student attendance daily (to the level of half-day attendance), and the absence data were aggregated at the end of each term, entered in the school management system and swept into the central database. Secondary school attendance data were recorded at each teaching period, entered into the school electronic system and then swept into the central database. Students whose Indigenous status was recorded as unknown have been excluded when calculating Indigenous/non-Indigenous attendance rates. Students who moved schools during the collection period were tracked via the Central Administration System and their attendance was derived by possible days attended.

Absences with and without parental approval, truanting and suspensions are counted as absences. Absences due to work experience, excursions and alternative sanctioned programs are not counted as absences.

### **Inclusion/exclusion**

In [New South Wales](#), data were for full-time, Years 1–10 students only. All government school students in Years 1–10 are regarded as full-time. All schools must submit a return, except those classified as schools for specific purposes (SSP), intensive English centres (IEC), or distance education schools/centres (DEC). Students with Indigenous status of 'unknown/not provided' are included under 'all students'.

For [Victoria](#), the figures for Years 1–10 include students in primary, secondary and combined primary and secondary schools.

In [Queensland](#), absences were collected from each school at which the student had an active enrolment. Attendance was calculated for full-time students only, therefore students enrolled at multiple schools were excluded from the calculation.

In [South Australia](#), the data include students who were enrolled during Semester 1, regardless of school, and who were active or had left at the time of the Term 3 census. The calculation includes full-time students ( $\geq 0.89$  FTE) in Years 1–10 and Years 1–10 ungraded students in all South Australian government schools. Indigenous attendance rates include students indicated as being of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander origin. Non-Indigenous attendance rates include all other students.

In [Western Australia](#), schools for specific purposes were included, students enrolled in intensive English centres were included in data for their host schools and students in hospital schools or detention centres were counted in their home school as undertaking an alternative educational activity and were not counted as absent. Data for students in migrant detention centres, hostels or refugee camps were not included.

In [Tasmania](#), students in distance education centres and detention centres were excluded.

In the [Northern Territory](#), special schools are included, as are special education annexes reported as part of schools. Some hospital students and intensive language students are included as part of a school. Year 10 students in senior colleges are included in the data.

Students who attended the Northern Territory School of Music or the Northern Territory Language Centre are excluded (dual enrolments). Distance education centres (including Schools of the Air and the Northern Territory Open Education Centre) are excluded as attendance is not recorded. Remand students were excluded, as remand schools cannot provide identifiable student level information due to the privacy principles of the *Juvenile Justice Act 1987*.

In the [Australian Capital Territory](#), absences were collected from each school at which the student had an active enrolment. There were no students enrolled at more than one ACT public school during the collection period. Students in intensive English centres and schools for specific purposes were included.

## Ungraded students

There was variation in the treatment of ungraded students across the jurisdictions.

In [New South Wales](#), ungraded students in mainstream schools were classified as either primary or secondary according to their level of education. Students enrolled in schools for specific purposes were not included in the absence collections.

In [Victoria](#), ungraded attendance includes both primary and secondary students; therefore, while both ungraded columns contain data, the data are the same. The figures for Years 1–10 include students in primary, secondary and combined primary/secondary schools. Ungraded figures include students in special schools only.

In [Queensland](#), from 2010, ungraded students were recorded in their age-specific year levels.

In [South Australia](#), ungraded includes full-time students who were enrolled in Years 1–10 special classes on the basis of disability, personal and other health care needs, or due to intensive English support needs. Expected age for each year level is provided to schools as a guide, however ability is taken into account in assigning to ungraded year levels.

In [Western Australia](#), ungraded students are assigned to one of two categories: 'not specified' or 'ungraded secondary'.

In [Tasmanian](#) government schools, ungraded students were assigned to a grade based on age or ability.

In the [Northern Territory](#), students were allocated to a grade by the school, based on a student's age or current level of schooling. In situations where a student had recently enrolled and a grade had not yet been determined, or the school was unable to allocate a specific year level, e.g. the student had special needs or participated in an intensive English program, they were allocated to ungraded primary or ungraded secondary by the school. The attendance for these students was reported under Ungraded Primary or Ungraded Secondary based on this identifier.

In the [Australian Capital Territory](#), special needs students were assigned a year level and their attendance data were included in the year level calculation, i.e. there were no ungraded students in the public school system.

## Part-day attendance

In [New South Wales](#), only full-day absences are centrally collected and reported in the attendance measures.

In [Victoria](#), both full and half-day absences are collected.

In [Queensland](#), full-day and half-day absences were included in the attendance rates. Schools were required to mark students on the roll as either present or absent from their educational program at least twice daily, once in the morning and once in the afternoon, which directly informed how a student's attendance was recorded in the School Management System (SMS). Days absent were recorded in SMS as morning, afternoon or all-day absences.

In [South Australia](#), full and half-day absences counted towards absence rates. Part-day absences, i.e. late arrivals, early departures, were not included as absences, therefore are counted as attendance.

In [Western Australia](#), attendance/absence data in primary schools were recorded on a half-day basis. In secondary schools data were initially recorded on a period basis and were converted to half-days. All attendance rate calculations were based on half-days.

Students may enrol in one school but may attend at multiple settings through a formal arrangement.

In [Tasmanian](#) government schools, any absence for students in Years 1–10 was recorded in two half-day sessions or in a single whole-day session. Part-day absence was not included in Tasmanian attendance data.

In the [Northern Territory](#), if a student attended school for 50 per cent of the day or more, they were classified as present for the day. If the student attended less than half a day, they were classified as absent. Primary schools generally mark attendance twice daily, secondary schools for every period, and other schools to suit their operational requirements. All variations were converted to half-day attendance.

In the [Australian Capital Territory](#), primary school students were recorded in the class roll as either present or absent from their educational program at least twice daily. Half-day absences were either morning or afternoon. In secondary school (Years 7–10) student attendance was recorded for every teaching session during the day in the school management system.

Students attending multiple settings were treated as part-time in each setting and excluded from the analysis due to issues with assigning maximum possible days in each setting.

## Methodology for calculation

In [New South Wales](#) government schools, the attendance rate is calculated as follows:

Attendance equals (1 minus absences divided by enrolled days) multiplied by 100, where:

- absences equals 'all full day absences for the period in question'
- enrolled days equals 'enrolments multiplied by days open'
- enrolments equals 'all students Year 1 to Year 10 enrolled at any time during the period'
- days open equals 'any day that the school was open for teaching during the period'
- period equals 'Semester 1 comprised of Term 1 and Term 2'.

In [Victoria](#), the data represent the number of actual full-time equivalent 'student days' attended in Semester 1 2010 as a percentage of the total number of possible student days attended over that period.

In [Queensland](#), the attendance data (from SMS) were used to determine for each student the number of days it was possible for the student to attend in Semester 1. This calculation was based on analysis of the school calendar together with the student's enrolment and exit dates. Only school days were counted, with local holidays and public holidays being removed. The totals of the full and half-day absences for each student were calculated and then subtracted from the days possible to arrive at the number of days in attendance at each school. The attendance rate calculation was based on information for all full-time students enrolled in Years 1–10 at a government school.

In [South Australia](#), an absence rate is calculated by aggregating the number of days of absence (including aggregating half-days) and dividing by the aggregated number of 'potential days of attendance', based on the student enrolled days. Rates are rounded to the nearest whole number, therefore rounding error should be considered if comparing to decimal precision figures or comparing rounded absence and attendance rates.

In [Western Australia](#), the attendance data were aggregated from individual student data using the enrolment commencement and cessation dates and based on available half-days minus half-day absences, divided by the available half-days, multiplied by 100.

For [Tasmanian](#) government school students, the attendance rates are calculated for all students on a full-time equivalent basis by the following method: potential days at school minus number of days absent divided by potential days at school.

In the [Northern Territory](#), the attendance rate was calculated as follows:

Each enrolment on each day was counted as a *student attendance day* if 50 per cent or more of the expected sessions were attended by a student. *Total actual student attendance days* was calculated for each cohort of students (e.g. Year 3 girls) by summing the *student attendance days* across the time period. Each enrolment on each day was counted as an *expected attendance day* (considering enrolment date and departure date of each student). *Total expected attendance days* was calculated for each cohort of students (e.g. Year 3 girls) by summing the *expected attendance days* across the time period. *Total actual student attendance days* divided by *total expected attendance days* derives the attendance rate for each cohort.

In [Australian Capital Territory](#) primary schools, the number of days attended by each student was calculated as the difference between the total number of days possible to attend and the aggregate number of full-day (1.0) and half-day (0.5) absences. In high schools, the aggregate number of days absent for each student was generated by dividing the number of sessions absent by the number of teaching sessions per day and totalling the days it was possible to attend in Semester 1. The number of days attended by each student was calculated as the difference between the total number of days possible to attend and the aggregate number of days absent (or part thereof). The average student attendance rate for each year level was generated by dividing the total number of days attended by all students within the year level by the total number of days possible, expressed as a percentage.

**Student attendance rates, government school sector, by State and Territory, 2007–10 (per cent)**

NSW										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	91	89	88
2009	94	94	94	94	94	94	92	90	89	89
2008	94	94	94	94	94	94	92	90	89	89
2007	94	94	94	94	94	94	92	90	89	89
Victoria										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	91	90	90
2009	93	94	94	94	94	94	93	91	90	90
2008	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	91	90	90
2007	94	95	95	95	95	94	94	92	91	91
Queensland										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	92	93	93	93	93	93	92	90	88	87
2009	92	92	93	93	93	93	92	90	88	86
2008	92	93	93	93	93	93	93	90	88	86
2007	94	94	94	94	94	93	93	91	88	87
SA										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	92	92	92	93	92	92	92	89	87	85
2009	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	89	87	85
2008	92	93	93	93	93	93	92	90	87	86
2007	93	93	93	93	93	93	92	90	88	87
WA										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	92	93	93	93	93	93	92	90	88	86
2009	92	93	93	93	93	93	93	90	88	86
2008	92	92	93	93	93	93	93	90	88	86
2007	92	93	93	93	93	93	93	91	88	86
Tasmania										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	95	95	95	94	93	91	89	87
2009	94	94	95	94	95	94	92	90	88	86
2008	94	95	95	95	95	95	93	91	89	87
2007	95	95	95	95	95	95	94	91	89	88
NT										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	83	83	83	84	84	85	81	79	77	77
2009	82	83	84	85	86	85	83	80	80	81
2008	82	83	84	85	84	85	82	81	81	82
2007	82	83	84	85	85	85	85	84	82	81
ACT										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	94	94	94	93	92	89	87	86
2009	94	94	94	94	93	93	91	88	87	87
2008	93	94	94	94	94	93	91	89	88	87
2007	93	94	94	94	94	92	91	90	88	88

Note: Because the definitions and methodologies used by jurisdictions and sectors to collect attendance data are not uniform, data cannot currently be aggregated or averaged at the national level.

Sources: MCEECDYA/ACARA Student Attendance Data Collections

**Student attendance rates, Catholic school sector, by State and Territory, 2007–10 (per cent)**

NSW										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	95	94	95	94	95	93	93	92
2009	94	94	95	94	95	94	94	93	93	92
2008	94	94	95	94	95	94	94	93	93	92
2007	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	93	92
Victoria										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	94	94	94	94	96	94	94	94
2009	93	93	94	93	94	93	94	93	92	91
2008	92	93	93	93	93	93	94	92	92	91
2007	93	93	93	93	93	93	94	93	92	91
Queensland										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	94	93
2009	93	93	94	93	94	93	94	93	92	91
2008	93	94	94	95	95	95	94	93	93	91
2007	93	94	94	94	95	94	94	94	93	92
SA										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	95	95	95	94	94	94	92	92
2009	93	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	92
2008	94	94	95	94	95	94	94	94	92	92
2007	94	95	95	95	95	95	95	94	93	93
WA										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	92	93	94	94	94	94	95	94	94	94
2009	91	93	93	93	93	94	93	94	94	93
2008	91	91	92	92	93	91	93	93	92	92
2007	91	92	92	92	92	92	93	93	92	92
Tasmania										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	95	95	95	95	94	95	94	93	92
2009	95	95	96	95	95	94	95	94	93	93
2008	93	93	94	94	93	94	94	93	92	91
2007	89	89	89	91	90	90	90	88	87	86
NT										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	82	81	83	83	82	83	84	84	84	82
2009	81	80	84	83	84	84	88	83	84	83
2008	82	84	84	86	86	85	85	82	84	83
2007	90	89	89	89	89	89	87	88	90	89
ACT										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	95	94	93	94	92	89	90	89
2009	94	93	94	93	94	94	93	91	91	90
2008	94	93	94	93	93	92	93	91	90	89
2007	94	94	94	94	94	93	93	90	90	88

Note: Because the definitions and methodologies used by jurisdictions and sectors to collect attendance data are not uniform, data cannot currently be aggregated or averaged at the national level.

Sources: MCEECDYA/ACARA Student Attendance Data Collections

**Student attendance rates, independent school sector, by State and Territory, 2007–10 (per cent)**

NSW										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	95	95	95	94	95	94	94	93
2009	94	94	95	94	95	94	95	94	93	93
2008	95	94	95	95	95	95	95	94	94	93
2007	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	93	92
Victoria										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	95	94	95	94	94	94	93	93
2009	93	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	93
2008	93	94	95	94	94	94	94	94	93	93
2007	94	94	94	94	94	94	95	94	94	94
Queensland										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	93	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	93
2009	93	92	93	93	94	93	93	92	91	91
2008	93	93	93	93	94	94	93	93	93	92
2007	93	93	94	93	93	93	93	92	91	91
SA										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	93
2009	93	93	93	94	94	93	94	93	93	92
2008	93	94	95	95	95	95	94	94	94	93
2007	93	95	94	95	94	94	94	94	93	92
WA										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	93	94	95	94	95	94	94	94	94	93
2009	93	94	94	94	95	94	94	94	94	93
2008	93	93	94	94	94	94	95	94	93	93
2007	93	93	93	93	94	94	94	94	94	94
Tasmania										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	95	95	96	95	94	95	94	95	94	94
2009	94	95	95	96	94	95	96	94	94	94
2008	92	92	94	93	94	94	94	93	93	93
2007	94	95	95	95	95	95	95	94	95	93
NT										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	91	92	89	91	92	90	94	93	94	94
2009	86	89	90	89	89	92	91	90	90	90
2008	88	91	93	93	92	91	91	90	87	89
2007	90	92	90	93	91	92	95	94	91	91
ACT										
Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
2010	93	94	95	93	96	94	95	94	94	94
2009	93	95	94	94	95	93	95	94	94	94
2008	95	94	94	94	95	94	93	95	94	94
2007	94	95	95	94	95	94	94	93	92	91

Note: Because the definitions and methodologies used by jurisdictions and sectors to collect attendance data are not uniform, data cannot currently be aggregated or averaged at the national level.

Sources: MCEECDYA/ACARA Student Attendance Data Collections

# National Report on Schooling in Australia 2010

## Part 9

### Additional statistics

#### List of tables<sup>1</sup>

##### Schools and schooling

###### Schools

Table 1	Number of schools by school sector (and non-government affiliation) and level of education by State and Territory, 2010; number of schools by school sector, Australia, 2006–10
---------	---

###### Staffing

Table 2	Full-time equivalent (FTE) of school staff by major function, school sector, school level and sex, Australia, 2010; FTE of school staff by school sector and sex, 2006–10
Table 3	Full-time equivalent (FTE) of school staff (teaching and non-teaching), by school sector and level of education, by State and Territory, and by sex, Australia, 2010; FTE staff by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 4	Full-time equivalent (FTE) student–teaching staff ratios, by level of education, school sector (and non-government affiliation), by State and Territory, 2010; FTE student–teaching staff ratios by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 5	Ratio of primary and secondary students to teaching staff in OECD and other G20 countries, by level of education, 2009

###### Teacher education

Table 6	Domestic enrolments in teacher education courses, by course level and field of education, Australia, 2010; domestic enrolments in teacher education courses, by course level, Australia, 2006–10
Table 7	Number of students graduating in teacher education courses, by course level and field of education, Australia, 2010; number of students graduating in teacher education courses, by course level, Australia, 2006–10

<sup>1</sup> ACARA acknowledges the contribution by the following agencies of data in these tables and in tables in the body of the report:

- Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS)
- Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations (DEEWR)
- National Centre for Vocational Education Research (NCVER)
- Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision.

## Student engagement

### Enrolment

Table 8	Estimated resident population by age group, by State and Territory, 2010; estimated resident population by age group, Australia, 2006–10
Table 9	Number and proportion of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school, by State and Territory, 2008–10
Table 10	Number of full-time and part-time students enrolled by school sector and level, by State and Territory, 2010; number of full-time and part-time students enrolled by sector, Australia, 2006–10; number of full-time plus part-time students enrolled by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 11	Number and full-time equivalent (FTE) of part-time students, by level of education and school sector, by State and Territory, 2010; number and full-time equivalent (FTE) of part-time students, by sector, 2006–10
Table 12	Proportion of full-time equivalent (FTE) of students enrolled in schools by sector and level of education, by State and Territory, 2006 and 2010 (per cent)
Table 13	Full-time equivalent (FTE) of students, by level of education, school sector (and non-government affiliation), and sex, by State and Territory; full-time equivalent (FTE) of students by school sector (and non-government affiliation) and sex, Australia, 2006–10; full-time equivalent (FTE) of students enrolled by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 14	Number of full-time students, actual and projected, by level of education and sector, Australia, selected years ('000 as at July each year)

### Attendance

Table 15	Student attendance rates, government schools, by Year level, by sex and by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)
Table 16	Student attendance rates, Catholic schools, by Year level, by sex and by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)
Table 17	Student attendance rates, independent schools, by Year level, by sex and by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)

## Senior school and transitions

### Engagement in VET

Table 18	Number and proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds who have successfully completed at least one unit of competency as part of a VET qualification at AQF Certificate II or above, by State and Territory, 2010
Table 19	Estimate of participation of Australians aged 15 to 19 years in education and training by education and training activity, 2010
Table 20	VET in Schools students aged 15 to 19 years by State and Territory and by selected student and course characteristics, 2006–10

## Participation

Table 21	Proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds participating in education and training, by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 22	Proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or both in part-time work and part-time education or training, by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 23	Proportion of 20 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or both in part-time work and part-time education or training, by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 24	Proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds who have left school and are fully engaged in education, training or employment, by highest level of schooling, by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 25	Proportion of 18 to 24-year-olds in full-time employment, education or training, at or above AQF Certificate III, by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 26	Proportion of 15 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or in both part-time work and part-time education or training, by single year of age and State and Territory, Australia, 2010 (per cent)
Table 27	Proportion of 15 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or in both part-time work and part-time education or training, by single year of age, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)
Table 28	Proportion of 15 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or in both part-time work and part-time education or training, by single year of age and sex, Australia, 2010 (per cent)

## Attainment

Table 29	Proportion of the 20 to 24-year-old population having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate II or above, by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 30	Proportion of the 20 to 24-year-old population having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate III or above, by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 31	Proportion of 25 to 29-year-olds who have gained a post-secondary qualification at AQF Certificate III or above, by State and Territory, 2006–10
Table 32	Year 12 completion rates, by locality and sex, by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent); Year 12 completion rates, by locality and sex, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)
Table 33	Year 12 completion rates by socio-economic status and sex, by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent); Year 12 completion rates by socio-economic status and sex, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)
Table 34	Population aged 25 to 64 that has attained tertiary education, OECD and other G20 countries, 2009

- Table 35 Number and percentage of Year 12 students enrolled in tertiary-recognised subjects, by learning area, by sex, Australia, 2010
- Table 36 Year 12 enrolments in tertiary-recognised languages, all schools, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)

## Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education

### Enrolment

- Table 37 Number and proportion of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school, by Indigenous status, by State and Territory, 2008, 2009 and 2010
- Table 38 Number of Indigenous full-time and part-time students enrolled by school sector and level, by State and Territory, 2010; number of Indigenous full-time and part-time students enrolled by sector, Australia, 2006–2010; number of Indigenous full-time plus part-time students enrolled by State and Territory, 2006–10
- Table 39 Number and full-time equivalent (FTE) of Indigenous part-time students, by level of education, category of school (government and non-government), and sex, by State and Territory, 2010; number and full-time equivalent (FTE) of Indigenous part-time students, by level of education, 2006–10
- Table 40 Proportion of full-time equivalent (FTE) Indigenous students enrolled, by sector, by level of education, by State and Territory, 2006 and 2010 (per cent)
- Table 41 Number of full-time equivalent (FTE) of Indigenous students, by level of education, category of school and non-government affiliation, and sex, by State and Territory, 2010

### Attendance

- Table 42 Student attendance rates, government schools, by Indigenous status and State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)
- Table 43 Student attendance rates, Catholic schools, by Indigenous status and State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)
- Table 44 Student attendance rates, independent schools, by Indigenous status and State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)

### Progression

- Table 45 Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent grade progression rates and the percentage point gap between Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent grade progression rates, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)

## Retention

Table 46	Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates and the percentage point gap between Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)
Table 47	Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates (Year 7/8–10; 7/8–12), by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)
Table 48	Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates (Year 7/8–10; 7/8–12), by State and Territory, 2006–10 (per cent)

## Funding Australia's schools

Table 49	Expenditure by government education systems, by level of education and area of expenditure, by State and Territory, 2009–10 financial year; totals 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (accrual basis) (\$'000)
Table 50	Per capita expenditure on government schools by level of education, by State and Territory, 2009–10 financial year; 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (\$/full-time equivalent student – accrual basis)
Table 51	Australian, State and Territory government recurrent expenditure per student in government schools by level of education, by State and Territory, 2005–06 to 2009–10 (\$/full-time equivalent student – accrual basis; including user cost of capital)
Table 52	Australia, all levels of government – operating expenses on primary and secondary education as a percentage of gross domestic product (GDP), Australia, 1989–90 to 2009–10
Table 53	Expenditure of non-government schools by level of education, by State and Territory, 2010 calendar year; totals 2006–10 (\$'000)
Table 54	Breakdown of 'other costs' component of expenditure of non-government schools, by school level, State and Territory, 2010 calendar year; totals 2006–10 (\$'000)
Table 55	Income and expenditure per student of non-government schools, by purpose, affiliation, State and Territory, 2010 calendar year; total income and expenditure per student 2006–10
Table 56	Expenditure of non-government schools, by affiliation and level of education, by State and Territory, 2010 calendar year; 2006–10 (\$ per student) (FTE students)
Table 57	Australian Government expenditure on schools, annual appropriations, 2009–10 financial year (\$'000)
Table 58	Australian Government student assistance for school-age students, 2009–10 financial year (\$'000)
Table 59	Summary of Australian Government capital expenditure, all schools, by State and Territory, 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (\$'000)
Table 60	Australian Government specific purpose payments (SPP) for schools by government/non-government, recurrent/capital, by State and Territory, 2009–10 financial year (accrual basis) (\$'000)
Table 61	Australian Government specific purpose payments (SPP) for schools by sector, by State and Territory, 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (accrual basis) (\$'000)

## Schools and schooling

## Schools

**Table 1** Number of schools by school sector (and non-government affiliation) and level of education<sup>(a)</sup> by State and Territory, 2010; number of schools by school sector, Australia, 2006–10

	Government		Non-government		All schools	
		Catholic	Independent	Total	Total	Per cent
<b>New South Wales</b>						
Primary	1,630	421	78	499	2,129	22.5
Secondary	370	130	21	151	521	5.5
Combined (primary and secondary)	66	29	202	231	297	3.1
Special <sup>(b)</sup>	110	7	28	35	145	1.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,176</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>3,092</b>	<b>32.7</b>
<b>Victoria</b>						
Primary	1,153	381	46	427	1,580	16.7
Secondary	248	86	15	101	349	3.7
Combined (primary and secondary)	71	14	140	154	225	2.4
Special <sup>(b)</sup>	76	8	13	21	97	1.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,548</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>2,251</b>	<b>23.8</b>
<b>Queensland</b>						
Primary	920	196	34	230	1,150	12.1
Secondary	179	61	12	73	252	2.7
Combined (primary and secondary)	90	26	124	150	240	2.5
Special <sup>(b)</sup>	46	7	7	14	60	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,235</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>1,702</b>	<b>18.0</b>
<b>South Australia</b>						
Primary	414	68	38	106	520	5.5
Secondary	71	9	10	19	90	1.0
Combined (primary and secondary)	75	22	46	68	143	1.5
Special <sup>(b)</sup>	19	2	1	3	22	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>8.2</b>
<b>Western Australia</b>						
Primary	509	110	40	150	659	7.0
Secondary	99	4	7	11	110	1.2
Combined (primary and secondary)	93	42	85	127	220	2.3
Special <sup>(b)</sup>	67	3	6	9	76	0.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>1,065</b>	<b>11.2</b>
<b>Tasmania</b>						
Primary	136	24	5	29	165	1.7
Secondary	36	5	1	6	42	0.4
Combined (primary and secondary)	25	8	22	30	55	0.6
Special <sup>(b)</sup>	5	0	1	1	6	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>2.8</b>
<b>Northern Territory</b>						
Primary	62	7	4	11	73	0.8
Secondary	14	3	6	9	23	0.2
Combined (primary and secondary)	71	5	11	16	87	0.9
Special <sup>(b)</sup>	5	0	0	0	5	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>2.0</b>
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>						
Primary	55	23	3	26	81	0.9
Secondary	17	5	0	5	22	0.2
Combined (primary and secondary)	7	2	10	12	19	0.2
Special <sup>(b)</sup>	4	0	1	1	5	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>1.3</b>
<b>Australia</b>						
Primary	4,879	1,230	248	1,478	6,357	67.1
Secondary	1,034	303	72	375	1,409	14.9
Combined (primary and secondary)	498	148	640	788	1,286	13.6
Special <sup>(b)</sup>	332	27	57	84	416	4.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,743</b>	<b>1,708</b>	<b>1,017</b>	<b>2,725</b>	<b>9,468</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number of schools by school sector, Australia, 2006–10</b>						
<b>2010</b>	6,743	1,708	1,017	2,725	9,468	100.0
<b>2009</b>	6,802	1,705	1,022	2,727	9,529	100.0
<b>2008</b>	6,833	1,705	1,024	2,729	9,562	100.0
<b>2007</b>	6,851	1,703	1,025	2,728	9,579	100.0
<b>2006</b>	6,902	1,703	1,007	2,710	9,612	100.0

Notes: Data are based on the (non-finance) National Schools Statistics Collection (NSSC), which is a joint undertaking of the various State and Territory departments of education, the Australian Government Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations (DEEWR), the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), and the Ministerial Council for Education, Early Childhood Development and Youth Affairs (MCEECDYA).

Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

- (a) Primary school is a preparatory year plus Years 1–6 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and the ACT, and a preparatory year plus Years 1–7 in other jurisdictions.  
 (b) See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

## Staffing

**Table 2 Full-time equivalent (FTE)<sup>(a)</sup> of school staff<sup>(b)</sup> by major function, school sector, school level and sex, Australia, 2010; FTE of school staff by school sector and sex, 2006–10**

Major function	Primary			Secondary			Total		
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
<b>Government</b>									
Teaching	17,267	72,887	90,155	30,329	43,214	73,543	47,596	116,101	163,697
Specialist support	590	2,436	3,025	792	2,138	2,929	1,381	4,573	5,955
Administrative & clerical (including teacher aides and assistants)	1,619	28,782	30,401	2,497	17,672	20,169	4,116	46,453	50,570
Building operations, general maintenance & other	2,366	200	2,566	1,606	168	1,774	3,972	368	4,340
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,842</b>	<b>104,305</b>	<b>126,146</b>	<b>35,224</b>	<b>63,191</b>	<b>98,415</b>	<b>57,066</b>	<b>167,496</b>	<b>224,561</b>
<b>Catholic</b>									
Teaching	3,976	18,236	22,212	10,572	14,607	25,179	14,549	32,843	47,391
Specialist support	49	323	372	270	560	830	318	884	1,202
Administrative & clerical (including teacher aides and assistants)	271	5,897	6,167	1,583	5,814	7,397	1,854	11,711	13,564
Building operations, general maintenance & other	483	307	790	1,189	543	1,732	1,672	850	2,522
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,779</b>	<b>24,762</b>	<b>29,542</b>	<b>13,613</b>	<b>21,525</b>	<b>35,138</b>	<b>18,393</b>	<b>46,287</b>	<b>64,679</b>
<b>Independent</b>									
Teaching	3,568	11,956	15,523	11,115	13,695	24,810	14,683	25,651	40,333
Specialist support	178	545	723	476	689	1,166	654	1,235	1,889
Administrative & clerical (including teacher aides and assistants)	959	5,132	6,091	1,940	6,009	7,949	2,899	11,141	14,040
Building operations, general maintenance & other	1,036	341	1,377	1,642	570	2,212	2,678	911	3,589
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,741</b>	<b>17,974</b>	<b>23,715</b>	<b>15,173</b>	<b>20,963</b>	<b>36,136</b>	<b>20,914</b>	<b>38,937</b>	<b>59,851</b>
<b>Non-government</b>									
Teaching	7,544	30,191	37,735	21,687	28,302	49,989	29,231	58,493	87,724
Specialist support	227	869	1,095	746	1,250	1,996	973	2,118	3,091
Administrative & clerical (including teacher aides and assistants)	1,230	11,029	12,258	3,523	11,823	15,346	4,752	22,852	27,604
Building operations, general maintenance & other	1,519	648	2,168	2,831	1,113	3,944	4,350	1,761	6,111
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,520</b>	<b>42,737</b>	<b>53,256</b>	<b>28,787</b>	<b>42,488</b>	<b>71,274</b>	<b>39,306</b>	<b>85,224</b>	<b>124,531</b>
<b>All schools</b>									
Teaching	24,811	103,078	127,890	52,016	71,516	123,532	76,828	174,594	251,422
Specialist support	816	3,304	4,121	1,538	3,387	4,925	2,354	6,691	9,045
Administrative & clerical (including teacher aides and assistants)	2,849	39,810	42,659	6,020	29,495	35,515	8,869	69,305	78,174
Building operations, general maintenance & other	3,885	848	4,733	4,436	1,281	5,718	8,322	2,129	10,451
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,362</b>	<b>147,041</b>	<b>179,403</b>	<b>64,010</b>	<b>105,679</b>	<b>169,689</b>	<b>96,372</b>	<b>252,720</b>	<b>349,092</b>
<b>FTE of school staff by school sector and sex, 2006–10</b>									
<b>Total 2010</b>	<b>32,362</b>	<b>147,041</b>	<b>179,403</b>	<b>64,010</b>	<b>105,679</b>	<b>169,689</b>	<b>96,372</b>	<b>252,720</b>	<b>349,092</b>
<b>Total 2009</b>	<b>31,731</b>	<b>143,861</b>	<b>175,592</b>	<b>63,632</b>	<b>104,413</b>	<b>168,045</b>	<b>95,363</b>	<b>248,273</b>	<b>343,636</b>
<b>Total 2008</b>	<b>31,363</b>	<b>141,513</b>	<b>172,876</b>	<b>62,836</b>	<b>102,161</b>	<b>164,997</b>	<b>94,199</b>	<b>243,674</b>	<b>337,873</b>
<b>Total 2007</b>	<b>31,232</b>	<b>139,110</b>	<b>170,342</b>	<b>62,736</b>	<b>99,479</b>	<b>162,215</b>	<b>93,968</b>	<b>238,588</b>	<b>332,557</b>
<b>Total 2006</b>	<b>31,121</b>	<b>134,232</b>	<b>165,353</b>	<b>61,675</b>	<b>96,621</b>	<b>158,296</b>	<b>92,796</b>	<b>230,853</b>	<b>323,649</b>

Notes: Staff employed in special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary education on a pro-rata basis. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools. Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

(a) See [Glossary](#) for details of calculation of FTE.

(b) See [Glossary](#) for details of definitions of teaching and non-teaching staff.

Sources: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010 and earlier publications

**Table 3 Full-time equivalent (FTE)<sup>(a)</sup> of school staff (teaching and non-teaching)<sup>(b)</sup>, by school sector and level of education, by State and Territory, and by sex, Australia, 2010; FTE staff by State and Territory, 2006–10**

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia	Males	Females
<b>Government</b>											
<b>Teaching</b>											
Primary	27,493	20,005	20,326	6,757	10,375	2,279	1,518	1,402	90,155	17,267	72,887
Secondary	24,792	19,151	13,907	4,779	6,614	1,983	963	1,354	73,543	30,329	43,214
<b>Total</b>	<b>52,285</b>	<b>39,155</b>	<b>34,233</b>	<b>11,536</b>	<b>16,989</b>	<b>4,261</b>	<b>2,482</b>	<b>2,756</b>	<b>163,697</b>	<b>47,596</b>	<b>116,101</b>
<b>Non-teaching</b>											
Primary	9,511	6,753	8,473	3,003	5,804	1,097	868	483	35,992	4,575	31,417
Secondary	6,955	6,482	4,744	1,790	3,105	849	495	453	24,872	4,895	19,977
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,466</b>	<b>13,234</b>	<b>13,217</b>	<b>4,793</b>	<b>8,909</b>	<b>1,947</b>	<b>1,363</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>60,864</b>	<b>9,469</b>	<b>51,395</b>
<b>Total government</b>	<b>68,751</b>	<b>52,390</b>	<b>47,450</b>	<b>16,328</b>	<b>25,898</b>	<b>6,208</b>	<b>3,844</b>	<b>3,692</b>	<b>224,561</b>	<b>57,066</b>	<b>167,496</b>
<b>Catholic</b>											
<b>Teaching</b>											
Primary	6,799	6,230	4,272	1,672	2,171	406	183	479	22,212	3,976	18,236
Secondary	8,904	6,978	4,222	1,595	2,183	521	179	596	25,179	10,572	14,607
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,704</b>	<b>13,208</b>	<b>8,495</b>	<b>3,267</b>	<b>4,353</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>1,075</b>	<b>47,391</b>	<b>14,549</b>	<b>32,843</b>
<b>Non-teaching</b>											
Primary	1,779	1,545	1,744	627	1,185	185	152	114	7,330	803	6,527
Secondary	2,837	2,819	2,104	618	996	246	96	243	9,959	3,041	6,918
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,615</b>	<b>4,364</b>	<b>3,848</b>	<b>1,245</b>	<b>2,181</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>17,288</b>	<b>3,844</b>	<b>13,444</b>
<b>Total Catholic</b>	<b>20,319</b>	<b>17,572</b>	<b>12,343</b>	<b>4,512</b>	<b>6,534</b>	<b>1,358</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>1,431</b>	<b>64,679</b>	<b>18,393</b>	<b>46,287</b>
<b>Independent</b>											
<b>Teaching</b>											
Primary	4,504	3,693	3,224	1,567	1,839	293	143	260	15,523	3,568	11,956
Secondary	7,040	7,463	4,506	1,780	2,814	497	306	405	24,810	11,115	13,695
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,544</b>	<b>11,156</b>	<b>7,730</b>	<b>3,347</b>	<b>4,653</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>40,333</b>	<b>14,683</b>	<b>25,651</b>
<b>Non-teaching</b>											
Primary	2,069	1,696	2,189	653	1,228	172	85	99	8,192	2,173	6,019
Secondary	2,874	3,200	2,538	811	1,272	256	202	173	11,326	4,058	7,268
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,943</b>	<b>4,896</b>	<b>4,728</b>	<b>1,464</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>19,518</b>	<b>6,231</b>	<b>13,287</b>
<b>Total independent</b>	<b>16,488</b>	<b>16,052</b>	<b>12,457</b>	<b>4,811</b>	<b>7,153</b>	<b>1,218</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>59,851</b>	<b>20,914</b>	<b>38,937</b>
<b>Total non-government</b>											
<b>Teaching</b>											
Primary	11,303	9,923	7,496	3,239	4,010	700	326	738	37,735	7,544	30,191
Secondary	15,945	14,441	8,728	3,374	4,996	1,018	486	1,001	49,989	21,687	28,302
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,248</b>	<b>24,364</b>	<b>16,224</b>	<b>6,614</b>	<b>9,006</b>	<b>1,718</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>1,739</b>	<b>87,724</b>	<b>29,231</b>	<b>58,493</b>
<b>Non-teaching</b>											
Primary	3,848	3,241	3,933	1,280	2,413	356	237	213	15,521	2,976	12,545
Secondary	5,711	6,019	4,643	1,430	2,268	502	298	416	21,285	7,099	14,185
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,559</b>	<b>9,260</b>	<b>8,576</b>	<b>2,709</b>	<b>4,681</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>36,806</b>	<b>10,075</b>	<b>26,731</b>
<b>Total non-government</b>	<b>36,807</b>	<b>33,624</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>9,323</b>	<b>13,687</b>	<b>2,576</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>2,368</b>	<b>124,531</b>	<b>39,306</b>	<b>85,224</b>
<b>All schools</b>											
<b>Teaching</b>											
Primary	38,796	29,927	27,823	9,996	14,385	2,979	1,844	2,140	127,890	24,811	103,078
Secondary	40,737	33,592	22,635	8,153	11,611	3,001	1,449	2,355	123,532	52,016	71,516
<b>Total</b>	<b>79,533</b>	<b>63,519</b>	<b>50,457</b>	<b>18,149</b>	<b>25,995</b>	<b>5,980</b>	<b>3,293</b>	<b>4,495</b>	<b>251,422</b>	<b>76,828</b>	<b>174,594</b>
<b>Non-teaching</b>											
Primary	13,359	9,994	12,406	4,283	8,217	1,453	1,105	696	51,513	7,551	43,963
Secondary	12,666	12,501	9,386	3,219	5,373	1,351	793	869	46,157	11,994	34,163
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,025</b>	<b>22,494</b>	<b>21,792</b>	<b>7,502</b>	<b>13,590</b>	<b>2,804</b>	<b>1,898</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>97,670</b>	<b>19,545</b>	<b>78,126</b>
<b>Total all schools 2006–10</b>											
<b>2010</b>	<b>105,558</b>	<b>86,014</b>	<b>72,250</b>	<b>25,651</b>	<b>39,585</b>	<b>8,784</b>	<b>5,191</b>	<b>6,060</b>	<b>349,092</b>	<b>96,372</b>	<b>252,720</b>
<b>2009</b>	<b>104,097</b>	<b>84,803</b>	<b>70,739</b>	<b>25,381</b>	<b>38,919</b>	<b>8,640</b>	<b>5,069</b>	<b>5,989</b>	<b>343,636</b>	<b>95,363</b>	<b>248,273</b>
<b>2008</b>	<b>103,681</b>	<b>83,281</b>	<b>69,170</b>	<b>25,187</b>	<b>37,585</b>	<b>8,437</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>5,688</b>	<b>337,873</b>	<b>94,199</b>	<b>243,674</b>
<b>2007</b>	<b>102,564</b>	<b>81,836</b>	<b>68,009</b>	<b>24,986</b>	<b>36,645</b>	<b>8,321</b>	<b>4,509</b>	<b>5,687</b>	<b>332,557</b>	<b>93,968</b>	<b>238,588</b>
<b>2006</b>	<b>101,980</b>	<b>79,493</b>	<b>64,600</b>	<b>24,602</b>	<b>34,713</b>	<b>8,222</b>	<b>4,333</b>	<b>5,706</b>	<b>323,649</b>	<b>92,796</b>	<b>230,853</b>

Notes: Staff employed in special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary education on a pro-rata basis. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools. Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

(a) See [Glossary](#) for details of calculation of FTE.

(b) See [Glossary](#) for details of definitions of teaching and non-teaching staff.

Sources: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010 and earlier publications

**Table 4 Full-time equivalent FTE<sup>(a)</sup> student–teaching staff<sup>(b)</sup> ratios, by level of education, school sector (and non-government affiliation), by State and Territory, 2010; FTE student–teaching staff ratios by State and Territory, 2006–10**

Level of education	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
<b>Government</b>									
Primary	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.4	14.3	12.2	13.5	15.4
Secondary	12.5	11.8	12.6	13.0	11.2	13.1	11.0	11.5	12.3
<b>Total</b>	14.2	13.8	14.3	14.4	13.8	13.7	11.7	12.5	14.0
<b>Non-government</b>									
Primary	16.7	15.0	17.5	16.3	17.4	16.3	15.8	17.1	16.5
Secondary	11.9	11.3	12.4	11.7	11.0	11.9	10.5	13.2	11.7
<b>Total</b>	13.9	12.8	14.8	13.9	13.8	13.7	12.6	14.9	13.7
<b>Catholic</b>									
Primary	18.3	16.4	18.1	16.8	18.4	18.4	15.2	18.4	17.6
Secondary	13.1	12.7	12.9	12.1	12.1	13.4	10.9	14.4	12.8
<b>Total</b>	15.3	14.4	15.5	14.5	15.2	15.6	13.1	16.2	15.1
<b>Independent</b>									
Primary	14.4	12.8	16.7	15.7	16.3	13.4	16.5	14.9	14.9
Secondary	10.3	9.9	11.9	11.3	10.1	10.3	10.3	11.4	10.5
<b>Total</b>	11.9	10.9	13.9	13.4	12.5	11.5	12.3	12.8	12.2
<b>All schools</b>									
Primary	16.0	15.4	16.0	15.6	16.0	14.7	12.8	14.8	15.7
Secondary	12.3	11.6	12.5	12.5	11.1	12.7	10.9	12.2	12.0
<b>Total</b>	14.1	13.4	14.4	14.2	13.8	13.7	11.9	13.4	13.9
<b>FTE student–teaching staff ratios by State and Territory, 2006–10</b>									
<b>2010</b>	14.1	13.4	14.4	14.2	13.8	13.7	11.9	13.4	13.9
<b>2009</b>	14.1	13.4	14.4	14.2	13.8	13.8	11.8	13.5	13.9
<b>2008</b>	14.1	13.4	14.5	14.2	13.9	14.2	12.6	13.6	13.9
<b>2007</b>	14.2	13.4	14.5	14.3	14.0	14.3	12.9	13.6	14.0
<b>2006</b>	14.2	13.7	14.3	14.2	14.5	14.4	12.8	13.6	14.1

Notes: Staff employed in special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary education on a pro-rata basis. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.

Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

(a) See [Glossary](#) for details of calculation of FTE.

(b) See [Glossary](#) for details of definitions of teaching and non-teaching staff.

Sources: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010 and earlier publications

**Table 5 Ratio of primary and secondary students to teaching staff in OECD and other G20 countries, by level of education, 2009**

	Primary	Secondary
<b>OECD countries</b>		
Australia <sup>(a)(b)</sup>	15.8	12.0
Austria	12.6	9.9
Belgium <sup>(c)</sup>	12.5	9.5
Canada <sup>(d)</sup>	x(4)	15.9
Chile	22.4	23.8
Czech Republic	18.4	11.8
Denmark	x(4)	m
Estonia	16.2	16.3
Finland	13.6	13.6
France <sup>(e)</sup>	19.7	12.2
Germany	17.4	14.8
Greece	m	m
Hungary	10.7	11.8
Iceland	x(4)	10.2
Ireland <sup>(b)</sup>	15.9	12.6
Israel <sup>(b)</sup>	17.0	11.9
Italy <sup>(b)</sup>	10.7	11.0
Japan	18.6	13.2
Korea	22.5	18.2
Luxembourg	11.6	9.1
Mexico	28.1	30.1
Netherlands <sup>(b)</sup>	15.8	16.1
New Zealand	16.3	14.4
Norway <sup>(b)</sup>	10.7	9.7
Poland	10.2	12.4
Portugal	11.3	7.7
Slovak Republic	17.7	14.5
Slovenia	16.7	11.0
Spain	13.3	9.8
Sweden	12.1	12.3
Switzerland <sup>(a)(b)</sup>	15.4	11.5
Turkey	22.9	16.9
United Kingdom	19.9	13.7
United States	14.8	14.7
<b>OECD average</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>13.5</b>
<b>EU21 average</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>12.1</b>
<b>Other G20</b>		
Argentina <sup>(d)</sup>	16.0	11.9
Brazil	24.0	19.8
China	17.6	16.7
India	m	m
Indonesia	20.8	16.3
Russian Federation <sup>(b)(e)</sup>	17.9	8.7
Saudi Arabia	m	m
South Africa	m	m
<b>G20 average</b>	<b>19.1</b>	<b>15.4</b>

Notes: Calculations are based on full-time equivalents.

Some data are unavailable for some countries (m) or are included in other categories (x).

EU – European Union. EU21 refers to EU member countries and other European OECD member countries. EU21 consists of Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

G20 – Group of 20 nations: this is a forum which meets to discuss global economic problems and issues. It is attended by finance ministers and central bank governors from the world's highly developed economies consisting of 19 countries and the European Union.

(a) Includes only general programs in upper secondary education

(b) Public institutions only (for Australia, for tertiary-type A and advanced research programs only; for Ireland, at pre-primary and secondary levels only; for Italy, from pre-primary to secondary level; for Israel, at pre-primary level only; for the Russian Federation, at primary level only).

(c) Excludes independent private institutions

(d) Year of reference 2008

(e) Excludes part-time personnel in public institutions at lower secondary and general upper secondary levels

Source: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). Table D2.2 based on UNESCO Institute for Statistics (World Education Indicators Programme). See *Education at a Glance 2011: OECD Indicators*, Annex 3 for extra notes: [www.oecd.org/edu/eag2011](http://www.oecd.org/edu/eag2011)

## Teacher education

**Table 6** Domestic enrolments in teacher education courses, by course level and field of education, Australia, 2010; domestic enrolments in teacher education courses, by course level, Australia, 2006–10

Field of education	Higher degree <sup>(a)</sup>	Other postgraduate <sup>(b)</sup>	Bachelor <sup>(c)</sup>	Other undergraduate <sup>(d)</sup>	Total
<b>Initial teacher training<sup>(e)</sup></b>					
Teacher education	605	1,970	11,525	0	14,100
Teacher education: early childhood	309	168	9,014	0	9,491
Teacher education: primary	1,975	1,377	22,636	1	25,989
Teacher education: secondary	1,662	3,258	13,128	100	18,148
Teacher-librarianship	0	0	0	0	0
Teacher education: vocational education and training	0	113	496	56	665
Teacher education: higher education	0	0	23	0	23
Teacher education: special education	29	0	143	0	172
English as a second language teaching	44	76	0	0	120
Teacher education not elsewhere classified	195	322	1,228	0	1,745
<b>Total<sup>(f)</sup></b>	<b>4,819</b>	<b>7,284</b>	<b>58,158</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>70,418</b>
<b>Other than initial teacher training</b>					
Teacher education	1,946	1,059	2,282	31	5,318
Teacher education: early childhood	193	310	1,261	42	1,806
Teacher education: primary	75	519	267	0	861
Teacher education: secondary	121	902	574	0	1,597
Teacher-librarianship	112	53	0	0	165
Teacher education: vocational education and training	60	273	145	6	484
Teacher education: higher education	102	750	0	0	852
Teacher education: special education	800	431	184	19	1,434
English as a second language teaching	461	712	6	0	1,179
Teacher education not elsewhere classified	2,247	1,778	977	147	5,149
<b>Total<sup>(f)</sup></b>	<b>6,117</b>	<b>6,787</b>	<b>5,696</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>18,845</b>
<b>All teacher courses</b>					
Teacher education	2,551	3,029	13,807	31	19,418
Teacher education: early childhood	502	478	10,275	42	11,297
Teacher education: primary	2,050	1,896	22,903	1	26,850
Teacher education: secondary	1,783	4,160	13,702	100	19,745
Teacher-librarianship	112	53	0	0	165
Teacher education: vocational education and training	60	386	641	62	1,149
Teacher education: higher education	102	750	23	0	875
Teacher education: special education	829	431	327	19	1,606
English as a second language teaching	505	788	6	0	1,299
Teacher education not elsewhere classified	2,442	2,100	2,205	147	6,894
<b>Total<sup>(f)</sup></b>	<b>10,936</b>	<b>14,071</b>	<b>63,854</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>89,263</b>
<b>Total enrolments 2006–10</b>					
<b>2010</b>	10,936	14,071	63,854	402	89,263
<b>2009</b>	9,083	12,993	62,251	320	84,647
<b>2008</b>	7,413	12,060	60,865	329	80,667
<b>2007</b>	6,803	13,140	62,118	433	82,494
<b>2006</b>	6,532	13,273	60,821	342	80,968

(a) Includes Doctorate by research, Doctorate by coursework, Masters by research and Masters by coursework

(b) Includes postgraduate qualifying or preliminary and graduate/postgraduate diploma and graduate certificate

(c) Includes Bachelor graduate entry, Bachelor honours and Bachelor pass

(d) Includes associate degree, advanced diploma (AQF), diploma (AQF), other award course

(e) Refers to courses coded with a special course indicator = 'a course providing initial teacher training'

(f) The data take into account the coding of Combined Courses to two fields of education. As a consequence, the total may be less than the sum of the individual fields of education.

Source: Australian Government DEEWR, selected Higher Education Student Statistics

**Table 7** Number of students graduating in teacher education courses, by course level and field of education, Australia, 2010; number of students graduating in teacher education courses, by course level, Australia, 2006–10

Field of education	Higher degree <sup>(a)</sup>	Other postgraduate <sup>(b)</sup>	Bachelor <sup>(c)</sup>	Other undergraduate <sup>(d)</sup>	Total
<b>Initial teacher training<sup>(e)</sup></b>					
Teacher education	66	612	2,214	1	2,893
Teacher education: early childhood	119	72	1,578	0	1,769
Teacher education: primary	789	882	4,202	0	5,873
Teacher education: secondary	661	2,218	2,111	86	5,076
Teacher-librarianship	0	0	0	0	0
Teacher education: vocational education and training	0	28	110	13	151
Teacher education: higher education	0	0	15	0	15
Teacher education: special education	8	0	47	0	55
English as a second language teaching	24	17	0	0	41
Teacher education not elsewhere classified	0	210	299	0	509
<b>Total<sup>(f)</sup></b>	<b>1,667</b>	<b>4,039</b>	<b>10,570</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>16,376</b>
<b>Other than initial teacher training</b>					
Teacher education	352	540	102	6	1,000
Teacher education: early childhood	29	172	335	1	537
Teacher education: primary	7	278	52	0	337
Teacher education: secondary	27	820	247	0	1,094
Teacher-librarianship	0	48	0	0	48
Teacher education: vocational education and training	30	147	30	4	211
Teacher education: higher education	18	274	0	0	292
Teacher education: special education	262	168	34	0	464
English as a second language teaching	134	349	2	0	485
Teacher education not elsewhere classified	571	638	143	16	1,368
<b>Total<sup>(f)</sup></b>	<b>1,430</b>	<b>3,434</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>5,828</b>
<b>All teacher courses</b>					
Teacher education	418	1,152	2,316	7	3,893
Teacher education: early childhood	148	244	1,913	1	2,306
Teacher education: primary	796	1,160	4,254	0	6,210
Teacher education: secondary	688	3,038	2,358	86	6,170
Teacher-librarianship	0	48	0	0	48
Teacher education: vocational education and training	30	175	140	17	362
Teacher education: higher education	18	274	15	0	307
Teacher education: special education	270	168	81	0	519
English as a second language teaching	158	366	2	0	526
Teacher education not elsewhere classified	571	848	442	16	1,877
<b>Total<sup>(f)</sup></b>	<b>3,097</b>	<b>7,473</b>	<b>11,507</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>22,204</b>
<b>Total course completions 2006–10</b>					
<b>2010</b>	<b>3,097</b>	<b>7,473</b>	<b>11,507</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>22,204</b>
<b>2009</b>	<b>2,540</b>	<b>7,218</b>	<b>11,889</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>21,716</b>
<b>2008</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>6,785</b>	<b>11,853</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>20,716</b>
<b>2007</b>	<b>1,902</b>	<b>7,252</b>	<b>12,031</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>21,280</b>
<b>2006</b>	<b>1,647</b>	<b>7,359</b>	<b>12,721</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>21,821</b>

(a) Includes Doctorate by research, Doctorate by coursework, Masters by research and Masters by coursework

(b) Includes postgraduate qualifying or preliminary and graduate/postgraduate diploma and graduate certificate

(c) Includes Bachelor graduate entry, Bachelor honours and Bachelor pass

(d) Includes associate degree, advanced diploma (AQF), diploma (AQF), other award course

(e) Refers to courses coded with a special course indicator = 'a course providing initial teacher training'

(f) The data take into account the coding of Combined Courses to two fields of education. As a consequence, the total may be less than the sum of the individual fields of education.

Source: Australian Government DEEWR, selected Higher Education Student Statistics

## Student engagement

### Enrolment

**Table 8** Estimated resident population by age group, by State and Territory, 2010; estimated resident population by age group, Australia, 2006–10<sup>(a)</sup>

	0–4	5–14	15–19	20–29	30–39	40–49	50–59	60+	Total
NSW	462,888	892,240	479,867	1,062,940	1,025,236	998,649	904,183	1,412,816	7,238,819
Vic.	353,610	663,822	365,523	847,391	798,583	779,283	683,595	1,055,720	5,547,527
Qld	314,493	587,196	314,118	664,835	632,222	632,380	558,868	812,249	4,516,361
SA	98,912	194,129	107,978	227,858	212,303	231,565	217,548	354,349	1,644,642
WA	154,511	291,547	157,285	347,495	327,495	331,156	289,571	397,351	2,296,411
Tas.	33,655	63,971	34,983	61,043	61,093	70,844	70,820	111,217	507,626
NT	18,761	34,318	16,844	40,074	37,463	33,136	26,976	22,103	229,675
ACT	24,134	41,943	24,224	62,986	55,393	50,279	44,435	55,500	358,894
<b>Australia<sup>(a)</sup></b>	<b>1,461,088</b>	<b>2,769,525</b>	<b>1,501,010</b>	<b>3,314,922</b>	<b>3,150,094</b>	<b>3,127,719</b>	<b>2,796,389</b>	<b>4,221,651</b>	<b>22,342,398</b>
<b>Estimated resident population by age group, Australia, 2006–10</b>									
<b>Total 2010</b>	1,461,088	2,769,525	1,501,010	3,314,922	3,150,094	3,127,719	2,796,389	4,221,651	22,342,398
<b>Total 2009</b>	1,422,624	2,763,397	1,499,396	3,224,283	3,122,645	3,101,859	2,746,687	4,084,396	21,965,287
<b>Total 2008</b>	1,378,228	2,752,276	1,479,674	3,081,079	3,082,984	3,070,041	2,695,846	3,958,412	21,498,540
<b>Total 2007</b>	1,338,022	2,745,566	1,447,517	2,964,217	3,045,258	3,046,193	2,656,720	3,828,959	21,072,452
<b>Total 2006</b>	1,310,082	2,740,363	1,415,205	2,875,788	3,014,660	3,025,984	2,633,797	3,682,001	20,697,880

(a) Estimates for the total population are sourced from ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex*, June 2010. The Australia total includes 'other territories' including Jervis Bay and Norfolk Island. However, Jervis Bay and Norfolk Island are excluded from ACT and NSW totals. Therefore, State and Territory Estimated Resident Population numbers will not add to Australia totals.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex, Australian States and Territories*, June 2010

**Table 9** Number and proportion of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school<sup>(a)(b)</sup>, by State and Territory, 2008–10

	Unit	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
<b>2008</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	881,553	659,082	573,537	196,826	285,042	65,957	31,614	45,594	2,739,205
Total 6 to 15-year-old population	no.	898,059	664,852	583,299	198,206	288,087	65,976	34,053	42,005	2,774,934
<b>Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school</b>	%	98.2	99.1	98.3	99.3	98.9	100.0	92.8	108.5	98.7
<b>2009</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	880,550	661,680	579,484	195,974	288,345	65,334	31,527	45,842	2,748,736
Total 6 to 15-year-old population	no.	897,087	666,575	588,055	197,035	291,955	65,497	34,367	42,042	2,782,999
<b>Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school</b>	%	98.2	99.3	98.5	99.5	98.8	99.8	91.7	109.0	98.8
<b>2010</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	882,711	663,048	582,449	195,830	289,113	64,706	32,014	46,022	2,755,893
Total 6 to 15-year-old population	no.	896,259	667,962	590,574	196,493	293,858	64,797	34,226	41,997	2,786,535
<b>Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school</b>	%	98.5	99.3	98.6	99.7	98.4	99.9	93.5	109.6	98.9

(a) School data include students who cross State and Territory boundaries to attend school. In the case of the ACT this causes the proportion of 6 to 15-year-olds enrolled in school to exceed 100%. Includes children enrolled full-time or part-time. Jervis Bay enrolments are included with ACT; Norfolk Island enrolments are included with NSW. 'Other territory' enrolments are excluded.

(b) Estimates for the total population are sourced from ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex*, 30 June 2010. The Australia total includes 'other territories' including Jervis Bay and Norfolk Island. However, Jervis Bay and Norfolk Island are excluded from ACT and NSW totals. Therefore, State and Territory Estimated Resident Population numbers will not add to Australia totals.

Sources: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010, data cube NSSC Table 42b: Full-time and part-time students 2006–2010; ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex, Australian States and Territories*, June 2010

**Table 10** Number of full-time and part-time students enrolled by school sector and level<sup>(a)(b)(c)(d)</sup>, by State and Territory, 2010; number of full-time and part-time students enrolled by sector, Australia, 2006–10; number of full-time plus part-time students enrolled by State and Territory, 2006–10

	Government			Non-government									All schools		
	FT	PT	Total	Catholic			Independent			Total			FT	PT	Total
				FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total			
<b>New South Wales</b>															
Primary	432,060	0	432,060	124,214	8	124,222	65,006	47	65,053	189,220	55	189,275	621,280	55	621,335
Junior Secondary	224,933	0	224,933	83,354	3	83,357	50,708	198	50,906	134,062	201	134,263	358,995	201	359,196
Senior Secondary	84,068	1,956	86,024	33,389	57	33,446	21,357	77	21,434	54,746	134	54,880	138,814	2,090	140,904
Total Secondary	309,001	1,956	310,957	116,743	60	116,803	72,065	275	72,340	188,808	335	189,143	497,809	2,291	500,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>741,061</b>	<b>1,956</b>	<b>743,017</b>	<b>240,957</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>241,025</b>	<b>137,071</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>137,393</b>	<b>378,028</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>378,418</b>	<b>1,119,089</b>	<b>2,346</b>	<b>1,121,435</b>
<b>Victoria</b>															
Primary	312,371	466	312,837	101,827	187	102,014	47,149	115	47,264	148,976	302	149,278	461,347	768	462,115
Junior Secondary	159,071	435	159,506	62,651	18	62,669	49,630	28	49,658	112,281	46	112,327	271,352	481	271,833
Senior Secondary	66,152	2,266	68,418	25,964	24	25,988	24,160	85	24,245	50,124	109	50,233	116,276	2,375	118,651
Total Secondary	225,223	2,701	227,924	88,615	42	88,657	73,790	113	73,903	162,405	155	162,560	387,628	2,856	390,484
<b>Total</b>	<b>537,594</b>	<b>3,167</b>	<b>540,761</b>	<b>190,442</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>190,671</b>	<b>120,939</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>121,167</b>	<b>311,381</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>311,838</b>	<b>848,975</b>	<b>3,624</b>	<b>852,599</b>
<b>Queensland</b>															
Primary	311,395	3,161	314,556	77,492	87	77,579	53,951	102	54,053	131,443	189	131,632	442,838	3,350	446,188
Junior Secondary	112,463	1,158	113,621	34,297	9	34,306	32,724	62	32,786	67,021	71	67,092	179,484	1,229	180,713
Senior Secondary	61,940	1,997	63,937	19,938	44	19,982	20,756	41	20,797	40,694	85	40,779	102,634	2,082	104,716
Total Secondary	174,403	3,155	177,558	54,235	53	54,288	53,480	103	53,583	107,715	156	107,871	282,118	3,311	285,429
<b>Total</b>	<b>485,798</b>	<b>6,316</b>	<b>492,114</b>	<b>131,727</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>131,867</b>	<b>107,431</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>107,636</b>	<b>239,158</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>239,503</b>	<b>724,956</b>	<b>6,661</b>	<b>731,617</b>
<b>South Australia</b>															
Primary	103,506	23	103,529	28,012	9	28,021	24,601	50	24,651	52,613	59	52,672	156,119	82	156,201
Junior Secondary	38,032	1,678	39,710	12,308	0	12,308	11,973	3	11,976	24,281	3	24,284	62,313	1,681	63,994
Senior Secondary	21,628	4,457	26,085	6,875	157	7,032	8,088	196	8,284	14,963	353	15,316	36,591	4,810	41,401
Total Secondary	59,660	6,135	65,795	19,183	157	19,340	20,061	199	20,260	39,244	356	39,600	98,904	6,491	105,395
<b>Total</b>	<b>163,166</b>	<b>6,158</b>	<b>169,324</b>	<b>47,195</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>47,361</b>	<b>44,662</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>44,911</b>	<b>91,857</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>92,272</b>	<b>255,023</b>	<b>6,573</b>	<b>261,596</b>
<b>Western Australia</b>															
Primary	160,052	0	160,052	39,918	4	39,922	29,749	291	30,040	69,667	295	69,962	229,719	295	230,014
Junior Secondary	44,084	1,327	45,411	16,357	0	16,357	17,259	0	17,259	33,616	0	33,616	77,700	1,327	79,027
Senior Secondary	29,703	762	30,465	10,106	0	10,106	11,141	9	11,150	21,247	9	21,256	50,950	771	51,721
Total Secondary	73,787	2,089	75,876	26,463	0	26,463	28,400	9	28,409	54,863	9	54,872	128,650	2,098	130,748
<b>Total</b>	<b>233,839</b>	<b>2,089</b>	<b>235,928</b>	<b>66,381</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>66,385</b>	<b>58,149</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>58,449</b>	<b>124,530</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>124,834</b>	<b>358,369</b>	<b>2,393</b>	<b>360,762</b>
<b>Tasmania</b>															
Primary	32,485	14	32,499	7,493	4	7,497	3,920	39	3,959	11,413	43	11,456	43,898	57	43,955
Junior Secondary	17,939	160	18,099	5,275	3	5,278	3,685	29	3,714	8,960	32	8,992	26,899	192	27,091
Senior Secondary	6,907	1,983	8,890	1,690	4	1,694	1,447	5	1,452	3,137	9	3,146	10,044	1,992	12,036
Total Secondary	24,846	2,143	26,989	6,965	7	6,972	5,132	34	5,166	12,097	41	12,138	36,943	2,184	39,127
<b>Total</b>	<b>57,331</b>	<b>2,157</b>	<b>59,488</b>	<b>14,458</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>14,469</b>	<b>9,052</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>9,125</b>	<b>23,510</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>23,594</b>	<b>80,841</b>	<b>2,241</b>	<b>83,082</b>
<b>Northern Territory</b>															
Primary	18,479	3	18,482	2,789	0	2,789	2,349	0	2,349	5,138	0	5,138	23,617	3	23,620
Junior Secondary	7,781	14	7,795	1,495	0	1,495	2,628	3	2,631	4,123	3	4,126	11,904	17	11,921
Senior Secondary	2,824	28	2,852	461	0	461	525	12	537	986	12	998	3,810	40	3,850
Total Secondary	10,605	42	10,647	1,956	0	1,956	3,153	15	3,168	5,109	15	5,124	15,714	57	15,771
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,084</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>29,129</b>	<b>4,745</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,745</b>	<b>5,502</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>5,517</b>	<b>10,247</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>10,262</b>	<b>39,331</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>39,391</b>
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>															
Primary	18,915	8	18,923	8,787	0	8,787	3,807	72	3,879	12,594	72	12,666	31,509	80	31,589
Junior Secondary	9,883	3	9,886	6,228	4	6,232	3,342	4	3,346	9,570	8	9,578	19,453	11	19,464
Senior Secondary	5,686	3	5,689	2,369	0	2,369	1,278	4	1,282	3,647	4	3,651	9,333	7	9,340
Total Secondary	15,569	6	15,575	8,597	4	8,601	4,620	8	4,628	13,217	12	13,229	28,786	18	28,804
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,484</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>34,498</b>	<b>17,384</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>17,388</b>	<b>8,427</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>8,507</b>	<b>25,811</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>25,895</b>	<b>60,295</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>60,393</b>
<b>Australia</b>															
Primary	1,389,263	3,675	1,392,938	390,532	299	390,831	230,532	716	231,248	621,064	1,015	622,079	2,010,327	4,690	2,015,017
Junior Secondary	614,186	4,775	618,961	221,965	37	222,002	171,949	327	172,276	393,914	364	394,278	1,008,100	5,139	1,013,239
Senior Secondary	278,908	13,452	292,360	100,792	286	101,078	88,752	429	89,181	189,544	715	190,259	468,452	14,167	482,619
Total Secondary	893,094	18,227	911,321	322,757	323	323,080	260,701	756	261,457	583,458	1,079	584,537	1,476,552	19,306	1,495,858
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,282,357</b>	<b>21,902</b>	<b>2,304,259</b>	<b>713,289</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>713,911</b>	<b>491,233</b>	<b>1,472</b>	<b>492,705</b>	<b>1,204,522</b>	<b>2,094</b>	<b>1,206,616</b>	<b>3,486,879</b>	<b>23,996</b>	<b>3,510,875</b>
<b>Number of full-time and part-time students enrolled by sector, Australia, 2006–10</b>															
<b>Total 2010</b>	<b>2,282,357</b>	<b>21,902</b>	<b>2,304,259</b>	<b>713,289</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>713,911</b>	<b>491,233</b>	<b>1,472</b>	<b>492,705</b>	<b>1,204,522</b>	<b>2,094</b>	<b>1,206,616</b>	<b>3,486,879</b>	<b>23,996</b>	<b>3,510,875</b>
<b>Total 2009</b>	<b>2,273,906</b>	<b>20,732</b>	<b>2,294,638</b>	<b>704,096</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>704,837</b>	<b>483,471</b>	<b>1,858</b>	<b>485,329</b>	<b>1,187,567</b>	<b>2,599</b>	<b>1,190,166</b>	<b>3,461,473</b>	<b>23,331</b>	<b>3,484,804</b>
<b>Total 2008</b>	<b>2,264,554</b>	<b>20,247</b>	<b>2,284,801</b>	<b>696,577</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>697,354</b>	<b>473,159</b>	<b>1,736</b>	<b>474,895</b>	<b>1,169,736</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>1,172,249</b>	<b>3,434,290</b>	<b>22,760</b>	<b>3,457,050</b>
<b>Total 2007</b>	<b>2,268,377</b>	<b>22,066</b>	<b>2,290,443</b>	<b>690,910</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>691,557</b>	<b>457,236</b>	<b>1,790</b>	<b>459,026</b>	<b>1,148,146</b>	<b>2,437</b>	<b>1,150,583</b>	<b>3,416,523</b>	<b>24,503</b>	<b>3,441,026</b>
<b>Total 2006</b>	<b>2,248,229</b>	<b>22,377</b>	<b>2,270,606</b>	<b>679,408</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>679,935</b>	<b>441,090</b>	<b>1,621</b>	<b>442,711</b>	<b>1,120,498</b>	<b>2,148</b>	<b>1,122,646</b>	<b>3,368,727</b>	<b>24,525</b>	<b>3,393,252</b>
<b>Number of full-time plus part-time students enrolled by State and Territory, 2006–10</b>															
	NSW	Vic.	Qld <sup>(a)</sup>	SA	WA	Tas.	NT <sup>(f)</sup>	ACT							
<b>Total 2010</b>	1,121,435	852,599	731,617	261,596	360,762	83,082	39,391	60,393							
<b>Total 2009</b>	1,113,216	847,825	724,426	260,474	357,172	82,955	38,818	59,918							
<b>Total 2008</b>	1,111,004	841,580	712,434	258,377	351,724	83,138	39,492	59,301							
<b>Total 2007</b>	1,111,826	836,991	703,937	258,761	347,311	83,507	39,127	59,566							
<b>Total 2006</b>	1,111,748	833,494	662,607	257,100	345,536	84,245	38,755	59,767							

- (a) Primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 6 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and ACT. In Qld, SA and WA, primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 7.
- (b) Junior secondary is the years from commencement of secondary school to Year 10, including ungraded secondary.
- (c) Senior secondary includes Years 11 and 12.
- (d) Students attending special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary school on the basis of grade or school level where identified. Where the grade or school level is not identified, students are allocated to primary or secondary level of education according to the typical age level in each State or Territory. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.
- (e) In 2007 Queensland introduced a Pre-Year 1 grade. This change may affect the 2007 comparisons of school, student and staff data with previous years.
- (f) The structure of schooling in the Northern Territory changed in 2008 with Year 7 schooling now considered part of secondary education. This change will affect some comparisons of school, student and staff data from 2008 onwards with previous years.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia, 2010*

**Table 11** Number and full-time equivalent (FTE)<sup>(a)</sup> of part-time students, by level of education<sup>(b)(c)(d)(e)</sup> and school sector, by State and Territory, 2010; number and full-time equivalent (FTE) of part-time students, by sector, 2006–10

	Government		Non-government				All schools			
	PT	FTE	Catholic		Independent		Total		PT	FTE
			PT	FTE	PT	FTE	PT	FTE		
<b>New South Wales</b>										
Primary	0	0.0	8	2.7	47	28.0	55	30.7	55	30.7
Junior Secondary	0	0.0	3	1.9	198	153.5	201	155.4	201	155.4
Senior Secondary	1,956	1,080.2	57	30.5	77	43.9	134	74.4	2,090	1,154.6
<b>Total Secondary</b>	<b>1,956</b>	<b>1,080.2</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>32.4</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>197.4</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>229.8</b>	<b>2,291</b>	<b>1,310.0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,956</b>	<b>1,080.2</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>35.1</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>225.4</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>260.5</b>	<b>2,346</b>	<b>1,340.7</b>
<b>Victoria</b>										
Primary	466	226.1	187	86.1	115	73.5	302	159.6	768	385.7
Junior Secondary	435	231.0	18	10.0	28	12.0	46	22.0	481	253.0
Senior Secondary	2,266	1,176.0	24	15.0	85	47.0	109	62.0	2,375	1,238.0
<b>Total Secondary</b>	<b>2,701</b>	<b>1,407.0</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>59.0</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>84.0</b>	<b>2,856</b>	<b>1,491.0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,167</b>	<b>1,633.1</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>111.1</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>132.5</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>243.6</b>	<b>3,624</b>	<b>1,876.7</b>
<b>Queensland</b>										
Primary	3,161	1,027.4	87	38.5	102	50.9	189	89.4	3,350	1,116.8
Junior Secondary	1,158	468.7	9	4.9	62	28.5	71	33.4	1,229	502.1
Senior Secondary	1,997	768.6	44	29.4	41	21.9	85	51.3	2,082	819.9
<b>Total Secondary</b>	<b>3,155</b>	<b>1,237.3</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>50.4</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>84.7</b>	<b>3,311</b>	<b>1,322.0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,316</b>	<b>2,264.7</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>72.8</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>101.3</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>174.1</b>	<b>6,661</b>	<b>2,438.8</b>
<b>South Australia</b>										
Primary	23	13.0	9	5.5	50	39.9	59	45.4	82	58.4
Junior Secondary	1,678	608.0	0	0.0	3	1.6	3	1.6	1,681	609.6
Senior Secondary	4,457	2,067.8	157	99.6	196	128.9	353	228.5	4,810	2,296.3
<b>Total Secondary</b>	<b>6,135</b>	<b>2,675.8</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>99.6</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>130.5</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>230.1</b>	<b>6,491</b>	<b>2,905.9</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,158</b>	<b>2,688.8</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>105.1</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>170.4</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>275.5</b>	<b>6,573</b>	<b>2,964.3</b>
<b>Western Australia</b>										
Primary	0	0.0	4	2.2	291	188.4	295	190.6	295	190.6
Junior Secondary	1,327	164.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1,327	164.8
Senior Secondary	762	405.0	0	0.0	9	3.9	9	3.9	771	408.9
<b>Total Secondary</b>	<b>2,089</b>	<b>569.8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>573.7</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,089</b>	<b>569.8</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>192.3</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>194.5</b>	<b>2,393</b>	<b>764.3</b>
<b>Tasmania</b>										
Primary	14	7.6	4	2.8	39	14.4	43	17.2	57	24.8
Junior Secondary	160	60.6	3	1.6	29	10.6	32	12.2	192	72.8
Senior Secondary	1,983	1,109.8	4	1.4	5	1.8	9	3.2	1,992	1,113.0
<b>Total Secondary</b>	<b>2,143</b>	<b>1,170.4</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>2,184</b>	<b>1,185.8</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,157</b>	<b>1,178.0</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>2,241</b>	<b>1,210.6</b>
<b>Northern Territory</b>										
Primary	3	0.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	0.9
Junior Secondary	14	6.6	0	0.0	3	0.3	3	0.3	17	6.9
Senior Secondary	28	10.8	0	0.0	12	2.8	12	2.8	40	13.6
<b>Total Secondary</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>20.5</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>21.4</b>
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>										
Primary	8	5.2	0	0.0	72	57.9	72	57.9	80	63.1
Junior Secondary	3	1.3	4	2.4	4	0.8	8	3.2	11	4.5
Senior Secondary	3	1.6	0	0.0	4	2.3	4	2.3	7	3.9
<b>Total Secondary</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>8.4</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>61.0</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>63.4</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>71.5</b>
<b>Australia</b>										
Primary	3,675	1,280.2	299	137.8	716	453.0	1,015	590.8	4,690	1,871.0
Junior Secondary	4,775	1,541.0	37	20.8	327	207.3	364	228.1	5,139	1,769.1
Senior Secondary	13,452	6,619.8	286	175.9	429	252.5	715	428.4	14,167	7,048.2
<b>Total Secondary</b>	<b>18,227</b>	<b>8,160.8</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>196.7</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>459.8</b>	<b>1,079</b>	<b>656.5</b>	<b>19,306</b>	<b>8,817.3</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,902</b>	<b>9,441.0</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>334.5</b>	<b>1,472</b>	<b>912.8</b>	<b>2,094</b>	<b>1,247.3</b>	<b>23,996</b>	<b>10,688.3</b>
<b>Number and full-time equivalent (FTE) of part-time students, by sector, 2006–10</b>										
<b>Total 2010</b>	<b>21,902</b>	<b>9,441.0</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>334.5</b>	<b>1,472</b>	<b>912.8</b>	<b>2,094</b>	<b>1,247.3</b>	<b>23,996</b>	<b>10,688.3</b>
<b>Total 2009</b>	<b>20,732</b>	<b>9,335.8</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>408.9</b>	<b>1,858</b>	<b>1,167.4</b>	<b>2,599</b>	<b>1,576.3</b>	<b>23,331</b>	<b>10,912.1</b>
<b>Total 2008</b>	<b>20,247</b>	<b>8,698.4</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>436.6</b>	<b>1,736</b>	<b>1,048.6</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>1,485.2</b>	<b>22,760</b>	<b>10,183.6</b>
<b>Total 2007</b>	<b>22,066</b>	<b>9,057.9</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>332.1</b>	<b>1,790</b>	<b>1,102.6</b>	<b>2,437</b>	<b>1,434.7</b>	<b>24,503</b>	<b>10,492.6</b>
<b>Total 2006</b>	<b>22,377</b>	<b>9,298.1</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>264.5</b>	<b>1,621</b>	<b>1,054.0</b>	<b>2,148</b>	<b>1,318.5</b>	<b>24,525</b>	<b>10,616.6</b>

- (a) See [Glossary](#) for calculation of FTE.
- (b) Primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 6 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and ACT. In Qld, SA and WA, primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 7.
- (c) Junior secondary is the years from commencement of secondary school to Year 10, including ungraded secondary.
- (d) Senior secondary includes Years 11 and 12.
- (e) Students attending special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary school on the basis of grade or school level where identified. Where the grade or school level is not identified, students are allocated to primary or secondary level of education according to the typical age level in each State or Territory. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

**Table 12** Proportion of full-time equivalent (FTE)<sup>(a)</sup> of students enrolled in schools by sector and level of education<sup>(b)(c)(d)(e)</sup>, by State and Territory, 2006 and 2010 (per cent)

	2006			2010		
	Government	Catholic	Independent	Government	Catholic	Independent
<b>New South Wales</b>						
Primary	70.0	20.1	9.8	69.5	20.0	10.5
Junior Secondary	63.4	23.0	13.6	62.6	23.2	14.2
Senior Secondary	59.8	24.4	15.8	60.8	23.9	15.3
Total Secondary	62.5	23.4	14.2	62.1	23.4	14.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>66.7</b>	<b>21.6</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>66.2</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>12.3</b>
<b>Victoria</b>						
Primary	68.9	21.7	9.3	67.7	22.1	10.2
Junior Secondary	60.4	22.3	17.4	58.7	23.1	18.3
Senior Secondary	57.5	22.1	20.4	57.3	22.1	20.6
Total Secondary	59.5	22.2	18.3	58.2	22.8	19.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>64.6</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>63.4</b>	<b>22.4</b>	<b>14.2</b>
<b>Queensland</b>						
Primary	73.1	16.3	10.5	70.4	17.5	12.2
Junior Secondary	64.6	18.1	17.3	62.7	19.1	18.2
Senior Secondary	61.3	19.0	19.7	60.6	19.3	20.1
Total Secondary	63.4	18.4	18.1	62.0	19.1	18.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>69.2</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>67.1</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>14.8</b>
<b>South Australia</b>						
Primary	68.1	17.7	14.2	66.3	17.9	15.8
Junior Secondary	63.0	19.2	17.7	61.4	19.6	19.0
Senior Secondary	61.0	19.0	20.0	60.9	17.9	21.1
Total Secondary	62.3	19.2	18.6	61.2	18.9	19.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>65.9</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>64.3</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>17.4</b>
<b>Western Australia</b>						
Primary	71.6	17.3	11.1	69.6	17.4	13.0
Junior Secondary	60.5	19.9	19.6	56.8	21.0	22.2
Senior Secondary	59.9	19.8	20.2	58.6	19.7	21.7
Total Secondary	60.3	19.9	19.8	57.5	20.5	22.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>67.2</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>65.3</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>16.2</b>
<b>Tasmania</b>						
Primary	76.1	15.8	8.1	74.0	17.1	9.0
Junior Secondary	68.5	18.0	13.5	66.7	19.6	13.7
Senior Secondary	71.7	14.8	13.5	71.9	15.2	13.0
Total Secondary	69.4	17.1	13.5	68.2	18.3	13.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>73.1</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>71.3</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>11.1</b>
<b>Northern Territory</b>						
Primary	79.0	11.7	9.3	78.2	11.8	9.9
Junior Secondary	65.6	13.4	21.0	65.4	12.6	22.1
Senior Secondary	81.1	8.7	10.2	74.1	12.1	13.8
Total Secondary	70.4	12.0	17.6	67.5	12.4	20.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>76.1</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>74.0</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>14.0</b>
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>						
Primary	61.9	28.1	10.0	59.9	27.8	12.2
Junior Secondary	52.4	31.6	16.0	50.8	32.0	17.2
Senior Secondary	62.6	25.5	12.0	60.9	25.4	13.7
Total Secondary	55.6	29.7	14.7	54.1	29.9	16.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>58.9</b>	<b>28.9</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>57.1</b>	<b>28.8</b>	<b>14.1</b>
<b>Australia</b>						
Primary	70.5	19.1	10.3	69.1	19.4	11.5
Junior Secondary	62.5	21.4	16.1	61.0	22.0	17.0
Senior Secondary	60.2	21.5	18.4	60.0	21.2	18.7
Total Secondary	61.8	21.4	16.8	60.7	21.7	17.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>66.8</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>65.5</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>14.1</b>

Note: Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

- (a) Full time equivalent. See [Glossary](#) for details of calculation of FTE.
- (b) Students attending special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary school on the basis of grade or school level where identified. Where the grade or school level is not identified, students are allocated to primary or secondary level of education according to the typical age level in each State or Territory. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.
- (c) Primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 6 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and ACT. In Qld, SA and WA primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 7.
- (d) Junior secondary comprises Years 7–10 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and ACT and Years 8–10 in Qld, SA and WA. Includes ungraded secondary.
- (e) Senior secondary includes Years 11 and 12.

Sources: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010 and 2009

**Table 13 Full-time equivalent (FTE)<sup>(a)</sup> of students, by level of education<sup>(b)(c)(d)(e)</sup>, school sector (and non-government affiliation), and sex, by State and Territory; full-time equivalent (FTE) of students by school sector (and non-government affiliation) and sex, Australia, 2006–10; full-time equivalent (FTE) of students enrolled by State and Territory, 2006–10**

	Government			Non-government									All schools			
	Males	Females	Total	Catholic			Independent			Total			Males	Females	Total	
				Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total				
<b>New South Wales</b>																
Primary	223,038	209,022	432,060	63,037	61,180	124,217	33,411	31,623	65,034	96,447	92,804	189,251	319,485	301,826	621,311	
Junior Secondary	116,393	108,540	224,933	42,142	41,214	83,356	25,805	25,057	50,862	67,947	66,271	134,217	184,340	174,811	359,150	
Senior Secondary	40,912	44,236	85,148	16,136	17,283	33,420	10,675	10,726	21,401	26,811	28,009	54,820	67,723	72,246	139,969	
Total Secondary	157,305	152,776	310,081	58,278	58,497	116,775	36,480	35,783	72,262	94,758	94,280	189,038	252,063	247,056	499,119	
<b>Total</b>	<b>380,343</b>	<b>361,798</b>	<b>742,141</b>	<b>121,315</b>	<b>119,677</b>	<b>240,992</b>	<b>69,890</b>	<b>67,406</b>	<b>137,296</b>	<b>191,205</b>	<b>187,083</b>	<b>378,289</b>	<b>571,548</b>	<b>548,882</b>	<b>1,120,430</b>	
<b>Victoria</b>																
Primary	162,213	150,384	312,597	51,472	50,441	101,913	23,066	24,156	47,223	74,539	74,597	149,136	236,751	224,981	461,733	
Junior Secondary	83,962	75,340	159,302	30,800	31,861	62,661	24,666	24,976	49,642	55,466	56,837	112,303	139,428	132,177	271,605	
Senior Secondary	32,767	34,561	67,328	12,148	13,831	25,979	11,568	12,639	24,207	23,716	26,470	50,186	56,483	61,031	117,514	
Total Secondary	116,729	109,901	226,630	42,948	45,692	88,640	36,234	37,615	73,849	79,182	83,308	162,489	195,910	193,209	389,119	
<b>Total</b>	<b>278,942</b>	<b>260,285</b>	<b>539,227</b>	<b>94,420</b>	<b>96,133</b>	<b>190,553</b>	<b>59,300</b>	<b>61,772</b>	<b>121,072</b>	<b>153,720</b>	<b>157,905</b>	<b>311,625</b>	<b>432,662</b>	<b>418,190</b>	<b>850,852</b>	
<b>Queensland</b>																
Primary	161,692	150,730	312,422	39,849	37,682	77,531	27,193	26,809	54,002	67,042	64,490	131,532	228,734	215,221	443,955	
Junior Secondary	58,485	54,447	112,932	17,306	16,996	34,302	15,948	16,805	32,753	33,254	33,800	67,054	91,739	88,247	179,986	
Senior Secondary	31,084	31,624	62,709	9,932	10,036	19,967	10,542	10,236	20,778	20,474	20,271	40,745	51,558	51,896	103,454	
Total Secondary	89,569	86,071	175,640	27,238	27,031	54,269	26,490	27,040	53,530	53,728	54,071	107,800	143,297	140,143	283,440	
<b>Total</b>	<b>251,261</b>	<b>236,802</b>	<b>488,063</b>	<b>67,087</b>	<b>64,713</b>	<b>131,800</b>	<b>53,683</b>	<b>53,849</b>	<b>107,532</b>	<b>120,770</b>	<b>118,562</b>	<b>239,332</b>	<b>372,031</b>	<b>355,363</b>	<b>727,395</b>	
<b>South Australia</b>																
Primary	53,588	49,931	103,519	14,177	13,841	28,018	12,309	12,332	24,641	26,486	26,173	52,658	80,074	76,104	156,177	
Junior Secondary	20,239	18,401	38,640	6,044	6,264	12,308	5,951	6,024	11,975	11,995	12,288	24,283	32,234	30,688	62,923	
Senior Secondary	11,499	12,197	23,696	3,254	3,721	6,975	4,093	4,124	8,217	7,347	7,845	15,192	18,845	20,042	38,887	
Total Secondary	31,738	30,598	62,336	9,298	9,985	19,283	10,044	10,148	20,192	19,342	20,133	39,474	51,079	50,731	101,810	
<b>Total</b>	<b>85,326</b>	<b>80,529</b>	<b>165,855</b>	<b>23,474</b>	<b>23,826</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>22,353</b>	<b>22,480</b>	<b>44,832</b>	<b>45,827</b>	<b>46,305</b>	<b>92,133</b>	<b>131,153</b>	<b>126,834</b>	<b>257,987</b>	
<b>Western Australia</b>																
Primary	82,922	77,130	160,052	20,017	19,903	39,920	15,110	14,827	29,937	35,127	34,730	69,858	118,409	111,860	229,910	
Junior Secondary	23,527	20,722	44,249	8,170	8,187	16,357	8,627	8,632	17,259	16,797	16,819	33,616	40,324	37,541	77,865	
Senior Secondary	15,182	14,926	30,108	4,845	5,261	10,106	5,456	5,689	11,145	10,301	10,950	21,251	25,483	25,876	51,359	
Total Secondary	38,709	35,648	74,357	13,015	13,448	26,463	14,083	14,321	28,404	27,098	27,769	54,867	65,806	63,417	129,224	
<b>Total</b>	<b>121,631</b>	<b>112,778</b>	<b>234,409</b>	<b>33,032</b>	<b>33,351</b>	<b>66,383</b>	<b>29,193</b>	<b>29,148</b>	<b>58,341</b>	<b>62,225</b>	<b>62,499</b>	<b>124,725</b>	<b>183,856</b>	<b>175,278</b>	<b>359,133</b>	
<b>Tasmania</b>																
Primary	16,895	15,597	32,493	3,700	3,796	7,496	1,969	1,966	3,934	5,669	5,762	11,430	22,564	21,359	43,923	
Junior Secondary	9,419	8,581	18,000	2,541	2,736	5,277	1,882	1,813	3,696	4,423	4,549	8,972	13,842	13,130	26,972	
Senior Secondary	3,721	4,296	8,017	734	957	1,691	721	728	1,449	1,455	1,685	3,140	5,176	5,981	11,157	
Total Secondary	13,139	12,877	26,016	3,275	3,693	6,968	2,603	2,541	5,144	5,878	6,234	12,112	19,017	19,111	38,129	
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,035</b>	<b>28,474</b>	<b>58,509</b>	<b>6,974</b>	<b>7,489</b>	<b>14,464</b>	<b>4,572</b>	<b>4,507</b>	<b>9,079</b>	<b>11,547</b>	<b>11,996</b>	<b>23,543</b>	<b>41,581</b>	<b>40,470</b>	<b>82,052</b>	
<b>Northern Territory</b>																
Primary	9,538	8,942	18,480	1,371	1,418	2,789	1,157	1,192	2,349	2,528	2,610	5,138	12,066	11,552	23,618	
Junior Secondary	4,109	3,679	7,788	765	730	1,495	1,305	1,323	2,628	2,070	2,053	4,123	6,179	5,732	11,911	
Senior Secondary	1,442	1,392	2,835	238	223	461	252	276	528	490	499	989	1,932	1,892	3,824	
Total Secondary	5,551	5,071	10,622	1,003	953	1,956	1,557	1,600	3,156	2,560	2,553	5,112	8,111	7,624	15,735	
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,089</b>	<b>14,013</b>	<b>29,102</b>	<b>2,374</b>	<b>2,371</b>	<b>4,745</b>	<b>2,714</b>	<b>2,792</b>	<b>5,505</b>	<b>5,088</b>	<b>5,163</b>	<b>10,250</b>	<b>20,177</b>	<b>19,176</b>	<b>39,352</b>	
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>																
Primary	9,743	9,177	18,920	4,529	4,258	8,787	1,921	1,944	3,865	6,450	6,202	12,652	16,193	15,379	31,572	
Junior Secondary	5,156	4,728	9,884	3,107	3,123	6,230	1,671	1,672	3,343	4,778	4,795	9,573	9,934	9,524	19,458	
Senior Secondary	2,734	2,954	5,688	1,226	1,143	2,369	612	668	1,280	1,838	1,811	3,649	4,572	4,765	9,337	
Total Secondary	7,890	7,682	15,572	4,333	4,266	8,599	2,283	2,340	4,623	6,616	6,606	13,223	14,506	14,289	28,794	
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,632</b>	<b>16,860</b>	<b>34,492</b>	<b>8,862</b>	<b>8,524</b>	<b>17,386</b>	<b>4,205</b>	<b>4,284</b>	<b>8,488</b>	<b>13,067</b>	<b>12,808</b>	<b>25,874</b>	<b>30,699</b>	<b>29,668</b>	<b>60,367</b>	
<b>Australia</b>																
Primary	719,629	670,914	1,390,543	198,151	192,519	390,670	116,137	114,849	230,985	314,288	307,367	621,655	1,033,917	978,281	2,012,198	
Junior Secondary	321,289	294,438	615,727	110,875	111,111	221,986	85,855	86,301	172,156	196,730	197,412	394,142	518,019	491,850	1,009,869	
Senior Secondary	139,341	146,187	285,528	48,513	52,455	100,968	43,918	45,087	89,005	92,431	97,542	189,972	231,772	243,729	475,500	
Total Secondary	460,630	440,625	901,255	159,388	163,566	322,954	129,773	131,388	261,161	289,161	294,954	584,115	749,790	735,579	1,485,369	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,180,259</b>	<b>1,111,539</b>	<b>2,291,798</b>	<b>357,539</b>	<b>356,085</b>	<b>713,624</b>	<b>245,910</b>	<b>246,236</b>	<b>492,146</b>	<b>603,449</b>	<b>602,321</b>	<b>1,205,769</b>	<b>1,783,707</b>	<b>1,713,860</b>	<b>3,497,567</b>	
<b>Full-time equivalent (FTE) of students by school sector and non-government affiliation and sex, Australia, 2006–10</b>																
<b>Total 2010</b>	<b>1,180,259</b>	<b>1,111,539</b>	<b>2,291,798</b>	<b>357,539</b>	<b>356,085</b>	<b>713,624</b>	<b>245,910</b>	<b>246,236</b>	<b>492,146</b>	<b>603,449</b>	<b>602,321</b>	<b>1,205,769</b>	<b>1,783,707</b>	<b>1,713,860</b>	<b>3,497,567</b>	
<b>Total 2009</b>	<b>1,175,566</b>	<b>1,107,676</b>	<b>2,283,242</b>	<b>352,512</b>	<b>351,993</b>	<b>704,505</b>	<b>242,088</b>	<b>242,550</b>	<b>484,638</b>	<b>594,600</b>	<b>594,544</b>	<b>1,189,143</b>	<b>1,770,166</b>	<b>1,702,219</b>	<b>3,472,385</b>	
<b>Total 2008</b>	<b>1,168,005</b>	<b>1,105,247</b>	<b>2,273,252</b>	<b>348,778</b>	<b>348,236</b>	<b>697,014</b>	<b>236,785</b>	<b>237,423</b>	<b>474,208</b>	<b>585,563</b>	<b>585,659</b>	<b>1,171,221</b>	<b>1,753,568</b>	<b>1,690,906</b>	<b>3,444,474</b>	
<b>Total 2007</b>	<b>1,170,376</b>	<b>1,107,059</b>	<b>2,277,435</b>	<b>345,898</b>	<b>345,344</b>	<b>691,242</b>	<b>229,008</b>	<b>229,331</b>	<b>458,339</b>	<b>574,905</b>	<b>574,675</b>	<b>1,149,581</b>	<b>1,745,281</b>	<b>1,681,735</b>	<b>3,427,016</b>	
<b>Total 2006</b>	<b>1,159,326</b>	<b>1,098,201</b>	<b>2,257,527</b>	<b>339,946</b>	<b>339,727</b>	<b>679,673</b>	<b>221,074</b>	<b>221,071</b>	<b>442,144</b>	<b>561,019</b>	<b>560,797</b>	<b>1,121,817</b>	<b>1,720,345</b>	<b>1,658,998</b>	<b>3,379,344</b>	
<b>Full-time equivalent (FTE) of students enrolled by State and Territory, 2006–10</b>																
<b>Total 2010</b>	<b>1,120,430</b>	<b>850,852</b>	<b>727,395</b>	<b>257,987</b>	<b>359,133</b>	<b>82,052</b>	<b>39,352</b>	<b>60,367</b>								
<b>Total 2009</b>	<b>1,112,169</b>	<b>845,935</b>														

**Table 14** Number of full-time students, actual and projected, by level of education and sector, Australia, selected years ('000 as at July each year)

Year	Primary <sup>(b)</sup>			Secondary <sup>(b)</sup>			Total		
	Govt	Non-govt	Total	Govt	Non-govt	Total	Govt	Non-govt	Total
1986	1,290,062	409,990	1,700,052	917,739	383,598	1,301,337	2,207,801	793,588	3,001,389
1990	1,322,543	440,951	1,763,494	870,804	407,359	1,278,163	2,193,347	848,310	3,041,657
1991	1,338,616	447,913	1,786,529	878,610	409,998	1,288,608	2,217,226	857,911	3,075,137
1992	1,351,665	452,705	1,804,370	882,418	412,178	1,294,596	2,234,083	864,883	3,098,966
1993	1,359,425	456,641	1,816,066	868,631	413,678	1,282,309	2,228,056	870,319	3,098,375
1994	1,360,771	464,969	1,825,740	854,179	419,473	1,273,652	2,214,950	884,442	3,099,392
1995	1,361,287	472,394	1,833,681	846,566	429,090	1,275,656	2,207,853	901,484	3,109,337
1996	1,367,406	480,763	1,848,169	854,151	440,760	1,294,911	2,221,557	921,523	3,143,080
1997	1,367,007	488,782	1,855,789	863,045	452,790	1,315,835	2,230,052	941,572	3,171,624
1998	1,372,430	497,421	1,869,851	866,945	461,858	1,328,803	2,239,375	959,279	3,198,654
1999	1,378,879	506,479	1,885,358	868,795	472,497	1,341,292	2,247,674	978,976	3,226,650
2000	1,386,073	517,808	1,903,881	862,214	481,330	1,343,544	2,248,287	999,138	3,247,425
2001	1,384,866	527,675	1,912,541	863,353	492,283	1,355,636	2,248,219	1,019,958	3,268,177
2002	1,391,750	539,596	1,931,346	865,587	504,843	1,370,430	2,257,337	1,044,439	3,301,776
2003	1,383,713	545,457	1,929,170	870,919	518,531	1,389,450	2,254,632	1,063,988	3,318,620
2004	1,378,373	553,418	1,931,791	871,653	528,822	1,400,475	2,250,026	1,082,240	3,332,266
2005	1,370,384	561,785	1,932,169	875,703	540,267	1,415,970	2,246,087	1,102,052	3,348,139
2006	1,366,259	569,938	1,936,197	881,970	550,560	1,432,530	2,248,229	1,120,498	3,368,727
2007	1,381,557	587,746	1,969,303	886,820	560,400	1,447,220	2,268,377	1,148,146	3,416,523
2008	1,376,066	597,436	1,973,502	888,488	572,300	1,460,788	2,264,554	1,169,736	3,434,290
2009	1,379,598	607,264	1,986,862	894,308	580,303	1,474,611	2,273,906	1,187,567	3,461,473
<b>2010</b>	<b>1,389,263</b>	<b>621,064</b>	<b>2,010,327</b>	<b>893,094</b>	<b>583,458</b>	<b>1,476,552</b>	<b>2,282,357</b>	<b>1,204,522</b>	<b>3,486,879</b>
2011 <sup>(a)</sup>	1,402,000	635,000	2,037,000	887,000	592,000	1,479,000	2,289,000	1,227,000	3,516,000
2012 <sup>(a)</sup>	1,420,000	650,000	2,070,000	880,000	602,000	1,482,000	2,300,000	1,252,000	3,552,000
2013 <sup>(a)</sup>	1,447,000	667,000	2,114,000	874,000	613,000	1,487,000	2,321,000	1,280,000	3,601,000
2014 <sup>(a)</sup>	1,485,000	687,000	2,172,000	868,000	625,000	1,493,000	2,352,000	1,312,000	3,664,000
2015 <sup>(a)</sup>	1,539,000	711,000	2,250,000	856,000	634,000	1,490,000	2,394,000	1,345,000	3,739,000
2016 <sup>(a)</sup>	1,582,000	732,000	2,314,000	853,000	646,000	1,499,000	2,435,000	1,378,000	3,813,000
2017 <sup>(a)</sup>	1,627,000	753,000	2,380,000	853,000	659,000	1,512,000	2,480,000	1,412,000	3,892,000
2018 <sup>(a)</sup>	1,668,000	773,000	2,441,000	863,000	675,000	1,538,000	2,531,000	1,448,000	3,979,000

Note: Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

- (a) Figures for 2011 and beyond are projections based on 2009 and 2010 actual enrolments and the maintenance of 2009–10 grade progression ratios. They will not reflect such factors as the effects of future changes in education and immigration policy.
- (b) Students attending special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary school on the basis of grade or school level where identified. Where the grade or school level is not identified, students are allocated to primary or secondary level of education according to the typical age level in each State or Territory. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.

Sources: Australian Government Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations (DEEWR); ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

## Attendance

**Table 15 Student attendance rates, government schools, by Year level, by sex and by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)**

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Primary ungraded	Secondary ungraded
<b>New South Wales</b>												
Male	94	94	94	94	94	94	92	90	89	89	91	84
Female	94	94	94	95	95	94	93	91	89	88	91	85
<b>Total</b>	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	91	89	88	91	84
<b>Victoria</b>												
Male	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	91	90	90	89	89
Female	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	92	90	90	89	89
<b>Total</b>	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	91	90	90	89	89
<b>Queensland</b>												
Male	92	93	93	93	93	92	92	90	87	86	N/A	N/A
Female	92	93	93	93	93	93	93	91	89	87	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	92	93	93	93	93	93	92	90	88	87	N/A	N/A
<b>South Australia</b>												
Male	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	89	87	86	95	89
Female	92	92	92	93	93	92	92	90	87	85	92	88
<b>Total</b>	92	92	92	93	92	92	92	89	87	85	92	89
<b>Western Australia</b>												
Male	92	93	93	93	93	93	92	90	88	86	N/A	94
Female	92	93	93	93	93	93	93	91	88	85	N/A	93
<b>Total</b>	92	93	93	93	93	93	92	90	88	86	N/A	94
<b>Tasmania</b>												
Male	94	94	95	95	95	94	93	90	90	87	N/A	N/A
Female	94	94	95	95	95	95	93	91	88	86	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	94	94	95	95	95	94	93	91	89	87	N/A	N/A
<b>Northern Territory</b>												
Male	83	83	82	83	83	85	81	80	77	77	77	91
Female	83	83	84	84	85	85	82	79	77	77	85	87
<b>Total</b>	83	83	83	84	84	85	81	79	77	77	80	89
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>												
Male	94	94	94	94	93	93	91	89	87	87	N/A	N/A
Female	94	93	94	94	94	93	92	89	87	86	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	94	94	94	94	94	93	92	89	87	86	N/A	N/A

Notes: Because the definitions and methodologies used by jurisdictions and sectors to collect attendance data are not uniform, data cannot currently be aggregated or averaged at the national level.

N/A – data not available

For further information, see [Explanatory notes for the 2010 attendance data](#).

Source: ACARA, Student Attendance Data Collection, 2010

**Table 16 Student attendance rates, Catholic schools, by Year level, by sex and by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)**

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Primary ungraded	Secondary ungraded
<b>New South Wales</b>												
Male	94	94	95	94	95	94	94	93	93	93	93	N/A
Female	94	94	94	94	95	94	95	93	93	92	94	N/A
<b>Total</b>	94	94	95	94	95	94	95	93	93	92	93	N/A
<b>Victoria</b>												
Male	94	94	94	94	94	94	95	94	94	94	72	89
Female	94	94	94	94	94	94	96	95	94	93	92	77
<b>Total</b>	94	94	94	94	94	94	96	94	94	94	79	85
<b>Queensland</b>												
Male	94	94	95	94	95	95	95	95	94	93	N/A	70
Female	94	94	94	94	94	94	95	94	94	93	N/A	85
<b>Total</b>	94	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	94	93	N/A	72
<b>South Australia</b>												
Male	94	95	95	95	95	95	94	93	93	93	91	96
Female	94	94	94	95	95	94	95	94	92	92	92	96
<b>Total</b>	94	94	95	95	95	94	94	94	92	92	91	96
<b>Western Australia</b>												
Male	93	93	94	94	94	93	95	94	94	94	N/A	60
Female	92	93	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	93	N/A	55
<b>Total</b>	92	93	94	94	94	94	95	94	94	94	N/A	57
<b>Tasmania</b>												
Male	94	95	95	96	95	94	95	94	94	93	N/A	N/A
Female	94	95	95	95	96	94	95	94	93	91	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	94	95	95	95	95	94	95	94	93	92	N/A	N/A
<b>Northern Territory</b>												
Male	80	81	83	83	84	81	85	84	85	83	N/A	N/A
Female	84	81	82	84	80	84	83	84	82	80	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	82	81	83	83	82	83	84	84	84	82	N/A	N/A
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>												
Male	94	93	96	95	94	94	91	87	90	89	N/A	N/A
Female	95	94	95	93	91	93	93	91	91	90	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	94	94	95	94	93	94	92	89	90	89	N/A	N/A

Notes: Because the definitions and methodologies used by jurisdictions and sectors to collect attendance data are not uniform, data cannot currently be aggregated or averaged at the national level.

N/A – data not available

For further information, see [Explanatory notes for the 2010 attendance data](#).

Source: ACARA, Student Attendance Data Collection, 2010

**Table 17 Student attendance rates, independent schools, by Year level, by sex and by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)**

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Primary ungraded	Secondary ungraded
<b>New South Wales</b>												
Male	94	94	95	95	95	94	95	94	94	94	92	96
Female	94	94	95	95	95	94	95	94	94	93	94	94
<b>Total</b>	94	94	95	95	95	94	95	94	94	93	92	95
<b>Victoria</b>												
Male	94	95	95	94	95	94	95	94	94	93	90	87
Female	94	94	95	94	94	94	94	93	92	93	86	85
<b>Total</b>	94	94	95	94	95	94	94	94	93	93	89	86
<b>Queensland</b>												
Male	93	94	94	94	95	95	95	94	94	93	96	71
Female	93	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	92	90	87
<b>Total</b>	93	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	94	74
<b>South Australia</b>												
Male	94	95	94	94	95	94	94	94	93	94	93	96
Female	94	93	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	93	76	88
<b>Total</b>	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	93	88	91
<b>Western Australia</b>												
Male	93	94	95	94	95	94	94	94	94	93	54	43
Female	92	94	95	94	94	95	94	94	93	92	78	45
<b>Total</b>	93	94	95	94	95	94	94	94	94	93	65	44
<b>Tasmania</b>												
Male	95	95	96	95	94	95	95	96	93	94	96	94
Female	94	95	95	95	95	95	94	94	94	93	90	70
<b>Total</b>	95	95	96	95	94	95	94	95	94	94	96	90
<b>Northern Territory</b>												
Male	90	90	92	90	93	90	94	93	94	95	N/A	74
Female	92	94	88	92	91	90	94	93	94	93	N/A	67
<b>Total</b>	91	92	89	91	92	90	94	93	94	94	N/A	71
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>												
Male	94	94	95	93	96	95	95	94	94	94	N/A	N/A
Female	92	94	94	93	95	93	94	94	94	94	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	93	94	95	93	96	94	95	94	94	94	N/A	N/A

Notes: Because the definitions and methodologies used by jurisdictions and sectors to collect attendance data are not uniform, data cannot currently be aggregated or averaged at the national level.

N/A – data not available

For further information, see [Explanatory notes for the 2010 attendance data](#).

Source: ACARA, Student Attendance Data Collection, 2010

## Senior school and transitions

### Engagement in VET

**Table 18** Number and proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds who have successfully completed at least one unit of competency as part of a VET qualification at AQF Certificate II or above, by State and Territory, 2010

State/Territory	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.
Number of 15 to 19-year-olds successfully completing at least one unit of competency at AQF II or above ('000)	103.5	116.5	80.4	20.3	36.2	9.2	2.8	6.3	375.2
15 to 19-year-old population ('000)	479.9	365.5	314.1	108.0	157.3	35.0	16.8	24.2	1,501.0
Proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds successfully completing at least one unit of competency at AQF II or above (%)	21.6	31.9	25.6	18.8	23.0	26.3	16.6	26.0	25.0

Sources: NCVER, National VET Provider Collection 2010; NCVER, National VET in Schools Collection 2010; ABS, *Estimated Resident Population*

**Table 19** Estimate of participation of Australians<sup>(a)</sup> aged 15 to 19 years in education and training by education and training activity, August 2010<sup>(b)</sup>

All persons	15 years		16 years		17 years		18 years		19 years		Total 15 to 19 years	
	('000)	% of total	('000)	% of total								
<b>Attending school</b>												
School-based apprenticeship or traineeship <sup>(c)</sup>	1.9	0.7	6.9	2.4	5.9	2.0	1.1	0.4	0.1	0.0	15.9	1.1
Other VET in Schools programs	37.8	12.9	80.1	27.3	63.0	21.2	13.7	4.5	1.9	0.6	196.3	13.1
School without participation in VET in Schools <sup>(d)</sup>	240.7	82.4	169.3	57.8	129.5	43.6	34.4	11.4	4.1	1.3	578.1	38.5
<b>Not attending school</b>												
Higher education <sup>(e)</sup>	0.3	0.1	1.1	0.4	37.5	12.6	80.4	26.5	88.0	27.9	207.3	13.8
Trade apprenticeship or traineeship <sup>(f)</sup>	0.7	0.2	4.9	1.7	12.9	4.3	23.5	7.7	28.5	9.0	70.4	4.7
Non-trade apprenticeship or traineeship <sup>(g)</sup>	0.2	0.1	1.3	0.5	3.4	1.1	9.9	3.3	12.6	4.0	27.5	1.8
Other publicly funded VET <sup>(h)</sup>	3.5	1.2	9.6	3.3	15.3	5.2	28.6	9.4	30.5	9.7	87.6	5.8
Education and training sub-total	285.2	97.7	273.2	93.2	267.5	90.0	191.6	63.2	165.8	52.6	1,183.2	78.8
<b>Total persons 15 to 19 years</b>	<b>292.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>293.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>297.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>303.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>315.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,501.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

- (a) International students were excluded. However, international students are included in the population statistics if they are living in Australia for 12 out of 16 months. School student counts are inclusive of full-fee-paying overseas students (FFPOS) whose 'Australian resident' status may be ambiguous.
- (b) Where possible, the data were based on students as at 31 August 2010. If this was not possible, the closest date to 31 August 2010 was selected. The number of school students is as at 6 August 2010, the number of apprentices and trainees is as at 30 September 2010 and the number of total persons is as at 30 June 2010. The number of higher education students was based on students enrolled in at least one unit of study with a census date between 1 June and 30 September 2010 (inclusive). Most of these higher education students were enrolled in units with a census date of 31 August 2010, as this was the census date for semester two subjects. A wider period was selected for higher education students in this current publication compared with the 2009 version of the publication to account for those higher education students with a unit of study census date earlier or later than August.
- (c) School-based apprentices and trainees include students who undertook at least one module/unit of competency in a school-based apprenticeship or traineeship.
- (d) Derived by subtracting the total number of VET in Schools students (excluding those with an overseas postal address) as at 31 August 2010 in the VET in Schools Collection from the total number of school students in the National Schools Statistics Collection.
- (e) There may be a small overlap in statistics between the higher education sector and other sectors, which could not be removed. For example, a student enrolled in higher education and undertaking an apprenticeship or traineeship at the same time will be counted twice.
- (f) Trade occupations are defined as all major occupation group 3 – Technicians and trades workers (ANZSCO 1st edition). This figure excludes trade apprentices and trainees who are attending school or undertaking a school-based apprenticeship or located outside Australia.
- (g) Non-trade occupations are defined as all ANZSCO 1st edition occupations with the exception of technicians and trades workers (i.e. major groups 1–2 and 4–8). This figure excludes non-trade apprentices and trainees who are attending school or undertaking a school-based apprenticeship or located outside Australia.
- (h) This figure excludes students who are attending school, undertaking a VET in Schools subject or undertaking an apprenticeship or traineeship.

Sources: NCVER, *Australian Vocational Education and Training Statistics: young people in education and training 2010*; ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia, 2010*; National VET in Schools Collection; National Apprentice and Trainee Collection, based on June 2011 estimates; National VET Provider Collection; Higher Education Statistics Collection; ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex, Australian States and Territories, June 2010*, Table 9.1

Note on data sources: Data on school based-apprentices and trainees and other VET in Schools Programs in Table 19 do not match data in Table 20 because the statistics in Table 19 only include students as at 31 August 2010 whereas the VET in Schools data in Table 20 are based on all students who enrolled in VET in Schools programs during the 2010 calendar year.

**Table 20** VET in Schools students aged 15 to 19 years by State and Territory and by selected student and course characteristics, 2006–10

	2006 ( <sup>'000</sup> )	2007 <sup>(a)</sup> ( <sup>'000</sup> )	2008 <sup>(a)</sup> ( <sup>'000</sup> )	2009 <sup>(b)</sup> ( <sup>'000</sup> )	2010 <sup>(b)(c)</sup> ( <sup>'000</sup> )	%	2009–10 % change
<b>State/Territory</b>							
New South Wales	51.6	52.7	54.0	54.2	59.7	27.0	10.1
Victoria	37.0	39.4	42.0	42.9	44.9	20.3	4.7
Queensland <sup>(a)</sup>	42.0	43.0	73.0	79.1	74.3	33.6	-6.0
South Australia	11.8	11.1	11.5	11.2	11.2	5.1	0.1
Western Australia	16.1	14.1	19.4	21.2	22.5	10.2	5.9
Tasmania <sup>(b)</sup>	2.4	2.5	2.9	2.0	2.4	1.1	16.2
Northern Territory <sup>(c)</sup>	1.7	2.0	1.9	2.0	1.8	0.8	-12.1
Australian Capital Territory	4.5	4.4	4.0	4.0	4.2	1.9	3.1
<b>Sex<sup>(d)</sup></b>							
Males	85.5	86.3	106.4	112.4	116.1	52.6	3.3
Females	81.6	83.0	102.2	104.1	104.8	47.4	0.6
<b>Age</b>							
15 years	23.6	23.4	37.9	41.4	42.1	19.1	1.9
16 years	73.0	73.0	86.0	87.1	90.3	40.9	3.8
17 years	57.5	59.6	68.8	69.6	71.2	32.2	2.2
18 years	11.4	11.8	14.1	16.2	15.2	6.9	-6.2
19 years	1.5	1.5	1.9	2.4	2.1	0.9	-14.5
<b>AQF qualification level</b>							
Diploma or higher	0.4	0.3	0.7	1.5	1.0	0.5	-32.9
Certificate IV	0.9	1.2	2.0	2.3	2.3	1.0	-0.3
Certificate III	23.1	25.2	39.2	40.5	38.4	17.4	-5.2
Certificate II	107.7	108.6	121.4	122.1	129.2	58.5	5.9
Certificate I	32.3	29.2	37.6	43.9	44.9	20.3	2.4
Other <sup>(e)</sup>	2.6	4.9	7.8	6.5	5.1	2.3	-20.8
<b>Total Australia</b>							
School-based apprentices and trainees <sup>(f)</sup>	12.8	14.8	25.2	20.9	17.3	7.8	-17.0
Other VET in Schools program students	154.2	154.5	183.5	195.8	203.6	92.2	4.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>167.1</b>	<b>169.3</b>	<b>208.6</b>	<b>216.7</b>	<b>220.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>

- (a) The large increase in the number of VET in Schools students between 2007 and 2008 can be partly attributed to the introduction of reporting requirements for the Queensland Certificate of Education. This entails all students in Queensland to be identified by a Learner Unique Identifier. As a result, the identification of school-based training activity is now considerably easier, as both registered training organisations (RTOs) and students are more aware and accountable for the reporting of training activity.
- (b) From 2009, data from Tasmania may not be comparable with previous years due to changes in training arrangements implemented in the Tasmania Tomorrow initiatives. These initiatives included senior secondary colleges and TAFE being replaced by the Tasmanian Academy, the Tasmanian Polytechnic and the Skills Institute.
- (c) Data from the Northern Territory in 2010 include enrolments that contribute to the successful completion of the Northern Territory Certificate of Education and Training.
- (d) The National VET in Schools Collection contains students where sex was not reported. These unknown data have not been separately reported whereas the total includes all students, including those with unknown status. Hence, some figures may not sum to the total.
- (e) 'Other' includes education not elsewhere classified, statements of attainment not identifiable by level, bridging and enabling courses, plus other courses that do not lead to a qualification under the AQF.
- (f) 'School-based apprentices and trainees' include students who undertook at least one module/unit of competency in a school-based apprenticeship or traineeship. The calculation for school-based apprentices and trainees was slightly modified to be consistent with the reporting of apprentices and trainees in the National VET Provider Collection. Data have been backdated for the years prior to 2010 and as a result, the data may not match the number of school-based apprentices and trainees reported previously.

Source: NCVER, *Australian Vocational Education and Training Statistics: Young people in education and training 2010*

Note on data sources: Data on school based-apprentices and trainees and other VET in Schools Programs in Table 19 do not match data in Table 20 because the statistics in Table 19 only include students as at 31 August 2010 whereas the VET in Schools data in Table 20 are based on all students who enrolled in VET in Schools programs during the 2010 calendar year.

## Participation

**Table 21 Proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds participating in education and training, by State and Territory, 2006–10**

State/Territory	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
	%	%	%	%	%
New South Wales	80.6	77.8	78.7	80.5	81.4
CI±	2.7	2.9	3.4	3.5	3.1
Victoria	82.9	85.4	85.3	82.0	85.0
CI±	2.8	2.7	2.5	3.2	3.0
Queensland	71.8	72.6	74.2	67.7	71.1
CI±	3.6	2.5	3.2	4.0	3.1
South Australia	73.7	78.1	79.4	76.7	73.8
CI±	3.8	3.7	3.8	3.6	4.4
Western Australia	70.0	70.3	72.5	73.4	70.6
CI±	3.8	2.7	4.7	6.5	4.8
Tasmania	75.2	76.6	76.6	77.7	77.3
CI±	4.3	4.8	5.2	6.9	4.8
Northern Territory	70.0	56.1	76.5	62.9	72.6
CI±	11.6	13.5	7.4	7.3	11.5
Australian Capital Territory	78.3	81.6	81.0	84.3	86.7
CI±	4.5	9.2	6.2	7.7	4.1
<b>Australia</b>	<b>77.5</b>	<b>77.8</b>	<b>78.8</b>	<b>77.0</b>	<b>78.3</b>
CI±	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.5

Notes: CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Prior to 2009 all persons in very remote areas were excluded from the Survey of Education and Work (SEW). Very remote areas represent about two per cent of the total Australian and 20 per cent of the Northern Territory population. From 2009 onwards SEW has a slightly wider scope. It includes persons in very remote areas but continues to exclude persons in Indigenous communities in very remote areas. The current exclusion has only a minor impact on national estimates or estimates by State/Territory except for the Northern Territory where such persons account for about 15 per cent of the population.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

**Table 22 Proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or both in part-time work and part-time education or training, by State and Territory, 2006–10**

State/Territory	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
	%	%	%	%	%
New South Wales	86.8	84.9	86.1	84.8	87.2
CI±	2.0	2.4	2.6	3.2	2.5
Victoria	90.1	91.2	91.2	86.9	88.2
CI±	2.1	1.9	2.1	3.4	2.7
Queensland	84.3	87.2	86.3	80.0	80.2
CI±	2.7	2.4	2.7	4.2	2.9
South Australia	83.7	86.2	86.8	84.3	81.9
CI±	3.1	3.4	3.1	4.1	3.7
Western Australia	86.4	86.1	86.7	85.7	83.1
CI±	3.1	2.5	3.1	4.8	4.7
Tasmania	86.4	84.6	82.5	84.5	84.7
CI±	3.9	3.7	4.3	6.4	4.8
Northern Territory	88.5	79.7	86.9	81.0	87.4
CI±	6.8	10.5	6.1	6.8	6.1
Australian Capital Territory	89.2	91.8	92.6	95.1	90.6
CI±	4.1	4.3	4.8	4.3	3.5
<b>Australia</b>	86.9	87.2	87.5	84.5	85.2
CI±	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.5

Notes: CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Full-time participation is defined as participation in full-time education or training or full-time work, or a combination of both part-time education or training and part-time work.

Prior to 2009 all persons in very remote areas were excluded from the Survey of Education and Work (SEW). Very remote areas represent about two per cent of the total Australian and 20 per cent of the Northern Territory population. From 2009 onwards SEW has a slightly wider scope. It includes persons in very remote areas but continues to exclude persons in Indigenous communities in very remote areas. The current exclusion has only a minor impact on national estimates or estimates by State/Territory except for the Northern Territory where such persons account for about 15 per cent of the population.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

**Table 23** Proportion of 20 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or both in part-time work and part-time education or training, by State and Territory, 2006–10

State/Territory	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
	%	%	%	%	%
New South Wales	77.0	80.0	80.8	78.8	76.3
CI±	3.0	2.4	2.7	3.5	3.6
Victoria	79.9	81.6	82.9	77.4	82.3
CI±	2.4	1.9	2.2	4.1	2.1
Queensland	80.6	79.4	78.0	76.8	75.8
CI±	2.3	3.0	3.8	3.9	3.7
South Australia	76.1	75.7	75.2	74.9	76.0
CI±	4.1	4.3	4.2	3.9	4.6
Western Australia	81.6	80.5	82.4	78.9	78.9
CI±	3.5	4.4	4.2	4.3	3.7
Tasmania	69.9	74.9	72.4	75.1	70.6
CI±	6.2	6.1	6.4	7.6	7.1
Northern Territory	86.2	78.4	75.9	77.0	71.4
CI±	9.5	11.7	10.5	8.4	8.8
Australian Capital Territory	85.7	88.6	92.1	82.6	91.1
CI±	4.9	5.5	3.8	8.7	4.3
<b>Australia</b>	<b>78.9</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>80.5</b>	<b>77.8</b>	<b>78.1</b>
CI±	1.4	1.2	1.3	2.0	1.6

Notes: CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Full-time participation is defined as participation in full-time education or training or full-time work, or a combination of both part-time education or training and part-time work.

Prior to 2009 all persons in very remote areas were excluded from the Survey of Education and Work (SEW). Very remote areas represent about two per cent of the total Australian and 20 per cent of the Northern Territory population. From 2009 onwards SEW has a slightly wider scope. It includes persons in very remote areas but continues to exclude persons in Indigenous communities in very remote areas. The current exclusion has only a minor impact on national estimates or estimates by State/Territory except for the Northern Territory where such persons account for about 15 per cent of the population.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

**Table 24 Proportion of 15 to 19-year-olds who have left school and are fully engaged in education, training or employment, by highest level of schooling, by State and Territory, 2006–10**

Year	Engagement by level of school completed	NSW %	Vic. %	Qld %	SA %	WA %	Tas. %	NT %	ACT %	Aust. %	
<b>2010</b>											
<b>Completed Year 12</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	62.1	65.8	40.7	47.0	47.4	38.9	*32.3	61.6	54.1	
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	81.0	84.1	69.6	71.0	77.3	64.8	73.4	81.3	77.3	
<b>Completed Year 11</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	..C	*14.6	*26.7	..C	**7.7	..C	..C	..C	13.3	
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	75.8	55.4	66.1	44.6	67.3	64.8	..C	..C	62.5	
<b>Completed Year 10 or below</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	..C	*8.3	*10.0	..C	*12.4	..C	..C	..C	11.9	
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	57.2	46.8	46.5	49.8	53.4	60.2	..C	..C	53.0	
<b>All 15 to 19-year-old school leavers</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	44.1	47.4	33.6	31.6	32.7	19.8	*18.9	51.9	39.4	
		CI±	7.1	6.5	5.1	6.6	5.7	7.9	15.3	14	2.6
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	73.3	72.8	64.9	61.8	69.7	63	74.3	76.7	69.8	
		CI±	5.4	5.5	5.0	7.3	7.7	11.0	11.8	8.4	2.9
<b>2009</b>											
<b>Completed Year 12</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	63.1	61.8	42.7	51.1	56.5	..C	..C	60.3	55.3	
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	81.1	78.2	75.3	78.4	79.1	75.1	57.9	96.0	78.6	
<b>Completed Year 11</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	**10.1	*23.0	..C	*25.3	..C	..C	0.0	..C	15.4	
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	46.5	66.0	52.6	71.9	59.5	*69.7	*62.4	*74.3	58.2	
<b>Completed Year 10 or below</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	**4.2	*16.4	..C	*9.6	..C	**11.0	0.0	..C	7.6	
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	49.4	46.3	43.6	41.4	72.8	52.4	57.8	*62.1	50.1	
<b>All 15 to 19-year-old school leavers</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	39.7	45.8	30.2	36.4	36.4	..C	..C	49.8	37.6	
		CI±	6.4	7.3	6.0	7.8	8.3		13.6	2.8	
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	68.0	69.0	65.0	68.1	74.7	65.5	58.7	88.9	68.4	
		CI±	6.0	7.1	6.2	8.7	7.8	12.8	13.6	9.4	2.5
<b>2008</b>											
<b>Completed Year 12</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	52.3	66.9	41.6	55.2	48.2	44.9	46.0	48.4	52.8	
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	82.0	85.9	82.6	79.8	80.1	68.8	86.2	85.2	82.5	
<b>Completed Year 11</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	*18.6	*8.3	*13.9	..C	*15.9	..C	..C	0.0	13.2	
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	54.2	68.3	68.9	63.6	67.1	57.9	..C	..C	63.8	
<b>Completed Year 10 or below</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	*9.9	*10.6	*5.7	..C	**4.6	..C	..C	0.0	8.4	
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	55.5	69.4	49.9	51.3	73.5	59.4	..C	..C	58.7	
<b>All 15 to 19-year-old school leavers</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	35.1	48.2	30.6	37.5	34.6	25.4	22.8	39.2	36.9	
		CI±	4.4	4.6	5.6	6.7	6.6	9.7	11.0	16.3	2.1
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	70.5	80.4	73.7	71.7	76.9	63.5	70.9	83.4	74.3	
		CI±	4.7	4.4	4.6	6.4	5.4	8.0	12.8	10.3	2.0
<b>2007</b>											
<b>All 15 to 19-year-old school leavers</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	39.6	48.7	35.5	38.0	32.4	27.8	0.0	*51.9	39.4	
		CI±	6.5	5.4	4.0	7.9	3.4	9.0	0.0	27.6	2.7
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	68.1	79.7	76.6	69.5	75.6	64.8	58.8	83.1	73.7	
		CI±	5.2	4.3	4.4	7.2	4.5	7.8	18.4	9.5	2.0
<b>2006</b>											
<b>All 15 to 19-year-old school leavers</b>											
	Fully participating in education and/or training	41.2	45.4	35.0	33.0	32.3	27.6	*20.7	34.5	38.4	
		CI±	7.6	6.8	6.1	5.7	5.2	5.5	17.7	9.2	3.3
	Fully participating in education, training and/or employment	72.3	76.1	71.7	65.7	77.1	70.1	74.3	74.5	73.1	
		CI±	4.2	4.9	4.3	6.2	4.9	8.5	13.3	9.1	1.7

Notes: ..C = value suppressed due to confidentiality requirements

\* = estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

\*\* = estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Full-time participation is defined as participation in full-time education or training or full-time work, or a combination of both part-time education or training and part-time work.

Prior to 2009 all persons in very remote areas were excluded from the Survey of Education and Work (SEW). Very remote areas represent about two per cent of the total Australian and 20 per cent of the Northern Territory population. From 2009 onwards SEW has a slightly wider scope. It includes persons in very remote areas but continues to exclude persons in Indigenous communities in very remote areas. The current exclusion has only a minor impact on national estimates or estimates by State/Territory except for the Northern Territory where such persons account for about 15 per cent of the population.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

**Table 25** Proportion of 18 to 24-year-olds in full-time employment, education or training, at or above AQF Certificate III, by State and Territory, 2006–10

State/Territory	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
	%	%	%	%	%
New South Wales	72.5	74.5	74.9	72.8	70.8
CI±	2.8	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.6
Victoria	73.1	75.8	78.6	71.1	75.6
CI±	2.3	2.7	2.1	3.9	2.4
Queensland	76.6	77.4	75.6	73.7	72.1
CI±	2.6	2.3	3.6	3.6	3.8
South Australia	71.1	70.7	72.0	71.4	68.8
CI±	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.6	4.0
Western Australia	78.5	77.0	79.6	75.2	74.6
CI±	3.1	3.7	3.7	4.5	3.8
Tasmania	64.1	67.1	66.9	68.8	62.8
CI±	5.8	4.9	5.9	7.1	6.4
Northern Territory	77.7	78.0	69.8	69.7	71.3
CI±	8.5	11.4	8.0	8.5	5.7
Australian Capital Territory	80.4	86.1	87.4	80.6	84.8
CI±	3.9	6.7	4.5	8.0	3.9
<b>Australia</b>	<b>74.0</b>	<b>75.5</b>	<b>76.3</b>	<b>72.7</b>	<b>72.6</b>
CI±	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.8	1.5

Notes: CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Full-participation at or above AQF III = participation in full-time employment, full-time education/training at or above AQF III level, or a combination of full or part-time employment and full or part-time education/training at or above AQF Certificate III level.

Prior to 2009 all persons in very remote areas were excluded from the Survey of Education and Work (SEW). Very remote areas represent about two per cent of the total Australian and 20 per cent of the Northern Territory population. From 2009 onwards SEW has a slightly wider scope. It includes persons in very remote areas but continues to exclude persons in Indigenous communities in very remote areas. The current exclusion has only a minor impact on national estimates or estimates by State/Territory except for the Northern Territory where such persons account for about 15 per cent of the population.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

**Table 26** Proportion of 15 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or in both part-time work and part-time education or training, by single year of age and State and Territory, Australia, 2010 (per cent)

Age (years)	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	15–19	20–24	18–24	15–24
NSW	100.0	94.0	90.1	74.4	78.9	77.7	78.2	75.4	76.2	74.3	87.2	76.3	76.5	81.6
CI±	0.0	3.2	4.7	7.0	5.8	5.5	5.6	7.5	6.9	7.7	2.5	3.6	3.3	2.3
Vic.	98.6	95.0	92.9	80.2	76.0	82.9	80.8	86.8	79.7	81.3	88.2	82.3	81.2	85.1
CI±	2.7	3.4	5.9	5.5	7.7	5.9	6.0	5.4	7.2	5.4	2.7	2.1	2.3	1.9
Qld	96.1	92.0	72.2	71.3	70.4	75.9	75.2	77.5	75.2	75.4	80.2	75.8	74.4	78.0
CI±	3.9	4.9	8.0	7.9	7.5	6.6	6.6	6.7	9.0	7.7	2.9	3.7	3.4	2.6
SA	100.0	97.3	89.8	63.5	63.3	75.9	81.5	79.9	65.4	76.9	81.9	76.0	72.4	78.9
CI±	0.0	3.0	5.3	12.3	11.3	9.9	8.9	6.9	10.5	10.7	3.7	4.6	3.7	2.6
WA	96.8	94.7	74.9	69.9	79.7	78.5	73.2	86.1	74.9	81.6	83.1	78.9	77.9	80.9
CI±	3.3	4.4	11.1	11.8	10.0	6.9	7.7	8.6	7.7	8.4	4.7	3.7	3.6	2.9
Tas.	97.5	95.5	90.3	68.9	70.1	67.2	76.5	58.8	71.4	79.3	84.7	70.6	70.2	78.0
CI±	5.3	5.3	7.8	14.1	16.2	14.4	14.6	26.7	13.3	13.0	4.8	7.1	6.0	4.2
NT	97.0	96.0	79.0	69.7	93.7	78.8	62.7	68.7	85.8	61.7	87.4	71.4	74.3	79.3
CI±	6.1	8.5	11.4	17.0	13.1	18.0	19.8	19.1	14.6	13.2	6.1	8.8	6.3	5.0
ACT	100.0	100.0	87.0	82.1	84.9	89.4	94.4	93.4	89.6	88.7	90.6	91.1	89.2	90.8
CI±	0.0	0.0	12.6	12.7	9.4	10.0	7.9	7.0	10.6	9.3	3.5	4.3	4.0	3.1
<b>Australia</b>	98.4	94.3	85.2	73.9	75.5	78.6	78.1	80.3	76.3	77.5	85.2	78.1	77.2	81.5
CI±	0.9	1.6	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.0	2.5	2.5	3.7	3.1	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.1

Notes: CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Prior to 2009 all persons in very remote areas were excluded from the Survey of Education and Work (SEW). Very remote areas represent about two per cent of the total Australian and 20 per cent of the Northern Territory population. From 2009 onwards SEW has a slightly wider scope. It includes persons in very remote areas but continues to exclude persons in Indigenous communities in very remote areas. The current exclusion has only a minor impact on national estimates or estimates by State/Territory except for the Northern Territory where such persons account for about 15 per cent of the population.

The figures showing 100 per cent participation or large confidence intervals are reflective of the small survey size and should be used with caution.

Full-time participation is defined as participation in full-time education or training or full-time work, or a combination of both part-time education or training and part-time work.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

**Table 27** Proportion of 15 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or in both part-time work and part-time education or training, by single year of age, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)

Age (years)	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	15–19	20–24	18–24	15–24
2006	97.9	93.2	87.6	77.3	78.4	80.3	80.2	76.9	77.9	79.3	86.9	78.9	78.6	82.8
2007	97.0	94.8	88.3	77.5	78.8	80.0	80.9	79.7	80.7	79.0	87.2	80.0	79.5	83.6
2008	98.9	93.9	85.7	79.9	79.7	81.0	81.6	80.9	79.1	79.9	87.5	80.5	80.3	83.9
2009	97.2	94.4	83.2	74.9	74.0	80.9	80.5	76.0	77.6	73.8	84.5	77.8	76.8	81.0
2010	98.4	94.3	85.2	73.9	75.5	78.6	78.1	80.3	76.3	77.5	85.2	78.1	77.2	81.5
CI±	0.9	1.6	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.0	2.5	2.5	3.7	3.1	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.1

Notes: CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals for the most recent year. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Full-time participation is defined as participation in full-time education or training or full-time work, or a combination of both part-time education or training and part-time work.

Prior to 2009 all persons in very remote areas were excluded from the Survey of Education and Work (SEW). Very remote areas represent about two per cent of the total Australian and 20 per cent of the Northern Territory population. From 2009 onwards SEW has a slightly wider scope. It includes persons in very remote areas but continues to exclude persons in Indigenous communities in very remote areas. The current exclusion has only a minor impact on national estimates or estimates by State/Territory except for the Northern Territory where such persons account for about 15 per cent of the population.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

**Table 28** Proportion of 15 to 24-year-olds in full-time education or training, in full-time work, or in both part-time work and part-time education or training, by single year of age and sex, Australia, 2010 (per cent)

Age (years)	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	15–19	20–24	18–24	15–24
Males	98.4	93.2	84.6	72.8	75.3	78.0	80.8	81.6	83.6	85.5	84.7	81.9	79.7	83.3
CI±	1.3	2.8	4.8	5.1	5.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	4.0	4.2	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.3
Females	98.5	95.5	85.8	75.1	75.7	79.2	75.4	78.9	68.9	69.0	85.7	74.2	74.6	79.8
CI±	1.1	2.0	4.5	3.8	4.3	4.3	4.1	3.9	6.2	4.6	1.6	2.6	1.9	1.5

Notes: CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Prior to 2009 all persons in very remote areas were excluded from the Survey of Education and Work (SEW). Very remote areas represent about two per cent of the total Australian and 20 per cent of the Northern Territory population. From 2009 onwards SEW has a slightly wider scope. It includes persons in very remote areas but continues to exclude persons in Indigenous communities in very remote areas. The current exclusion has only a minor impact on national estimates or estimates by State/Territory except for the Northern Territory where such persons account for about 15 per cent of the population.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

## Attainment

**Table 29** Proportion of the 20 to 24-year-old population having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate II or above, by State and Territory, 2006–10

State/Territory		2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
		%	%	%	%	%
New South Wales		82.0	82.7	83.4	86.2	86.0
	CI±	2.7	1.9	2.8	2.4	2.4
Victoria		85.5	86.1	88.7	86.8	88.1
	CI±	1.8	2.2	2.3	4.2	2.1
Queensland		81.7	86.0	84.3	85.6	87.9
	CI±	3.2	2.6	2.8	3.4	2.5
South Australia		75.6	78.2	82.1	79.4	80.2
	CI±	3.9	4.2	4.9	3.5	4.2
Western Australia		78.2	79.7	80.0	77.3	79.5
	CI±	4.1	4.0	5.8	6.1	4.5
Tasmania		73.0	75.1	72.0	70.7	77.1
	CI±	7.0	6.9	6.2	7.8	7.9
Northern Territory		81.6	65.1	64.9	69.0	73.1
	CI±	12.8	15.8	12.4	9.9	6.9
Australian Capital Territory		91.3	93.1	90.4	95.1	89.5
	CI±	4.3	3.6	4.2	3.9	4.5
<b>Australia</b>		81.9	83.5	84.2	84.5	85.6
	CI±	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.6	1.3

Notes: CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Prior to 2009 all persons in very remote areas were excluded from the Survey of Education and Work (SEW). Very remote areas represent about two per cent of the total Australian and 20 per cent of the Northern Territory population. From 2009 onwards SEW has a slightly wider scope. It includes persons in very remote areas but continues to exclude persons in Indigenous communities in very remote areas. The current exclusion has only a minor impact on national estimates or estimates by State/Territory except for the Northern Territory where such persons account for about 15 per cent of the population.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

**Table 30 Proportion of the 20 to 24-year-old population having attained at least Year 12 or equivalent or AQF Certificate III or above, by State and Territory, 2006–10**

State/Territory	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
	%	%	%	%	%
New South Wales	81.1	81.9	82.2	84.9	84.7
CI±	2.7	1.8	2.9	2.6	2.8
Victoria	84.5	85.1	88.2	86.3	87.7
CI±	2.1	2.5	2.3	4.2	2.2
Queensland	79.7	84.1	83.4	84.7	87.3
CI±	3.6	2.7	2.9	3.8	2.6
South Australia	74.3	76.9	79.6	78.4	78.7
CI±	3.9	4.5	5.0	3.8	4.2
Western Australia	76.6	77.8	78.8	76.5	77.6
CI±	4.4	4.2	6.0	6.0	4.7
Tasmania	72.5	73.1	70.3	68.8	73.4
CI±	6.9	6.7	6.8	8.0	7.6
Northern Territory	78.4	64.0	64.1	66.7	70.3
CI±	13.2	16.4	12.8	9.6	7.1
Australian Capital Territory	91.3	92.5	90.4	94.6	88.5
CI±	4.3	3.8	4.2	4.0	5.0
<b>Australia</b>	<b>80.7</b>	<b>82.3</b>	<b>83.2</b>	<b>83.5</b>	<b>84.5</b>
CI±	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.7	1.5

Notes: CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Prior to 2009 all persons in very remote areas were excluded from the Survey of Education and Work (SEW). Very remote areas represent about two per cent of the total Australian and 20 per cent of the Northern Territory population. From 2009 onwards SEW has a slightly wider scope. It includes persons in very remote areas but continues to exclude persons in Indigenous communities in very remote areas. The current exclusion has only a minor impact on national estimates or estimates by State/Territory except for the Northern Territory where such persons account for about 15 per cent of the population.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

**Table 31** Proportion of 25 to 29-year-olds who have gained a post-secondary qualification at AQF Certificate III or above, by State and Territory, 2006–10

State/Territory	2006 %	2007 %	2008 %	2009 %	2010 %
New South Wales	59.2	59.3	61.6	66.0	66.2
CI±	3.2	3.0	2.7	3.9	3.0
Victoria	56.8	63.2	64.5	64.6	66.1
CI±	3.8	3.6	3.6	4.6	3.3
Queensland	51.4	57.3	58.0	58.2	57.2
CI±	4.2	3.7	4.0	3.8	4.6
South Australia	48.8	55.6	51.8	60.0	57.1
CI±	5.0	5.0	5.3	6.1	6.6
Western Australia	54.4	55.0	54.1	61.4	58.9
CI±	4.7	4.3	6.0	5.8	4.6
Tasmania	48.1	47.2	51.1	58.2	50.7
CI±	8.2	7.7	8.5	6.0	10.2
Northern Territory	46.2	48.7	46.7	53.9	52.1
CI±	8.2	16.7	9.9	10.1	9.6
Australian Capital Territory	65.2	65.5	71.0	71.9	75.6
CI±	6.0	6.0	4.4	7.9	6.5
<b>Australia</b>	55.7	59.0	60.0	63.0	62.7
CI±	2.0	1.5	1.6	2.0	1.8

Notes: CI = Confidence Interval

The percentages reported in this table include 95 per cent confidence intervals. Confidence intervals are a way of expressing the degree of sampling and measurement error associated with survey estimates. For example, an estimate of 80 with a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 2$  means that if the total population were surveyed rather than a sample, there is a 95 per cent chance that the result would lie between 78 and 82.

Prior to 2009 all persons in very remote areas were excluded from the Survey of Education and Work (SEW). Very remote areas represent about two per cent of the total Australian and 20 per cent of the Northern Territory population. From 2009 onwards SEW has a slightly wider scope. It includes persons in very remote areas but continues to exclude persons in Indigenous communities in very remote areas. The current exclusion has only a minor impact on national estimates or estimates by State/Territory except for the Northern Territory where such persons account for about 15 per cent of the population.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 6227.0, *Education and Work*, May 2010

**Table 32** Year 12 completion rates<sup>(a)</sup>, by locality<sup>(b)</sup> and sex, by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent); Year 12 completion rates, by locality and sex, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)

State/Territory	Metropolitan zone			Provincial zone			Remote zone			Total			
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	
New South Wales	66	74	70	53	67	60	55	80	67	63	72	67	
Victoria <sup>(c)</sup>	62	75	68	50	69	59	56	62	60	59	74	66	
Queensland	63	71	67	56	70	63	50	72	60	61	70	66	
South Australia	59	73	66	49	75	61	45	85	63	56	74	65	
Western Australia	67	74	70	61	78	69	66	69	67	66	74	70	
Tasmania <sup>(d)</sup>	41	48	45	32	45	38	28	29	28	36	46	41	
Northern Territory	(e)	(e)	(e)	34	48	41	16	20	18	26	35	30	
Australian Capital Territory	76	79	78	(f)	(f)	(f)	(f)	(f)	(f)	76	79	78	
<b>Australia</b>	<b>2010</b>	64	73	68	52	68	59	45	59	52	60	71	66
	<b>2009</b>	61	71	66	50	67	58	45	58	51	58	70	64
	<b>2008</b>	62	74	68	51	69	60	43	60	51	59	72	66
	<b>2007</b>	63	74	68	53	70	61	43	62	52	60	73	66
	<b>2006</b>	64	74	69	53	71	61	43	60	51	60	73	67

Note: This table differs from that in the *Report on Government Services*, which disaggregates students in remote and very remote areas. This table combines data for remote and very remote students in the single category 'remote'.

- (a) Completion rates are estimated by calculating the number of students who meet the requirements of a Year 12 certificate or equivalent expressed as a percentage of the potential Year 12 population. The potential Year 12 population is an estimate of a single year age group which could have attended Year 12 that year, calculated as the estimated resident population aged 15 to 19 divided by five.
- (b) Definitions are based on the agreed MCEECDYA Geographic Location Classification.
- (c) Data for Victoria include students completing the Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) but exclude students completing the Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL).
- (d) In 2009 the Tasmanian Qualifications Authority introduced a new Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE). This requires students to meet a set of standards. In previous years the TCE was awarded to students completing at least one senior secondary course. This change represents a break in the time series.
- (e) Darwin is included in the NT Provincial zone.
- (f) The ACT is included in the Metropolitan zone.

Source: Australian Government DEEWR, derived from data supplied by State/Territory secondary accreditation authorities and ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia, 2010*

**Table 33** Year 12 completion rates<sup>(a)</sup> by socio-economic status<sup>(b)</sup> and sex, by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent); Year 12 completion rates by socio-economic status and sex, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)

State/Territory	Low socio-economic status deciles			Medium socio-economic status deciles			High socio-economic status deciles			Total			
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	
New South Wales	56	69	63	60	69	64	76	80	78	63	72	67	
Victoria <sup>(c)</sup>	47	64	55	55	70	62	73	86	79	59	74	66	
Queensland	52	66	59	62	71	66	69	75	72	61	70	66	
South Australia	50	67	58	57	78	67	70	82	76	56	74	65	
Western Australia	54	64	59	61	72	66	75	82	79	66	74	70	
Tasmania <sup>(d)</sup>	27	39	33	47	52	50	51	62	57	36	46	41	
Northern Territory	15	21	18	39	49	44	(e)	(e)	(e)	26	35	30	
Australian Capital Territory	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	77	80	79	76	79	78	
<b>Australia</b>													
	<b>2010</b>	51	65	58	58	70	64	73	81	77	60	71	66
	<b>2009</b>	50	63	56	55	68	62	71	79	75	58	70	64
	<b>2008</b>	50	66	58	56	70	63	72	82	77	59	72	66
	<b>2007</b>	52	66	59	57	71	64	72	82	77	60	73	66
	<b>2006</b>	52	67	59	57	71	64	74	82	77	60	73	67

- (a) Completion rates are estimated by calculating the number of students who meet the requirements of a Year 12 certificate or equivalent expressed as a percentage of the potential Year 12 population. The potential Year 12 population is an estimate of a single year age group which could have attended Year 12 that year, calculated as the estimated resident population aged 15 to 19 divided by five.
- (b) The ABS Index of Relative Socio-Economic Disadvantage has been used to calculate socio-economic status (SES) on the basis of postcode of students' home addresses. 'Low' SES is the average of the lowest three deciles, 'Medium' SES is the average of the middle four deciles and 'High' SES is the average of the top three deciles.
- (c) Data for Victoria include students completing the Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) but exclude students completing the Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL).
- (d) In 2009 the Tasmanian Qualifications Authority introduced a new Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE). This requires students to meet a set of standards. In previous years the TCE was awarded to students completing at least one senior secondary course. This change represents a break in the time series.
- (e) The populations in the High SES deciles of the Northern Territory and the Low and Medium SES deciles of the Australian Capital Territory are too small to give meaningful results.

Sources: Australian Government DEEWR, derived from data supplied by State/Territory secondary accreditation authorities and ABS, *Estimated Residential Population*

**Table 34 Population aged 25 to 64 that has attained tertiary education, OECD and other G20 countries, 2009**

Age group	25–64 %	25–34 %	35–44 %	45–54 %	55–64 %	25–64 ('000)
<b>OECD countries</b>						
Australia	37	45	38	34	29	4,125
Austria	19	21	20	18	16	875
Belgium	33	42	37	30	23	1,943
Canada	50	56	56	45	41	9,187
Chile	24	35	24	20	17	2,004
Czech Republic	16	20	15	16	11	948
Denmark	34	45	39	28	26	978
Estonia	36	37	36	38	33	256
Finland	37	39	44	37	29	1,076
France	29	43	32	22	18	9,263
Germany	26	26	28	26	25	11,721
Greece	24	29	26	22	15	1,435
Hungary	20	25	19	18	16	1,104
Iceland	33	36	38	32	23	53
Ireland	36	48	39	28	20	848
Israel	45	43	47	45	45	1,511
Italy	15	20	15	12	10	4,836
Japan	44	56	49	45	27	29,230
Korea	39	63	44	26	13	11,042
Luxembourg	35	44	38	29	25	93
Mexico	16	20	15	15	10	7,789
Netherlands	33	40	34	31	27	2,922
New Zealand	40	47	41	38	34	851
Norway	37	47	40	33	27	915
Poland	21	35	21	13	13	4,469
Portugal	15	23	15	11	7	873
Slovak Republic	16	21	15	14	12	489
Slovenia	23	30	26	19	17	272
Spain	30	38	34	25	17	7,844
Sweden	33	42	35	29	27	1,592
Switzerland	35	40	38	33	28	1,512
Turkey	13	17	11	10	10	4,065
United Kingdom	37	45	39	34	29	11,992
United States	41	41	43	40	41	66,148
<b>OECD average</b>	30	37	32	27	22	
<b>EU21 average</b>	27	34	29	24	20	65,831
<b>Other G20</b>						
Argentina <sup>(a)</sup>	14	m	m	m	m	2,909
Brazil	11	12	11	11	9	10,502
China <sup>(b)</sup>	5	6	5	3	3	31,137
India	m	m	m	m	m	m
Indonesia <sup>(c)</sup>	4	m	m	m	m	5,447
Russian Federation <sup>(d)</sup>	54	55	58	54	44	m
Saudi Arabia <sup>(e)</sup>	15	m	m	m	m	1,594
South Africa <sup>(c)</sup>	4	m	m	m	m	1,023
<b>G20 average</b>	25	36	32	27	22	13,060

**Notes:**

EU – European Union. EU21 refers to EU member countries and other European OECD member countries. EU21 consists of Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

G20 – Group of 20 nations: this is a forum which meets to discuss global economic problems and issues. It is attended by finance ministers and central bank governors from the world's highly developed economies consisting of 19 countries and the European Union.

Percentages are for proportions of the population that have attained tertiary education.

Some data are unavailable for some countries (m).

- (a) Year of reference 2003. Source: UNESCO/UIS, educational attainment of 25-year-olds and older.  
 (b) Year of reference 2000. Source: 2000 census, Chinese National Bureau of Statistics, education level (college, university and master and above) of 25 to 64-year-olds.  
 (c) Year of reference 2007. Source: UNESCO/UIS, educational attainment of 25-year-olds and older.  
 (d) Year of reference 2002  
 (e) Year of reference 2004. Source: UNESCO/UIS, educational attainment of 25-year-olds and older.

**Source:**

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). Table A1.3a based on UNESCO Institute for Statistics (World Education Indicators Programme). See *Education at a Glance 2011: OECD Indicators*, Annex 3 for notes: [www.oecd.org/edu/eag2011](http://www.oecd.org/edu/eag2011)

**Table 35** Number and percentage of Year 12 students enrolled<sup>(a)</sup> in tertiary-recognised subjects<sup>(b)</sup>, by learning area<sup>(c)</sup>, by sex, Australia, 2010

Learning area	Males		Females		Total	
	Students	% <sup>(d)</sup>	Students	% <sup>(d)</sup>	Students	% <sup>(d)</sup>
English	82,607	80	97,026	87	179,633	84
Mathematics	77,252	75	76,260	68	153,512	72
Humanities and social sciences	57,507	56	73,621	66	131,128	61
Sciences	51,093	50	59,235	53	110,328	51
The arts	22,727	22	39,949	36	62,676	29
Languages	8,837	9	15,351	14	24,188	11
Information and Communication Technology and design and technology	42,264	41	31,397	28	73,661	34
Health and physical education	27,078	26	34,995	31	62,073	29
<b>Total subject enrolment</b>	<b>369,365</b>		<b>427,834</b>		<b>797,199</b>	
<b>Total Year 12 full-time students</b>	<b>102,942</b>		<b>111,600</b>		<b>214,542</b>	
<b>Total Year 12 FTE<sup>(e)</sup></b>	<b>104,807</b>		<b>114,034</b>		<b>218,842</b>	

- (a) Students may be enrolled in more than one subject within each learning area. For example, a student may be enrolled in chemistry and physics within the sciences learning area, but for the purposes of this collection is counted only once.
- (b) Tertiary-recognised subjects refer to senior secondary subjects that can contribute to meeting requirements for admission to university or other tertiary education programs.
- (c) These are the eight learning areas identified for incorporation into the curriculum in the *Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians, 2008*.
- (d) Calculated as a percentage of total Year 12 full-time students
- (e) Number of full-time students plus full-time equivalent of part-time students

Sources: Australian Government DEEWR, derived from data supplied by State and Territory Curriculum, Assessment and Certification Authorities; ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

**Table 36** Year 12 enrolments<sup>(a)</sup> in tertiary-recognised<sup>(b)</sup> languages, all schools, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)

Language	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Japanese	20	19	19	19	21
French	18	19	19	18	16
German	9	9	9	8	8
Chinese	19	19	20	22	21
Italian	10	9	8	9	10
Indonesian	6	6	5	5	5
Greek	2	3	2	2	2
Vietnamese	2	3	3	3	3
Spanish	3	3	3	3	3
Arabic	2	2	2	2	2
Other	9	10	10	9	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

Note: Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

(a) Expressed as a percentage of total enrolments in Year 12 languages other than English.

(b) Tertiary-recognised subjects refer to senior secondary subjects that can contribute to meeting requirements for admission to university or other tertiary education programs.

Source: Australian Government DEEWR, derived from data supplied by State and Territory Curriculum, Assessment and Certification Authorities.

## Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education

## Enrolment

**Table 37** Number and proportion of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school<sup>(a)(b)</sup>, by Indigenous status<sup>(c)</sup>, by State and Territory; 2008, 2009 and 2010

	Unit	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
<b>Indigenous children 2008</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	37,640	7,460	37,214	7,037	19,157	4,236	13,189	1,001	126,934
<b>Total 6 to 15-year-old population</b>	no.	38,873	8,369	37,816	6,985	17,474	4,579	14,873	1,050	130,061
Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school	%	96.8	89.1	98.4	100.7	109.6	92.4	88.7	95.0	97.6
<b>Non-Indigenous children 2008</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	843,913	651,622	536,323	189,789	265,885	61,721	18,425	44,593	2,612,271
<b>Total 6 to 15-year-old population</b>	no.	859,186	656,483	545,483	191,221	270,613	61,397	19,180	40,955	2,644,873
Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school	%	98.2	99.3	98.3	99.3	98.3	100.5	96.1	108.9	98.8
<b>All children 2008</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	881,553	659,082	573,537	196,826	285,042	65,957	31,614	45,594	2,739,205
<b>Total 6 to 15-year-old population</b>	no.	898,059	664,852	583,299	198,206	288,087	65,976	34,053	42,005	2,774,934
Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school	%	98.2	99.1	98.3	99.3	98.9	100.0	92.8	108.5	98.7
<b>Indigenous children 2009</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	39,000	7,740	38,386	7,232	19,152	4,537	12,853	1,053	129,953
<b>Total 6 to 15-year-old population</b>	no.	38,471	8,330	37,911	7,009	17,406	4,498	15,033	1,035	129,733
Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school	%	101.4	92.9	101.3	103.2	110.0	100.9	85.5	101.7	100.2
<b>Non-Indigenous children 2009</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	841,550	653,940	541,098	188,742	269,193	60,797	18,674	44,789	2,618,783
<b>Total 6 to 15-year-old population</b>	no.	858,616	658,245	550,144	190,026	274,549	60,999	19,334	41,007	2,653,266
Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school	%	98.0	99.3	98.4	99.3	98.0	99.7	96.6	109.2	98.7
<b>All children 2009</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	880,550	661,680	579,484	195,974	288,345	65,334	31,527	45,842	2,748,736
<b>Total 6 to 15-year-old population</b>	no.	897,087	666,575	588,055	197,035	291,955	65,497	34,367	42,042	2,782,999
Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school	%	98.2	99.3	98.5	99.5	98.8	99.8	91.7	109.0	98.8
<b>Indigenous children 2010</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	40,858	8,245	39,353	7,490	18,998	4,572	13,360	1,114	133,990
<b>Total 6 to 15-year-old population</b>	no.	38,231	8,291	38,000	7,006	17,209	4,417	15,086	1,026	129,308
Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school	%	106.9	99.4	103.6	106.9	110.4	103.5	88.6	108.6	103.6
<b>Non-Indigenous children 2010</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	841,853	654,803	543,096	188,340	270,115	60,134	18,654	44,908	2,621,903
<b>Total 6 to 15-year-old population</b>	no.	858,028	659,671	552,574	189,487	276,649	60,380	19,140	40,971	2,657,227
Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school	%	98.1	99.3	98.3	99.4	97.6	99.6	97.5	109.6	98.7
<b>All children 2010</b>										
Number of children aged 6 to 15 years enrolled in school	no.	882,711	663,048	582,449	195,830	289,113	64,706	32,014	46,022	2,755,893
<b>Total 6 to 15-year-old population</b>	no.	896,259	667,962	590,574	196,493	293,858	64,797	34,226	41,997	2,786,535
Proportion of 6 to 15-year-old population enrolled in school	%	98.5	99.3	98.6	99.7	98.4	99.9	93.5	109.6	98.9

- (a) There are several factors influencing the reason why the proportion of students relative to the population can exceed 100%. These factors may include cross-border enrolments and migration (interstate/international). In particular for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population, analysis has shown this population has a higher dual-enrolment occurrence across multiple schools, government and non-government sectors and jurisdictions, which would impact on the percentages represented. Data includes children enrolled full-time or part-time. Jervis Bay enrolments are included with ACT; Norfolk Island enrolments are included with NSW. 'Other territory' enrolments are excluded.
- (b) Estimates for the total population are sourced from ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex*, 30 June 2010. The Australia total includes 'other territories' including Jervis Bay and Norfolk Island. However, Jervis Bay and Norfolk Island are excluded from ACT and NSW totals. Therefore, State and Territory Estimated Resident Population numbers will not add to Australia totals.
- (c) Non-Indigenous estimates are available for census years only. In the intervening years, Indigenous population figures are derived from assumptions about past and future levels of fertility, mortality and migration. In the absence of non-Indigenous population figures for these years, it is possible to derive denominators for calculating non-Indigenous rates by subtracting the Indigenous population from the total population. Such figures have a degree of uncertainty and should be used with caution, particularly as the time from the base year of the projection series increases. Information on non-sampling error that may affect the population data is available from ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex, Australian States and Territories*, June 2010, Quality Declaration Summary. There is also some variability in the reporting of Indigenous status across jurisdictional education providers, particularly in relation to 'not stated' responses. This may result in some under-reporting of Indigenous status; see Appendix 2: Collection of Indigenous Status of Students, in ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2009.

Sources: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010, data cube NSSC Table 42b: Full-time and part-time students 2006–2010; ABS, Cat. No. 3201.0, *Population by Age and Sex, Australian States and Territories*, June 2010; ABS, Cat. No. 3238.0, *Experimental Estimates and Projections, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians 1991–2021*

**Table 38** Number of Indigenous full-time and part-time students enrolled by school sector and level<sup>(a)(b)(c)(d)</sup>, by State and Territory, 2010; number of Indigenous full-time and part-time students enrolled by sector, Australia, 2006–10; number of Indigenous full-time plus part-time students enrolled by State and Territory, 2006–10

	Government			Non-government									All schools		
	FT	PT	Total	Catholic			Independent			Total			FT	PT	Total
				FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total			
<b>New South Wales</b>															
Primary	25,613	0	25,613	2,915	0	2,915	699	0	699	3,614	0	3,614	29,227	0	29,227
Junior Secondary	14,341	0	14,341	1,591	0	1,591	705	67	772	2,296	67	2,363	16,637	67	16,704
Senior Secondary	2,815	146	2,961	423	0	423	154	0	154	577	0	577	3,392	146	3,538
Total Secondary	17,156	146	17,302	2,014	0	2,014	859	67	926	2,873	67	2,940	20,029	213	20,242
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,769</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>42,915</b>	<b>4,929</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,929</b>	<b>1,558</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>1,625</b>	<b>6,487</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>6,554</b>	<b>49,256</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>49,469</b>
<b>Victoria</b>															
Primary	5,268	6	5,274	463	0	463	128	0	128	591	0	591	5,859	6	5,865
Junior Secondary	2,683	14	2,697	321	0	321	206	0	206	527	0	527	3,210	14	3,224
Senior Secondary	639	17	656	89	0	89	41	0	41	130	0	130	769	17	786
Total Secondary	3,322	31	3,353	410	0	410	247	0	247	657	0	657	3,979	31	4,010
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,590</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>8,627</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>1,248</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,248</b>	<b>9,838</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>9,875</b>
<b>Queensland<sup>(e)</sup></b>															
Primary	27,391	277	27,668	2,196	3	2,199	1,242	0	1,242	3,438	3	3,441	30,829	280	31,109
Junior Secondary	9,243	102	9,345	1,340	0	1,340	1,185	0	1,185	2,525	0	2,525	11,768	102	11,870
Senior Secondary	3,741	103	3,844	641	5	646	736	0	736	1,377	5	1,382	5,118	108	5,226
Total Secondary	12,984	205	13,189	1,981	5	1,986	1,921	0	1,921	3,902	5	3,907	16,886	210	17,096
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,375</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>40,857</b>	<b>4,177</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4,185</b>	<b>3,163</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,163</b>	<b>7,340</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>7,348</b>	<b>47,715</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>48,205</b>
<b>South Australia</b>															
Primary	5,548	0	5,548	330	0	330	339	0	339	669	0	669	6,217	0	6,217
Junior Secondary	1,950	11	1,961	122	0	122	123	0	123	245	0	245	2,195	11	2,206
Senior Secondary	839	77	916	77	10	87	58	3	61	135	13	148	974	90	1,064
Total Secondary	2,789	88	2,877	199	10	209	181	3	184	380	13	393	3,169	101	3,270
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,337</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>8,425</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>1,049</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1,062</b>	<b>9,386</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>9,487</b>
<b>Western Australia</b>															
Primary	13,891	0	13,891	1,551	0	1,551	708	3	711	2,259	3	2,262	16,150	3	16,153
Junior Secondary	3,581	0	3,581	469	0	469	429	0	429	898	0	898	4,479	0	4,479
Senior Secondary	1,712	17	1,729	218	0	218	256	0	256	474	0	474	2,186	17	2,203
Total Secondary	5,293	17	5,310	687	0	687	685	0	685	1,372	0	1,372	6,665	17	6,682
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,184</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>19,201</b>	<b>2,238</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,238</b>	<b>1,393</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1,396</b>	<b>3,631</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3,634</b>	<b>22,815</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>22,835</b>
<b>Tasmania</b>															
Primary	2,613	0	2,613	356	0	356	102	4	106	458	4	462	3,071	4	3,075
Junior Secondary	1,662	6	1,668	196	0	196	76	3	79	272	3	275	1,934	9	1,943
Senior Secondary	367	134	501	48	0	48	20	0	20	68	0	68	435	134	569
Total Secondary	2,029	140	2,169	244	0	244	96	3	99	340	3	343	2,369	143	2,512
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,642</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>4,782</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>5,440</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>5,587</b>
<b>Northern Territory<sup>(f)</sup></b>															
Primary	8,877	3	8,880	958	0	958	361	0	361	1,319	0	1,319	10,196	3	10,199
Junior Secondary	3,309	6	3,315	506	0	506	852	3	855	1,358	3	1,361	4,667	9	4,676
Senior Secondary	849	23	872	144	0	144	121	8	129	265	8	273	1,114	31	1,145
Total Secondary	4,158	29	4,187	650	0	650	973	11	984	1,623	11	1,634	5,781	40	5,821
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,035</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>13,067</b>	<b>1,608</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,608</b>	<b>1,334</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1,345</b>	<b>2,942</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>2,953</b>	<b>15,977</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>16,020</b>
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>															
Primary	652	0	652	114	0	114	21	0	21	135	0	135	787	0	787
Junior Secondary	319	0	319	91	0	91	24	0	24	115	0	115	434	0	434
Senior Secondary	109	0	109	23	0	23	0	0	0	23	0	23	132	0	132
Total Secondary	428	0	428	114	0	114	24	0	24	138	0	138	566	0	566
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>1,353</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,353</b>
<b>Australia</b>															
Primary	89,853	286	90,139	8,883	3	8,886	3,600	7	3,607	12,483	10	12,493	102,336	296	102,632
Junior Secondary	37,088	139	37,227	4,636	0	4,636	3,600	73	3,673	8,236	73	8,309	45,324	212	45,536
Senior Secondary	11,071	517	11,588	1,663	15	1,678	1,386	11	1,397	3,049	26	3,075	14,120	543	14,663
Total Secondary	48,159	656	48,815	6,299	15	6,314	4,986	84	5,070	11,285	99	11,384	59,444	755	60,199
<b>Total</b>	<b>138,012</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>138,954</b>	<b>15,182</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15,200</b>	<b>8,586</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>8,677</b>	<b>23,768</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>23,877</b>	<b>161,780</b>	<b>1,051</b>	<b>162,831</b>
<b>Number of Indigenous full-time and part-time students enrolled by sector, Australia, 2006–10</b>															
	Government			Catholic			Independent			Total			Total		
	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total
<b>Total 2006</b>	121,626	1,246	122,872	12,074	0	12,074	6,689	60	6,749	18,763	60	18,823	140,389	1,306	141,695
<b>Total 2007</b>	127,313	1,158	128,471	12,934	17	12,951	6,934	56	6,990	19,868	73	19,941	147,181	1,231	148,412
<b>Total 2008</b>	130,587	841	131,428	13,506	30	13,536	7,575	69	7,644	21,081	99	21,180	151,668	940	152,608
<b>Total 2009</b>	133,300	1,026	134,326	14,251	19	14,270	7,982	108	8,090	22,233	127	22,360	155,533	1,153	156,686
<b>Total 2010</b>	138,012	942	138,954	15,182	18	15,200	8,586	91	8,677	23,768	109	23,877	161,780	1,051	162,831
<b>Number of Indigenous full-time plus part-time students enrolled by State and Territory, 2006–10</b>															
	NSW	VIC	QLD <sup>(g)</sup>	SA	WA	TAS	NT <sup>(f)</sup>	ACT							
<b>Total 2006</b>	41,592	8,119	39,955	8,113	22,191	5,287	15,300	1,138							
<b>Total 2007</b>	43,099	8,524	43,637	8,572	22,435	5,221	15,754	1,170							
<b>Total 2008</b>	44,758	8,871	45,037	8,745	22,893	5,092	16,033	1,179							
<b>Total 2009</b>	46,659	9,260	46,572	9,117	22,834	5,591	15,366	1,287							
<b>Total 2010</b>	49,469	9,875	48,205	9,487	22,835	5,587	16,020	1,353							

- (a) Primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 6 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and ACT. In Qld, SA and WA, primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 7.
- (b) Junior secondary is the years from commencement of secondary school to Year 10, including ungraded secondary.
- (c) Senior secondary includes Years 11 and 12.
- (d) Students attending special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary school on the basis of grade or school level where identified. Where the grade or school level is not identified, students are allocated to primary or secondary level of education according to the typical age level in each State or Territory. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.
- (e) In 2007 Queensland introduced a pre-Year 1 grade. This change may affect comparisons of school, student and staff data with previous years.
- (f) The structure of schooling in the Northern Territory changed in 2008 with Year 7 schooling now part of secondary schooling. This change will affect some comparisons of school, student and staff data from 2008 onwards with previous years.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

**Table 39** Number and full-time equivalent (FTE)<sup>(a)</sup> of Indigenous part-time students, by level of education<sup>(b)(c)(d)</sup>, category of school (government and non-government), and sex, by State and Territory, 2010; number and full-time equivalent (FTE) of Indigenous part-time students, by level of education, 2006–10<sup>(e)</sup>

	Primary <sup>(b)</sup>		Junior secondary <sup>(c)</sup>		Senior secondary <sup>(d)</sup>		Total secondary		Total	
	No.	FTE	No.	FTE	No.	FTE	No.	FTE	No.	FTE
<b>Government</b>										
New South Wales	0	0.0	0	0.0	146	78.6	146	78.6	146	78.6
Victoria	6	2.7	14	6.5	17	11.7	31	18.2	37	20.9
Queensland <sup>(f)</sup>	277	104.4	102	40.5	103	42.0	205	82.5	482	186.9
South Australia	0	0.0	11	6.2	77	47.0	88	53.2	88	53.2
Western Australia	0	0.0	0	0.0	17	10.0	17	10.0	17	10.0
Tasmania	0	0.0	6	3.0	134	78.5	140	81.5	140	81.5
Northern Territory <sup>(g)</sup>	3	0.9	6	1.4	23	7.9	29	9.3	32	10.2
Australian Capital Territory	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
<b>Australia</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>108.0</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>57.6</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>275.7</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>333.3</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>441.3</b>
<i>Males</i>	185	70.3	77	31.3	199	107.2	276	138.5	461	208.8
<i>Females</i>	101	37.7	62	26.3	318	168.5	380	194.8	481	232.5
<b>Non-government</b>										
New South Wales	0	0.0	67	52.8	0	0.0	67	52.8	67	52.8
Victoria	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Queensland <sup>(f)</sup>	3	1.8	0	0.0	5	2.7	5	2.7	8	4.5
South Australia	0	0.0	0	0.0	13	8.9	13	8.9	13	8.9
Western Australia	3	2.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	2.4
Tasmania	4	0.9	3	0.6	0	0.0	3	0.6	7	1.5
Northern Territory <sup>(g)</sup>	0	0.0	3	0.3	8	0.8	11	1.1	11	1.1
Australian Capital Territory	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
<b>Australia</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>66.1</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>71.2</b>
<i>Males</i>	3	1.8	27	21.6	8	2.9	35	24.5	38	26.3
<i>Females</i>	7	3.3	46	32.1	18	9.5	64	41.6	71	44.9
<b>All schools</b>										
New South Wales	0	0.0	67	52.8	146	78.6	213	131.4	213	131.4
Victoria	6	2.7	14	6.5	17	11.7	31	18.2	37	20.9
Queensland <sup>(f)</sup>	280	106.2	102	40.5	108	44.7	210	85.2	490	191.4
South Australia	0	0.0	11	6.2	90	55.9	101	62.1	101	62.1
Western Australia	3	2.4	0	0.0	17	10.0	17	10.0	20	12.4
Tasmania	4	0.9	9	3.6	134	78.5	143	82.1	147	83.0
Northern Territory <sup>(g)</sup>	3	0.9	9	1.7	31	8.7	40	10.4	43	11.3
Australian Capital Territory	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
<b>Total Australia</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>113.1</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>111.3</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>288.1</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>399.4</b>	<b>1,051</b>	<b>512.5</b>
<i>Males</i>	188	72.1	104	52.9	207	110.1	311	163.0	499	235.1
<i>Females</i>	108	41.0	108	58.4	336	178.0	444	236.4	552	277.4
<b>Number and full-time equivalent (FTE) of Indigenous part-time students, by level of education, 2006–10</b>										
<b>Total 2006</b>	91	41.7	478	216.3	737	340.8	1,215	557.1	1,306	598.8
<b>Total 2007</b>	210	76.9	417	183.6	604	306.3	1,021	489.9	1,231	566.8
<b>Total 2008</b>	277	108.1	198	90.4	465	253.7	663	344.1	940	452.2
<b>Total 2009</b>	358	155.9	196	108.5	599	321.4	795	429.9	1,153	585.8
<b>Total 2010</b>	296	113.1	212	111.3	543	288.1	755	399.4	1,051	512.5

- (a) See [Glossary](#) for calculation of FTE.
- (b) Primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 6 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and ACT. In Qld, SA and WA, primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 7.
- (c) Junior secondary is the years from commencement of secondary school to Year 10, including ungraded secondary.
- (d) Senior secondary includes Years 11 and 12.
- (e) Students attending special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary school on the basis of grade or school level where identified. Where the grade or school level is not identified, students are allocated to primary or secondary level of education according to the typical age level in each State or Territory. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.
- (f) In 2007 Queensland introduced a pre-Year 1 grade. This change may affect comparisons of school, student and staff data with previous years.
- (g) The structure of schooling in the Northern Territory changed in 2008 with Year 7 schooling now part of secondary schooling. This change will affect some comparisons of school, student and staff data from 2008 onwards with previous years.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia, 2010*

**Table 40** Proportion of full-time equivalent (FTE)<sup>(a)</sup> Indigenous students enrolled, by sector, by level of education<sup>(b)(c)(d)(e)</sup>, by State and Territory, 2006 and 2010 (per cent)

	2006			2010		
	Government	Catholic	Independent	Government	Catholic	Independent
<b>New South Wales</b>						
Primary	89.3	8.5	2.2	87.6	10.0	2.4
Junior secondary	88.7	8.4	3.0	85.9	9.5	4.5
Senior secondary	86.0	11.2	2.8	83.4	12.2	4.4
Total secondary	88.3	8.8	2.9	85.5	10.0	4.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>88.9</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>86.8</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>3.3</b>
<b>Victoria</b>						
Primary	91.4	7.1	1.6	89.9	7.9	2.2
Junior secondary	85.3	10.1	4.7	83.6	10.0	6.4
Senior secondary	82.8	11.3	5.9	83.3	11.4	5.3
Total secondary	84.8	10.3	4.9	83.6	10.3	6.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>88.8</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>87.3</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>3.8</b>
<b>Queensland<sup>(f)</sup></b>						
Primary	90.3	6.0	3.7	88.9	7.1	4.0
Junior secondary	81.2	10.1	8.7	78.6	11.3	10.0
Senior secondary	76.5	12.4	11.1	73.3	12.5	14.3
Total secondary	79.9	10.7	9.3	77.0	11.7	11.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>86.7</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>84.7</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>6.6</b>
<b>South Australia</b>						
Primary	89.9	4.6	5.6	89.2	5.3	5.5
Junior secondary	89.7	6.0	4.2	88.9	5.5	5.6
Senior secondary	87.9	7.9	4.2	86.0	8.1	5.9
Total secondary	89.3	6.5	4.2	88.0	6.4	5.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>89.7</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>88.8</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>5.5</b>
<b>Western Australia</b>						
Primary	84.6	10.4	5.0	86.0	9.6	4.4
Junior secondary	81.7	9.4	9.0	80.0	10.5	9.6
Senior secondary	79.6	11.1	9.3	78.4	9.9	11.7
Total secondary	81.1	9.8	9.1	79.4	10.3	10.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>83.5</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>84.1</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>6.1</b>
<b>Tasmania</b>						
Primary	88.2	9.9	2.0	85.1	11.6	3.3
Junior secondary	88.1	9.1	2.8	85.9	10.1	4.0
Senior secondary	90.2	7.4	2.4	86.8	9.3	3.9
Total secondary	88.5	8.8	2.7	86.1	10.0	3.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>88.3</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>85.5</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>3.6</b>
<b>Northern Territory<sup>(g)</sup></b>						
Primary	87.6	9.0	3.3	87.1	9.4	3.5
Junior secondary	66.5	10.3	23.3	70.9	10.8	18.3
Senior secondary	80.8	9.9	9.3	76.3	12.8	10.8
Total secondary	70.1	10.2	19.8	72.0	11.2	16.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>82.1</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>81.6</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>8.4</b>
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>						
Primary	81.8	15.7	2.5	82.8	14.5	2.7
Junior secondary	73.1	21.5	5.4	73.5	21.0	5.5
Senior secondary	84.3	15.7	0.0	82.6	17.4	0.0
Total secondary	75.8	20.1	4.1	75.6	20.1	4.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>79.4</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>79.8</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>3.3</b>
<b>Australia</b>						
Primary	88.7	8.0	3.3	87.8	8.7	3.5
Junior secondary	83.5	9.3	7.3	81.8	10.2	8.0
Senior secondary	81.1	11.2	7.8	78.8	11.6	9.6
Total secondary	82.9	9.7	7.4	81.0	10.5	8.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>86.7</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>85.3</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>5.3</b>

Note: Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

- (a) See [Glossary](#) for details of calculation of FTE.
- (b) Students attending special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary school on the basis of grade or school level where identified. Where the grade or school level is not identified, students are allocated to primary or secondary level of education according to the typical age level in each State or Territory. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.
- (c) Primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 6 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and ACT. In Qld, SA and WA primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1 to 7.
- (d) Junior secondary comprises Years 7–10 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and ACT and Years 8–10 in Qld, SA and WA. Includes ungraded secondary.
- (e) Senior secondary includes Years 11 and 12.
- (f) In 2007 Queensland introduced a pre-Year 1 grade. This change may affect comparisons of school, student and staff data with previous years.
- (g) The structure of schooling in the Northern Territory changed in 2008 with Year 7 schooling now part of secondary schooling. This change will affect some comparisons of school, student and staff data from 2008 onwards with previous years.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools Australia*, 2010

**Table 41** Number of full-time equivalent (FTE)<sup>(a)</sup> of Indigenous students, by level of education<sup>(b)(c)(d)(e)</sup>, category of school and non-government affiliation, and sex, by State and Territory, 2010

	Primary		Junior secondary		Senior secondary		Total secondary		Total	
	No.	FTE	No.	FTE	No.	FTE	No.	FTE	No.	FTE
<b>Government</b>										
New South Wales	25,613	25,613.0	14,341	14,341.0	2,961	2,893.6	17,302	17,234.6	42,915	42,847.6
Victoria	5,274	5,270.7	2,697	2,689.5	656	650.7	3,353	3,340.2	8,627	8,610.9
Queensland	27,668	27,495.4	9,345	9,283.5	3,844	3,783.0	13,189	13,066.5	40,857	40,561.9
South Australia	5,548	5,548.0	1,961	1,956.2	916	886.0	2,877	2,842.2	8,425	8,390.2
Western Australia	13,891	13,891.0	3,581	3,581.0	1,729	1,722.0	5,310	5,303.0	19,201	19,194.0
Tasmania	2,613	2,613.0	1,668	1,665.0	501	445.5	2,169	2,110.5	4,782	4,723.5
Northern Territory	8,880	8,877.9	3,315	3,310.4	872	856.9	4,187	4,167.3	13,067	13,045.2
Australian Capital Territory	652	652.0	319	319.0	109	109.0	428	428.0	1,080	1,080.0
<b>Australia</b>	<b>90,139</b>	<b>89,961.0</b>	<b>37,227</b>	<b>37,145.6</b>	<b>11,588</b>	<b>11,346.7</b>	<b>48,815</b>	<b>48,492.3</b>	<b>138,954</b>	<b>138,453.3</b>
<i>Males</i>	46,271	46,156.3	19,282	19,236.3	5,547	5,455.2	24,829	24,691.5	71,100	70,847.8
<i>Females</i>	43,868	43,804.7	17,945	17,909.3	6,041	5,891.5	23,986	23,800.8	67,854	67,605.5
<b>Catholic</b>										
New South Wales	2,915	2,915.0	1,591	1,591.0	423	423.0	2,014	2,014.0	4,929	4,929.0
Victoria	463	463.0	321	321.0	89	89.0	410	410.0	873	873.0
Queensland	2,199	2,197.8	1,340	1,340.0	646	643.7	1,986	1,983.7	4,185	4,181.5
South Australia	330	330.0	122	122.0	87	83.5	209	205.5	539	535.5
Western Australia	1,551	1,551.0	469	469.0	218	218.0	687	687.0	2,238	2,238.0
Tasmania	356	356.0	196	196.0	48	48.0	244	244.0	600	600.0
Northern Territory	958	958.0	506	506.0	144	144.0	650	650.0	1,608	1,608.0
Australian Capital Territory	114	114.0	91	91.0	23	23.0	114	114.0	228	228.0
<b>Australia</b>	<b>8,886</b>	<b>8,884.8</b>	<b>4,636</b>	<b>4,636.0</b>	<b>1,678</b>	<b>1,672.2</b>	<b>6,314</b>	<b>6,308.2</b>	<b>15,200</b>	<b>15,193.0</b>
<i>Males</i>	4,416	4,414.8	2,365	2,365.0	860	859.4	3,225	3,224.4	7,641	7,639.2
<i>Females</i>	4,470	4,470.0	2,271	2,271.0	818	812.8	3,089	3,083.8	7,559	7,553.8
<b>Independent</b>										
New South Wales	699	699.0	772	757.8	154	154.0	926	911.8	1,625	1,610.8
Victoria	128	128.0	206	206.0	41	41.0	247	247.0	375	375.0
Queensland	1,242	1,242.0	1,185	1,185.0	736	736.0	1,921	1,921.0	3,163	3,163.0
South Australia	339	339.0	123	123.0	61	60.4	184	183.4	523	522.4
Western Australia	711	710.4	429	429.0	256	256.0	685	685.0	1,396	1,395.4
Tasmania	106	102.9	79	76.6	20	20.0	99	96.6	205	199.5
Northern Territory	361	361.0	855	852.3	129	121.8	984	974.1	1,345	1,335.1
Australian Capital Territory	21	21.0	24	24.0	0	0.0	24	24.0	45	45.0
<b>Australia</b>	<b>3,607</b>	<b>3,603.3</b>	<b>3,673</b>	<b>3,653.7</b>	<b>1,397</b>	<b>1,389.2</b>	<b>5,070</b>	<b>5,042.9</b>	<b>8,677</b>	<b>8,646.2</b>
<i>Males</i>	1,793	1,793.0	1,684	1,678.6	686	681.5	2,370	2,360.1	4,163	4,153.1
<i>Females</i>	1,814	1,810.3	1,989	1,975.1	711	707.7	2,700	2,682.8	4,514	4,493.1
<b>Total non-government</b>										
New South Wales	3,614	3,614.0	2,363	2,348.8	577	577.0	2,940	2,925.8	6,554	6,539.8
Victoria	591	591.0	527	527.0	130	130.0	657	657.0	1,248	1,248.0
Queensland	3,441	3,439.8	2,525	2,525.0	1,382	1,379.7	3,907	3,904.7	7,348	7,344.5
South Australia	669	669.0	245	245.0	148	143.9	393	388.9	1,062	1,057.9
Western Australia	2,262	2,261.4	898	898.0	474	474.0	1,372	1,372.0	3,634	3,633.4
Tasmania	462	458.9	275	272.6	68	68.0	343	340.6	805	799.5
Northern Territory	1,319	1,319.0	1,361	1,358.3	273	265.8	1,634	1,624.1	2,953	2,943.1
Australian Capital Territory	135	135.0	115	115.0	23	23.0	138	138.0	273	273.0
<b>Australia</b>	<b>12,493</b>	<b>12,488.1</b>	<b>8,309</b>	<b>8,289.7</b>	<b>3,075</b>	<b>3,061.4</b>	<b>11,384</b>	<b>11,351.1</b>	<b>23,877</b>	<b>23,839.2</b>
<i>Males</i>	6,209	6,207.8	4,049	4,043.6	1,546	1,540.9	5,595	5,584.5	11,804	11,792.3
<i>Females</i>	6,284	6,280.3	4,260	4,246.1	1,529	1,520.5	5,789	5,766.6	12,073	12,046.9
<b>All schools</b>										
New South Wales	29,227	29,227.0	16,704	16,689.8	3,538	3,470.6	20,242	20,160.4	49,469	49,387.4
Victoria	5,865	5,861.7	3,224	3,216.5	786	780.7	4,010	3,997.2	9,875	9,858.9
Queensland	31,109	30,935.2	11,870	11,808.5	5,226	5,162.7	17,096	16,971.2	48,205	47,906.4
South Australia	6,217	6,217.0	2,206	2,201.2	1,064	1,029.9	3,270	3,231.1	9,487	9,448.1
Western Australia	16,153	16,152.4	4,479	4,479.0	2,203	2,196.0	6,682	6,675.0	22,835	22,827.4
Tasmania	3,075	3,071.9	1,943	1,937.6	569	513.5	2,512	2,451.1	5,587	5,523.0
Northern Territory	10,199	10,196.9	4,676	4,668.7	1,145	1,122.7	5,821	5,791.4	16,020	15,988.3
Australian Capital Territory	787	787.0	434	434.0	132	132.0	566	566.0	1,353	1,353.0
<b>Total Australia</b>	<b>102,632</b>	<b>102,449.1</b>	<b>45,536</b>	<b>45,435.3</b>	<b>14,663</b>	<b>14,408.1</b>	<b>60,199</b>	<b>59,843.4</b>	<b>162,831</b>	<b>162,292.5</b>
<i>Males</i>	52,480	52,364.1	23,331	23,279.9	7,093	6,996.1	30,424	30,276.0	82,904	82,640.1
<i>Females</i>	50,152	50,085.0	22,205	22,155.4	7,570	7,412.0	29,775	29,567.4	79,927	79,652.4

Note: Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

- (a) See [Glossary](#) for details of calculation of FTE.
- (b) Students attending special schools are allocated to either primary or secondary school on the basis of grade or school level where identified. Where the grade or school level is not identified, students are allocated to primary or secondary level of education according to the typical age level in each State or Territory. See [Glossary](#) for definition of special schools.
- (c) Primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1–6 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and ACT. In Qld, SA and WA, primary education comprises a pre-Year 1 grade followed by Years 1–7.
- (d) Junior secondary comprises Years 7–10 in NSW, Vic., Tas., NT and ACT and Years 8–10 in Qld, SA and WA. Includes ungraded secondary.
- (e) Senior secondary includes Years 11 and 12.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia, 2010*

## Attendance

**Table 42 Student attendance rates, government schools, by Indigenous status and State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)**

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Primary ungraded	Secondary ungraded
<b>New South Wales</b>												
Indigenous	90	90	90	90	90	89	85	81	78	78	87	76
Non-Indigenous	94	95	95	95	95	94	93	91	90	89	92	86
<b>Total</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Victoria</b>												
Indigenous	90	89	89	89	89	89	87	82	81	80	83	83
Non-Indigenous	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	92	90	90	89	89
<b>Total</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>Queensland</b>												
Indigenous	86	87	87	88	88	88	88	83	79	77	N/A	N/A
Non-Indigenous	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	91	89	87	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>South Australia</b>												
Indigenous	81	81	83	84	84	84	81	76	70	70	83	81
Non-Indigenous	92	93	93	93	93	93	92	90	88	86	92	89
<b>Total</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>Western Australia</b>												
Indigenous	81	83	83	84	83	84	81	75	68	62	N/A	27
Non-Indigenous	93	94	94	94	94	94	93	92	90	88	N/A	94
<b>Total</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>Tasmania</b>												
Indigenous	93	93	94	94	93	92	91	85	85	82	N/A	N/A
Non-Indigenous	94	94	95	95	95	95	93	91	90	87	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Northern Territory</b>												
Indigenous	72	72	73	74	74	75	70	65	60	61	81	78
Non-Indigenous	92	93	93	93	93	94	92	91	90	87	76	89
<b>Total</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>												
Indigenous	87	88	91	89	88	89	83	79	75	72	N/A	N/A
Non-Indigenous	94	94	94	94	94	93	92	90	87	87	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>

Notes: Because the definitions and methodologies used by jurisdictions and sectors to collect attendance data are not uniform, data cannot currently be aggregated or averaged at the state or national level. For further information, see the [Explanatory notes for the 2010 attendance data](#).

N/A – data not available

Source: ACARA, Student Attendance Data Collection, 2010

**Table 43 Student attendance rates, Catholic schools, by Indigenous status and State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)**

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Primary ungraded	Secondary ungraded
<b>New South Wales</b>												
Indigenous	90	90	89	89	90	88	91	89	86	87	N/A	N/A
Non-Indigenous	94	94	95	94	95	94	95	93	93	93	93	N/A
<b>Total</b>	94	94	95	94	95	94	95	93	93	92	93	N/A
<b>Victoria</b>												
Indigenous	89	90	90	87	93	93	88	83	88	87	60	85
Non-Indigenous	94	94	94	94	94	94	96	94	94	94	80	85
<b>Total</b>	94	94	94	94	94	94	96	94	94	94	79	85
<b>Queensland</b>												
Indigenous	90	90	91	90	89	91	91	91	91	87	N/A	74
Non-Indigenous	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	95	94	93	N/A	68
<b>Total</b>	94	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	94	93	N/A	72
<b>South Australia</b>												
Indigenous	93	92	92	92	90	93	91	89	92	86	N/A	N/A
Non-Indigenous	94	94	95	95	95	94	94	94	92	92	91	96
<b>Total</b>	94	94	95	95	95	94	94	94	92	92	91	96
<b>Western Australia</b>												
Indigenous	75	78	81	80	81	80	81	83	84	85	N/A	57
Non-Indigenous	93	94	95	94	95	94	95	94	94	94	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	92	93	94	94	94	94	95	94	94	94	N/A	57
<b>Tasmania</b>												
Indigenous	90	91	90	93	91	87	93	91	88	90	N/A	N/A
Non-Indigenous	95	95	95	96	96	95	95	94	94	92	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	94	95	95	95	95	94	95	94	93	92	N/A	N/A
<b>Northern Territory</b>												
Indigenous	69	64	68	68	65	70	72	75	70	68	N/A	N/A
Non-Indigenous	89	89	90	90	90	88	90	87	88	87	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	82	81	83	83	82	83	84	84	84	82	N/A	N/A
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>												
Indigenous	92	88	96	93	93	93	90	85	85	87	N/A	N/A
Non-Indigenous	94	94	95	94	93	94	92	89	90	89	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	94	94	95	94	93	94	92	89	90	89	N/A	N/A

Notes: Because the definitions and methodologies used by jurisdictions and sectors to collect attendance data are not uniform, data cannot currently be aggregated or averaged at the state or national level. For further information, see the [Explanatory notes for the 2010 attendance data](#).

N/A – data not available

Source: ACARA, Student Attendance Data Collection, 2010

**Table 44 Student attendance rates, independent schools, by Indigenous status and State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)**

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Primary ungraded	Secondary ungraded
<b>New South Wales</b>												
Indigenous	86	90	87	91	90	91	88	88	88	76	84	95
Non-Indigenous	94	94	95	95	95	94	95	94	94	94	92	95
<b>Total</b>	94	94	95	95	95	94	95	94	94	93	92	95
<b>Victoria</b>												
Indigenous	94	93	94	93	91	92	88	81	90	80	N/A	75
Non-Indigenous	94	94	95	94	95	94	95	94	93	93	89	87
<b>Total</b>	94	94	95	94	95	94	94	94	93	93	89	86
<b>Queensland</b>												
Indigenous	89	87	90	90	90	88	90	89	89	84	88	74
Non-Indigenous	93	94	94	94	94	95	94	94	94	93	94	73
<b>Total</b>	93	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	94	74
<b>South Australia</b>												
Indigenous	86	80	89	88	91	90	95	94	92	92	90	95
Non-Indigenous	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	93	88	91
<b>Total</b>	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	93	93	88	91
<b>Western Australia</b>												
Indigenous	83	82	88	81	87	82	88	79	87	64	61	44
Non-Indigenous	93	94	95	95	95	95	95	95	94	93	90	44
<b>Total</b>	93	94	95	94	95	94	94	94	94	93	65	44
<b>Tasmania</b>												
Indigenous	90	92	94	94	97	94	92	93	92	86	N/A	N/A
Non-Indigenous	95	95	96	95	94	95	95	95	94	94	96	90
<b>Total</b>	95	95	96	95	94	95	94	95	94	94	96	90
<b>Northern Territory</b>												
Indigenous	69	72	62	78	80	79	88	85	93	92	N/A	71
Non-Indigenous	94	95	95	93	95	92	95	95	94	95	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	91	92	89	91	92	90	94	93	94	94	N/A	71
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>												
Indigenous	98	87	93	83	33	90	76	73	85	83	N/A	N/A
Non-Indigenous	93	94	95	93	96	94	95	94	94	94	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	93	94	95	93	96	94	95	94	94	94	N/A	N/A

Notes: Because the definitions and methodologies used by jurisdictions and sectors to collect attendance data are not uniform, data cannot currently be aggregated or averaged at the state or national level. For further information, see the [Explanatory notes for the 2010 attendance data](#).

N/A – data not available

Source: ACARA, Student Attendance Data Collection, 2010

## Progression

**Table 45** Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent grade progression rates and the percentage point gap between Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent grade progression rates, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)

Year	Year 8–9			Year 9–10			Year 10–11			Year 11–12		
	Indigenous	Non-Indigenous	% point gap									
2006	97.9	100.1	2.3	92.0	99.0	7.0	76.7	90.1	13.4	64.4	86.0	21.6
2007	97.1	100.5	3.3	92.0	99.4	7.4	76.4	90.4	14.0	63.3	85.0	21.7
2008	98.3	100.4	2.1	92.2	99.4	7.3	74.9	90.3	15.4	67.7	84.7	17.0
2009	98.9	100.5	1.6	91.7	99.6	7.9	77.3	91.9	14.6	67.0	86.1	19.1
2010	100.8	100.5	(0.3)	97.1	100.6	3.5	79.3	92.9	13.6	67.9	86.5	18.6

Notes: Apparent grade progression rates measure the number of full-time school students in a designated year level of education as a percentage of their respective cohort group in the previous calendar year (the base year). Ungraded students not included.

Care should be taken when interpreting these rates since a range of factors affecting the calculation are not taken into account, such as students repeating a year of schooling, changes to part-time and full-time attendance patterns, movements between schools and systems or States/Territories and net changes to a school or system's population. These factors may account for apparent grade progression rates exceeding 100%.

Components may not add due to rounding.

Percentage point gap calculations are based on unrounded data.

Issues that may affect comparability over time can be found in the Explanatory Notes of the source publication.

The above apparent grade progression rates are not published in ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010. They can, however, be derived using full-time student counts that are included in that publication.

The above apparent grade progression rates reflect single year increments of the apparent retention rate concept published in ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010. The above apparent grade progression rates do not rely on population data, unlike the progression rates published in ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010.

Source: ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

## Retention

**Table 46** **Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates and the percentage point gap between Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates, Australia, 2006–10 (per cent)**

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
<b>Year 7/8–10</b>					
Indigenous	91.3	90.5	89.8	90.9	95.8
Non-Indigenous	98.9	99.4	99.9	100.1	101.0
Gap (percentage points)	7.6	8.9	10.1	9.2	5.2
<b>Year 7/8–12</b>					
Indigenous	40.1	42.9	47.2	45.4	47.2
Non-Indigenous	76.0	75.6	75.6	77.3	79.4
Gap (percentage points)	35.9	32.7	28.4	31.9	32.2

## Notes:

The apparent retention rate measures the number of full-time school students in a designated level/year of education as a percentage of their respective cohort group in a base year. The base year is the first year of secondary school – Year 7 in NSW, Victoria, Tasmania and the ACT; Year 8 in Queensland, South Australia and Western Australia. In the Northern Territory Year 7 became part of secondary schooling in 2008 but for Year 7/8 to Year 10 and Year 7/8 to Year 12 retention rates in 2008, 2009 and 2010, Year 8 was still the base year. Ungraded students not included.

Factors that may affect apparent retention rates at the national level include international migration, students repeating a year of education, students changing between full-time and part-time study and age requirements for participation in education. These factors may account for apparent retention rates exceeding 100%.

Apparent retention rates for Indigenous students can be affected by the disposition to identify as Indigenous over time.

Issues that may affect comparability over time can be found in the Explanatory Notes of the source publication.

## Source:

ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

**Table 47**      **Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates (Year 7/8–10; 7/8–12), by State and Territory, 2010 (per cent)**

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT
<b>Year 7/8–10</b>								
Indigenous	98.0	90.7	99.6	99.2	90.7	110.8	81.0	96.4
Non-Indigenous	99.4	101.3	102.0	103.0	103.0	100.0	95.2	100.6
<b>Year 7/8–12</b>								
Indigenous	38.6	41.8	62.3	62.1	42.9	43.4	29.8	58.8
Non-Indigenous	73.9	81.5	83.8	82.6	80.7	73.0	69.3	91.4

**Notes:**

The apparent retention rate measures the number of full-time school students in a designated level/year of education as a percentage of their respective cohort group in a base year. In the Northern Territory Year 7 became part of secondary schooling in 2008 but for Year 7/8 to Year 10 and Year 7/8 to Year 12 retention rates in 2010 Year 8 was still the base year. Ungraded students not included.

Apparent retention rates for Indigenous students can be inflated by an increased propensity to identify as Indigenous over time.

Caution should be taken in interpreting the data for apparent retention rates at the State and Territory level which can be inflated by a net increase in interstate migration. Small numbers of Indigenous students can also affect results from the State and Territory level and may produce apparent variations from year to year that may not accurately reflect the long-term trend.

Issues that may affect comparability over time can be found in the Explanatory Notes of the source publication.

*Source:*                      ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

**Table 48** Comparative Indigenous and non-Indigenous apparent retention rates (Year 7/8–10; 7/8–12), by State and Territory, 2006–10 (per cent)

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT
<b>2006</b>								
Year 7/8–10								
Indigenous	83.7	91.1	96.9	82.0	96.6	100.7	89.4	88.9
Non-Indigenous	96.8	98.3	100.9	100.6	102.4	99.8	90.9	98.8
Year 7/8–12								
Indigenous	30.6	38.4	54.3	37.5	31.3	40.1	40.5	59.1
Non-Indigenous	71.8	80.2	80.2	72.4	74.2	66.3	66.0	89.2
<b>2007</b>								
Year 7/8–10								
Indigenous	84.0	88.3	95.8	87.6	96.2	99.8	81.8	102.4
Non-Indigenous	97.4	98.8	101.4	101.7	102.4	99.6	91.4	97.8
Year 7/8–12								
Indigenous	34.0	46.1	56.5	43.9	29.5	45.5	45.9	59.8
Non-Indigenous	70.9	80.4	79.8	73.6	72.9	66.7	68.3	85.6
<b>2008</b>								
Year 7/8–10								
Indigenous	85.1	81.7	97.3	95.6	94.5	103.5	71.9	78.4
Non-Indigenous	97.8	99.0	102.1	101.8	102.9	100.1	96.3	99.3
Year 7/8–12								
Indigenous	36.1	46.4	61.3	48.2	42.7	36.7	49.7	53.1
Non-Indigenous	70.8	79.7	79.1	75.2	75.8	66.8	64.8	85.8
<b>2009</b>								
Year 7/8–10								
Indigenous	87.6	80.4	97.8	98.0	91.2	107.3	75.0	97.4
Non-Indigenous	97.6	100.2	101.7	103.0	103.3	99.2	97.1	99.3
Year 7/8–12								
Indigenous	36.7	43.4	58.0	56.0	39.7	39.7	34.5	69.5
Non-Indigenous	72.6	80.5	81.0	79.3	77.3	65.4	66.2	87.2
<b>2010</b>								
Year 7/8–10								
Indigenous	98.0	90.7	99.6	99.2	90.7	110.8	81.0	96.4
Non-Indigenous	99.4	101.3	102.0	103.0	103.0	100.0	95.2	100.6
Year 7/8–12								
Indigenous	38.6	41.8	62.3	62.1	42.9	43.4	29.8	58.8
Non-Indigenous	73.9	81.5	83.8	82.6	80.7	73.0	69.3	91.4

## Notes:

The apparent retention rate measures the number of full-time school students in a designated level/year of education as a percentage of their respective cohort group in a base year. In the Northern Territory Year 7 became part of secondary schooling in 2008 but for Year 7/8 to Year 10 and Year 7/8 to Year 12 retention rates in 2008, 2009 and 2010 Year 8 was still the base year. Ungraded students not included.

Apparent retention rates for Indigenous students can be inflated by an increased propensity to identify as Indigenous over time.

Caution should be taken in interpreting the data for apparent retention rates at the State and Territory level which can be inflated by a net increase in interstate migration. Small numbers of Indigenous students can also affect results from the State and Territory level and may produce apparent variations from year to year that may not accurately reflect the long-term trend.

Issues that may affect comparability over time can be found in the Explanatory Notes of the source publication.

## Source:

ABS, Cat. No. 4221.0, *Schools, Australia*, 2010

## Funding Australia's schools

**Table 49 Expenditure by government education systems, by level of education and area of expenditure, by State and Territory, 2009–10 financial year; totals 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (accrual basis) (\$'000)**

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
<b>In-school, primary education</b>									
Teaching staff salaries	2,981,620	1,884,476	1,879,854	668,577	1,077,700	221,082	138,800	148,589	9,000,699
Non-teaching staff salaries	522,088	307,684	488,102	174,047	348,819	64,712	63,698	34,381	2,003,532
Redundancy payments	893	5,311	552	10,552	1,717	0	7	0	19,032
Non-salary costs	1,139,095	697,661	768,394	280,509	470,426	92,771	87,478	56,701	3,593,036
Recurrent costs excluding notional user cost of capital	4,643,697	2,895,132	3,136,902	1,133,685	1,898,662	378,565	289,984	239,672	14,616,298
Notional user cost of capital	766,575	552,763	760,068	133,644	401,145	37,859	28,098	55,360	2,735,513
Recurrent costs including notional user cost of capital	5,410,271	3,447,895	3,896,970	1,267,329	2,299,807	416,424	318,082	295,032	17,351,811
Capital/investing costs	1,854,341	901,629	1,441,391	418,629	566,659	171,893	101,308	114,003	5,569,853
<b>In-school, secondary education</b>									
Teaching staff salaries	2,793,777	1,725,655	1,291,559	472,866	725,348	173,332	88,066	143,202	7,413,806
Non-teaching staff salaries	406,251	298,454	278,050	110,267	194,900	45,721	36,463	33,135	1,403,240
Redundancy payments	824	4,710	331	7,444	659	0	0	0	13,967
Non-salary costs	953,746	727,751	564,693	194,952	357,874	126,469	74,544	56,213	3,056,244
Recurrent costs excluding notional user cost of capital	4,154,597	2,756,570	2,134,633	785,529	1,278,781	345,522	199,074	232,550	11,887,256
Notional user cost of capital	506,593	442,211	484,172	83,406	375,272	40,552	25,953	54,451	2,012,609
Recurrent costs including notional user cost of capital	4,661,190	3,198,780	2,618,805	868,934	1,654,053	386,074	225,027	287,001	13,899,865
Capital/investing costs	653,613	355,572	494,791	70,021	116,513	51,339	53,382	85,434	1,880,664
<b>Out-of-school</b>									
Teaching staff salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-teaching staff salaries	233,779	176,473	236,315	101,154	118,390	26,487	35,984	17,732	946,314
Redundancy payments	0	304	3,600	5,067	4,895	0	0	0	13,866
Non-salary costs	129,389	173,425	137,552	59,203	100,823	5,782	29,409	17,146	652,729
Recurrent costs excluding notional user cost of capital	363,168	350,202	377,467	165,424	224,108	32,269	65,393	34,878	1,612,908
Notional user cost of capital	8,064	10,050	2,763	3,196	3,007	105	9	2,612	29,805
Recurrent costs including notional user cost of capital	371,232	360,252	380,230	168,619	227,115	32,374	65,402	37,490	1,642,713
Capital/investing costs	59,432	12,699	40,829	0	7,677	0	6	0	120,643
<b>Total – primary, secondary and out-of-school</b>									
Recurrent costs excluding notional user cost of capital	9,161,462	6,001,904	5,649,002	2,084,637	3,401,551	756,356	554,451	507,100	28,116,462
Capital/investing costs	2,567,386	1,269,900	1,977,011	488,650	690,849	223,232	154,695	199,437	7,571,161
<b>Total recurrent costs including notional user cost of capital</b>									
<b>2009–10</b>	10,442,693	7,006,928	6,896,004	2,304,883	4,180,975	834,872	608,511	619,523	32,894,389
2008–09	9,761,813	6,655,874	6,408,585	2,122,051	3,949,968	780,910	581,055	596,003	30,856,259
2007–08	9,085,043	6,141,943	5,980,810	2,069,359	3,659,181	735,783	534,225	551,477	28,757,821
2006–07	8,694,090	5,758,722	5,569,633	1,969,328	3,239,579	715,098	493,847	483,359	26,923,656
2005–06	8,357,506	5,568,980	5,021,199	1,900,262	2,879,485	696,391	482,600	464,226	25,370,650
<b>Total real recurrent costs including notional user cost of capital</b>									
<b>2009–10</b>	10,442,693	7,006,928	6,896,004	2,304,883	4,180,975	834,872	608,511	619,523	32,894,389
2008–09 (in \$2009–10)	9,771,585	6,662,537	6,415,000	2,124,175	3,953,922	781,692	581,637	596,600	30,887,146
2007–08 (in \$2009–10)	9,493,253	6,417,913	6,249,540	2,162,340	3,823,596	768,843	558,229	576,256	30,049,970
2006–07 (in \$2009–10)	9,501,738	6,293,685	6,087,031	2,152,271	3,540,523	781,528	539,723	528,261	29,424,761
2005–06 (in \$2009–10)	9,617,383	6,408,493	5,778,135	2,186,723	3,313,562	801,371	555,351	534,207	29,195,224

Notes: Salary-related expenses include notional payroll tax for WA and the ACT, as these jurisdictions are exempted from paying payroll tax.

Non-salary costs include other operating expenses, grants and subsidies and depreciation.

A notional user cost of capital based on 8% of 'total written down value of capital assets as at 30 June 2010' is applied to all jurisdictions.

Users wishing to publish this data should provide suitable explanatory notes and be aware that the data do not represent total government expenditure on school-level education. They specifically exclude items such as:

- Commonwealth direct payments to parents and/or students, e.g. AUSTUDY
- preschools and TAFE establishments
- sinking fund payments and interests on Commonwealth loans
- teacher housing and student hostel provisions
- funds raised by schools, school councils or community organisations.

Real dollars are previous years expenditure in current year dollars after basing expenditure on the ABS GDP price deflator 2009–10 = 100 in ABS, Cat. No. 5206.0, *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product*, June 2011.

Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: MCECDYA, *National Schools Statistics Collection*, 2006–2010

**Table 50 Per capita expenditure on government schools by level of education, by State and Territory, 2009–10 financial year; 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (\$/full-time equivalent student – accrual basis)**

Recurrent per capita expenditure	Primary	Secondary	Total
New South Wales	13,042	15,638	14,123
Victoria	11,702	14,793	13,001
Queensland	13,274	15,699	14,148
South Australia	13,225	15,057	13,909
Western Australia	15,697	22,171	17,854
Tasmania	13,283	15,475	14,251
Northern Territory	19,617	23,646	21,087
Australian Capital Territory	16,713	19,573	18,003
<b>Australia</b>	<b>13,240</b>	<b>16,132</b>	<b>14,380</b>
Capital/investing per capita expenditure	Primary	Secondary	Total
New South Wales	4,378	2,203	3,472
Victoria	2,909	1,594	2,356
Queensland	4,705	2,903	4,056
South Australia	4,032	1,131	2,949
Western Australia	3,662	1,526	2,950
Tasmania	5,255	1,984	3,810
Northern Territory	5,526	5,072	5,361
Australian Capital Territory	6,037	5,502	5,796
<b>Australia</b>	<b>4,072</b>	<b>2,138</b>	<b>3,310</b>
Total per capita expenditure	Recurrent	Capital/investing	
New South Wales	14,123	3,472	
Victoria	13,001	2,356	
Queensland	14,148	4,056	
South Australia	13,909	2,949	
Western Australia	17,854	2,950	
Tasmania	14,251	3,810	
Northern Territory	21,087	5,361	
Australian Capital Territory	18,003	5,796	
<b>Australia</b>	<b>14,380</b>	<b>3,310</b>	
2009–10	14,380	3,310	
2008–09	13,544	1,006	
2007–08	12,639	865	
2006–07	11,874	860	
2005–06	11,243	659	
<b>2009–10</b>	<b>14,380</b>	<b>3,310</b>	
2008–09 (in \$2009–10)	13,558	1,007	
2007–08 (in \$2009–10)	13,207	904	
2006–07 (in \$2009–10)	12,977	940	
2005–06 (in \$2009–10)	12,938	758	

Notes: Salary-related expenses include notional payroll tax for WA and the ACT, as these jurisdictions are exempted from paying payroll tax.  
Non-salary costs include other operating expenses, grants and subsidies and depreciation.  
A notional user cost of capital based on 8% of 'total written down value of capital assets as at 30 June 2010' is applied to all jurisdictions.  
Users wishing to publish this data should provide suitable explanatory notes and be aware that the data do not represent total government expenditure on school-level education. They specifically exclude items such as:  
– Commonwealth direct payments to parents and/or students, e.g. AUSTUDY  
– preschools and TAFE establishments  
– sinking fund payments and interests on Commonwealth loans  
– teacher housing and student hostel provisions  
– funds raised by schools, school councils or community organisations.  
Real dollars are previous years expenditure in current year dollars after basing expenditure on the ABS GDP price deflator 2009–10 = 100 in ABS, Cat. No. 5206.0, *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product*, June 2011.

Source: MCEECDYA, *National Schools Statistics Collection*, 2006–2010

**Table 51 Australian, State and Territory government recurrent expenditure per student in government schools by level of education, by State and Territory, 2005–06 to 2009–10 (\$/full-time equivalent student – accrual basis; including user cost of capital)**

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
<b>2005–06</b>									
In-school primary	9,769	8,767	9,809	9,734	10,684	9,510	12,867	10,903	9,699
In-school secondary	12,397	11,329	11,600	12,017	13,732	11,877	17,904	14,295	12,148
Out-of-school	426	518	578	810	764	839	2,206	729	580
Total primary (in & out)	10,195	9,285	10,387	10,543	11,448	10,349	15,072	11,632	10,280
Total secondary (in & out)	12,823	11,848	12,178	12,827	14,495	12,716	20,109	15,024	12,729
Total primary & secondary (in & out)	11,279	10,352	11,043	11,363	12,512	11,361	16,647	13,165	11,243
<b>2006–07</b>									
In-school primary	10,223	9,075	10,550	10,304	12,189	10,059	13,618	12,195	10,327
In-school secondary	12,909	11,575	12,308	12,266	15,377	12,269	18,707	14,450	12,704
Out-of-school	420	594	695	790	752	823	1,791	641	611
Total primary (in & out)	10,643	9,669	11,245	11,094	12,941	10,882	15,409	12,836	10,938
Total secondary (in & out)	13,329	12,169	13,003	13,056	16,129	13,092	20,499	15,091	13,315
Total primary & secondary (in & out)	11,756	10,716	11,881	11,802	14,053	11,835	16,971	13,860	11,874
<b>2007–08</b>									
In-school primary	10,722	9,627	10,957	10,743	13,510	10,700	14,639	14,221	10,936
In-school secondary	13,551	12,524	13,178	13,032	17,951	12,810	20,043	16,631	13,684
Out-of-school	426	598	676	884	799	750	1,794	743	622
Total primary (in & out)	11,148	10,225	11,633	11,627	14,309	11,450	16,432	14,964	11,557
Total secondary (in & out)	13,977	13,122	13,855	13,916	18,749	13,560	21,837	17,374	14,306
Total primary & secondary (in & out)	12,324	11,442	12,426	12,458	15,853	12,366	18,247	16,061	12,639
<b>2008–09</b>									
In-school primary	11,591	10,497	11,734	11,093	14,077	11,520	16,199	15,221	11,720
In-school secondary	14,494	13,450	13,836	13,246	19,963	14,040	21,259	18,044	14,642
Out-of-school	463	644	745	943	846	639	2,003	937	671
Total primary (in & out)	12,054	11,141	12,478	12,035	14,923	12,159	18,202	16,158	12,391
Total secondary (in & out)	14,957	14,094	14,581	14,189	20,809	14,679	23,262	18,981	15,312
Total primary & secondary (in & out)	13,260	12,382	13,233	12,827	16,975	13,258	20,060	17,437	13,544
<b>2005–06 (in \$2009–10)</b>									
In-school primary	11,242	10,089	11,288	11,201	12,295	10,944	14,807	12,547	11,161
In-school secondary	14,266	13,037	13,349	13,829	15,802	13,667	20,603	16,450	13,979
Out-of-school	490	596	665	932	879	965	2,539	839	667
Total primary (in & out)	11,732	10,685	11,953	12,132	13,174	11,909	17,344	13,386	11,830
Total secondary (in & out)	14,756	13,634	14,014	14,761	16,680	14,633	23,140	17,289	14,648
Total primary & secondary (in & out)	12,979	11,913	12,708	13,076	14,398	13,074	19,157	15,150	12,938
<b>2006–07 (in \$2009–10)</b>									
In-school primary	11,173	9,918	11,530	11,261	13,321	10,994	14,883	13,328	11,286
In-school secondary	14,109	12,650	13,452	13,406	16,805	13,408	20,445	15,792	13,884
Out-of-school	459	649	759	864	822	900	1,958	701	668
Total primary (in & out)	11,632	10,567	12,289	12,124	14,143	11,893	16,841	14,029	11,954
Total secondary (in & out)	14,567	13,299	14,211	14,269	17,627	14,308	22,403	16,493	14,552
Total primary & secondary (in & out)	12,848	11,711	12,985	12,898	15,358	12,934	18,548	15,148	12,977
<b>2007–08 (in \$2009–10)</b>									
In-school primary	11,204	10,060	11,449	11,226	14,117	11,181	15,297	14,860	11,427
In-school secondary	14,160	13,087	13,770	13,618	18,758	13,386	20,944	17,378	14,299
Out-of-school	445	625	706	924	835	784	1,875	776	650
Total primary (in & out)	11,649	10,684	12,156	12,149	14,952	11,964	17,170	15,636	12,076
Total secondary (in & out)	14,605	13,712	14,478	14,541	19,591	14,169	22,818	18,155	14,949
Total primary & secondary (in & out)	12,878	11,956	12,984	13,018	16,565	12,922	19,067	16,783	13,207
<b>2008–09 (in \$2009–10)</b>									
In-school primary	11,603	10,508	11,746	11,104	14,091	11,532	16,215	15,236	11,732
In-school secondary	14,509	13,463	13,850	13,259	19,983	14,054	21,280	18,062	14,657
Out-of-school	463	645	746	944	847	640	2,005	938	672
Total primary (in & out)	12,066	11,152	12,490	12,047	14,938	12,171	18,220	16,174	12,403
Total secondary (in & out)	14,972	14,108	14,596	14,203	20,830	14,694	23,285	19,000	15,327
Total primary & secondary (in & out)	13,273	12,394	13,246	12,840	16,992	13,271	20,080	17,454	13,558
<b>2009–10</b>									
In-school primary	12,540	11,034	12,494	12,207	14,727	12,730	17,351	15,623	12,522
In-school secondary	15,136	14,124	14,919	14,040	21,201	14,922	21,380	18,484	15,414
Out-of-school	502	668	780	1,018	970	553	2,266	1,089	718
Total primary (in & out)	13,042	11,702	13,274	13,225	15,697	13,283	19,617	16,713	13,240
Total secondary (in & out)	15,638	14,793	15,699	15,057	22,171	15,475	23,646	19,573	16,132
Total primary & secondary (in & out)	14,123	13,001	14,148	13,909	17,854	14,251	21,087	18,003	14,380

Notes: Salary related expenses include notional payroll tax for WA and the ACT, as these jurisdictions are exempted from paying payroll tax.

Non-salary costs include other operating expenses, grants and subsidies and depreciation.

A notional user cost of capital based on 8% of 'total written down value of capital assets as at 30 June 2010' is applied to all jurisdictions.

Users wishing to publish this data should provide suitable explanatory notes and be aware that the data do not represent total government expenditure on school-level education. They specifically exclude items such as:

- Commonwealth direct payments to parents and/or students, e.g. AUSTUDY
- preschools and TAFE establishments
- sinking fund payments and interests on Commonwealth loans
- teacher housing and student hostel provisions
- funds raised by schools, school councils or community organisations.

Real dollars are previous years expenditure in current year dollars after basing expenditure on the ABS GDP price deflator 2009–10 = 100 in ABS, Cat. No. 5206.0, *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product*, June 2011.

Source: MCEECDYA, *National Schools Statistics Collection, 2006–2010*

**Table 52** Australia, all levels of government – operating expenses on primary and secondary education as a percentage of gross domestic product (GDP), Australia, 1990–91 to 2009–10

Year	% of GDP
1990–1991	2.8
1991–1992	3.0
1992–1993	2.9
1993–1994	2.8
1994–1995	2.7
1995–1996	2.7
1996–1997	2.7
1997–1998	2.6
1998–1999	2.9
1999–2000	2.8
2000–2001	2.8
2001–2002	2.8
2002–2003	2.8
2003–2004	2.8
2004–2005	2.8
2005–2006	2.8
2006–2007	2.7
2007–2008	2.6
2008–2009	2.6
2009–2010	3.0

**Note:** Data for 1998–1999 and after are based on a revised methodology for calculating national accounts when compared with previous editions of the *National Report on Schooling in Australia*. Refer to ABS, Cat. No. 5253.0, *Australian National Accounts: Financial Accounts*, for a detailed explanation of the changes.

**Source:** Derived by Australian Government DEEWR from ABS, Cat. No. 5518.0.55.001 (Table 1 and Table 19), *Australia, Expenditure on Education*

**Table 53 Expenditure of non-government schools by level of education, by State and Territory, 2010 calendar year; totals 2006–10 (\$'000)**

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
<b>Primary schools</b>									
Teaching staff salaries	640,852	533,392	321,903	136,840	162,862	25,065	11,904	39,596	1,872,417
Non-teaching staff salaries	148,857	90,262	109,713	36,610	58,362	8,006	5,323	8,944	466,080
Other costs	971,485	922,020	546,361	258,644	296,675	49,648	26,747	60,654	3,132,239
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,761,196</b>	<b>1,545,676</b>	<b>977,978</b>	<b>432,095</b>	<b>517,900</b>	<b>82,720</b>	<b>43,975</b>	<b>109,195</b>	<b>5,470,737</b>
<b>Secondary schools</b>									
Teaching staff salaries	749,326	542,331	264,410	66,640	37,430	26,240	27,303	40,776	1,754,458
Non-teaching staff salaries	188,563	149,430	90,647	21,256	10,913	8,814	12,277	10,594	492,496
Other costs	698,982	561,711	326,326	72,277	46,826	34,358	32,568	31,204	1,804,255
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,636,872</b>	<b>1,253,473</b>	<b>681,383</b>	<b>160,174</b>	<b>95,169</b>	<b>69,413</b>	<b>72,149</b>	<b>82,575</b>	<b>4,051,211</b>
<b>Combined schools</b>									
Teaching staff salaries	1,129,731	944,250	732,351	344,951	574,118	88,872	29,178	80,268	3,923,723
Non-teaching staff salaries	307,299	277,963	284,380	105,975	175,965	26,999	15,281	19,397	1,213,263
Other costs	1,485,347	1,276,221	1,259,623	483,959	793,948	125,696	54,604	111,362	5,590,763
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2,922,379</b>	<b>2,498,435</b>	<b>2,276,355</b>	<b>934,886</b>	<b>1,544,032</b>	<b>241,568</b>	<b>99,064</b>	<b>211,028</b>	<b>10,727,750</b>
<b>Total expenditure of non-government schools</b>									
Teaching staff salaries	2,519,910	2,019,974	1,318,665	548,432	774,411	140,178	68,386	160,640	7,550,599
Non-teaching staff salaries	644,721	517,656	484,740	163,841	245,241	43,820	32,882	38,936	2,171,840
Other costs	3,155,816	2,759,953	2,132,311	814,882	1,137,449	209,704	113,919	203,221	10,527,258
<b>Total 2010</b>	<b>6,320,448</b>	<b>5,297,584</b>	<b>3,935,717</b>	<b>1,527,155</b>	<b>2,157,102</b>	<b>393,703</b>	<b>215,188</b>	<b>402,798</b>	<b>20,249,699</b>
<b>Total 2009</b>	<b>5,345,727</b>	<b>4,518,217</b>	<b>3,208,544</b>	<b>1,256,029</b>	<b>1,749,572</b>	<b>312,865</b>	<b>192,737</b>	<b>333,522</b>	<b>16,917,215</b>
<b>Total 2008</b>	<b>4,783,961</b>	<b>3,969,502</b>	<b>2,839,189</b>	<b>1,083,897</b>	<b>1,509,154</b>	<b>295,606</b>	<b>159,465</b>	<b>304,291</b>	<b>14,945,068</b>
<b>Total 2007</b>	<b>4,443,376</b>	<b>3,608,283</b>	<b>2,552,154</b>	<b>1,026,633</b>	<b>1,313,804</b>	<b>256,693</b>	<b>122,901</b>	<b>269,759</b>	<b>13,593,607</b>
<b>Total 2006</b>	<b>4,284,078</b>	<b>3,389,120</b>	<b>2,440,940</b>	<b>925,430</b>	<b>1,203,828</b>	<b>237,916</b>	<b>98,715</b>	<b>260,534</b>	<b>12,840,565</b>
<b>Total real expenditure of non-government schools (2010 prices)</b>									
<b>Total 2010</b>	<b>6,320,448</b>	<b>5,297,584</b>	<b>3,935,717</b>	<b>1,527,155</b>	<b>2,157,102</b>	<b>393,703</b>	<b>215,188</b>	<b>402,798</b>	<b>20,249,699</b>
<b>Total 2009</b>	<b>5,599,485</b>	<b>4,732,694</b>	<b>3,360,851</b>	<b>1,315,652</b>	<b>1,832,623</b>	<b>327,716</b>	<b>201,886</b>	<b>349,354</b>	<b>17,720,264</b>
<b>Total 2008</b>	<b>4,976,727</b>	<b>4,129,450</b>	<b>2,953,592</b>	<b>1,127,572</b>	<b>1,569,964</b>	<b>307,517</b>	<b>165,891</b>	<b>316,552</b>	<b>15,547,267</b>
<b>Total 2007</b>	<b>4,915,559</b>	<b>3,991,723</b>	<b>2,823,363</b>	<b>1,135,730</b>	<b>1,453,418</b>	<b>283,971</b>	<b>135,961</b>	<b>298,425</b>	<b>15,038,155</b>
<b>Total 2006</b>	<b>4,949,287</b>	<b>3,915,364</b>	<b>2,819,956</b>	<b>1,069,126</b>	<b>1,390,752</b>	<b>274,858</b>	<b>114,043</b>	<b>300,988</b>	<b>14,834,379</b>

Notes: Excludes amounts related to boarding facilities, and direct payments by the Commonwealth to students and/or parents.  
 Includes debt servicing of loans for capital and operating purposes.  
 Capital expenditure excludes loan principal repayments.  
 Expenditure of system offices is allocated across the schools in proportion to enrolments.  
 Where figures have been rounded, discrepancies may occur between the sums of component items and totals.  
 2009 and 2010 expenditure figures for Australian Government grants to schools, and capital expenditures by schools have increased due to funding from the Australian Government 'Building the Education Revolution' program.

Source: Australian Government DEEWR unpublished data, with unpublished Calendar Year Implicit Price Deflator from ABS, Cat. No. 5206.0, *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product*, March 2011

**Table 54 Breakdown of 'other costs' component of expenditure of non-government schools, by school level, State and Territory, 2010 calendar year; totals 2006–10 (\$'000)**

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
<b>Primary schools</b>									
Staff related expenditure	117,529	85,031	58,664	26,640	33,716	3,849	2,337	7,525	335,295
Debt servicing	25,063	12,610	8,631	6,545	2,749	1,035	137	265	57,037
Other operating expenditure	195,176	163,403	123,097	60,235	67,144	7,820	8,266	13,002	638,146
Capital expenditure	633,716	660,975	355,968	165,223	193,064	36,943	16,006	39,861	2,101,759
<b>Total</b>	<b>971,485</b>	<b>922,020</b>	<b>546,361</b>	<b>258,644</b>	<b>296,675</b>	<b>49,648</b>	<b>26,747</b>	<b>60,654</b>	<b>3,132,239</b>
<b>Secondary schools</b>									
Staff related expenditure	139,029	90,355	52,665	13,032	6,833	4,437	4,166	8,013	318,534
Debt servicing	26,815	18,424	9,073	3,082	1,639	870	749	896	61,552
Other operating expenditure	297,708	241,350	144,399	33,940	20,301	11,274	14,482	14,086	777,544
Capital expenditure	235,429	211,581	120,187	22,221	18,051	17,776	13,169	8,208	646,625
<b>Total</b>	<b>698,982</b>	<b>561,711</b>	<b>326,326</b>	<b>72,277</b>	<b>46,826</b>	<b>34,358</b>	<b>32,568</b>	<b>31,204</b>	<b>1,804,255</b>
<b>Combined schools</b>									
Staff related expenditure	204,493	177,835	146,483	65,281	98,279	16,464	6,226	14,207	729,272
Debt servicing	76,567	36,649	63,210	20,116	30,672	3,634	1,779	5,413	238,043
Other operating expenditure	548,244	512,886	447,167	180,764	284,023	42,790	16,242	39,978	2,072,098
Capital expenditure	656,042	548,849	602,762	217,796	380,972	62,807	30,354	51,763	2,551,348
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,485,347</b>	<b>1,276,221</b>	<b>1,259,623</b>	<b>483,959</b>	<b>793,948</b>	<b>125,696</b>	<b>54,604</b>	<b>111,362</b>	<b>5,590,763</b>
<b>Total 'other costs' for non-government schools</b>									
Staff related expenditure	461,052	353,222	257,813	104,954	138,829	24,752	12,731	29,746	1,383,101
Debt servicing	128,446	67,683	80,916	29,744	35,061	5,540	2,666	6,575	356,634
Other operating expenditure	1,041,129	917,641	714,664	274,941	371,470	61,885	38,991	67,067	3,487,789
Capital expenditure	1,525,188	1,421,406	1,078,917	405,241	592,088	117,526	59,530	99,832	5,299,732
<b>Total 2010</b>	<b>3,155,816</b>	<b>2,759,953</b>	<b>2,132,311</b>	<b>814,882</b>	<b>1,137,449</b>	<b>209,704</b>	<b>113,919</b>	<b>203,221</b>	<b>10,527,258</b>
<b>Total 2009</b>	<b>2,345,731</b>	<b>2,100,363</b>	<b>1,538,529</b>	<b>602,996</b>	<b>817,439</b>	<b>143,878</b>	<b>101,355</b>	<b>148,164</b>	<b>7,798,459</b>
<b>Total 2008</b>	<b>1,984,502</b>	<b>1,728,901</b>	<b>1,293,749</b>	<b>471,254</b>	<b>668,266</b>	<b>136,132</b>	<b>76,907</b>	<b>129,371</b>	<b>6,489,086</b>
<b>Total 2007</b>	<b>1,813,869</b>	<b>1,589,818</b>	<b>1,143,606</b>	<b>460,660</b>	<b>563,837</b>	<b>108,629</b>	<b>49,234</b>	<b>105,255</b>	<b>5,834,913</b>
<b>Total 2006</b>	<b>1,797,540</b>	<b>1,491,867</b>	<b>1,143,761</b>	<b>402,566</b>	<b>517,931</b>	<b>103,430</b>	<b>39,400</b>	<b>101,741</b>	<b>5,598,241</b>
<b>Total real 'other costs' for non-government schools (2010 prices)</b>									
<b>Total 2010</b>	<b>3,155,816</b>	<b>2,759,953</b>	<b>2,132,311</b>	<b>814,882</b>	<b>1,137,449</b>	<b>209,704</b>	<b>113,919</b>	<b>203,221</b>	<b>10,527,258</b>
<b>Total 2009</b>	<b>2,457,081</b>	<b>2,200,066</b>	<b>1,611,562</b>	<b>631,620</b>	<b>856,242</b>	<b>150,708</b>	<b>106,166</b>	<b>155,197</b>	<b>8,168,647</b>
<b>Total 2008</b>	<b>2,064,466</b>	<b>1,798,566</b>	<b>1,345,880</b>	<b>490,243</b>	<b>695,193</b>	<b>141,617</b>	<b>80,006</b>	<b>134,584</b>	<b>6,750,558</b>
<b>Total 2007</b>	<b>2,006,623</b>	<b>1,758,763</b>	<b>1,265,133</b>	<b>509,613</b>	<b>623,754</b>	<b>120,173</b>	<b>54,466</b>	<b>116,440</b>	<b>6,454,970</b>
<b>Total 2006</b>	<b>2,076,652</b>	<b>1,723,516</b>	<b>1,321,358</b>	<b>465,074</b>	<b>598,353</b>	<b>119,490</b>	<b>45,518</b>	<b>117,539</b>	<b>6,467,506</b>

Notes: Excludes amounts related to boarding facilities, and direct payments by the Commonwealth to students and/or parents.  
 Includes debt servicing of loans for capital and operating purposes.  
 Capital expenditure excludes loan principal repayments.  
 Expenditure of system offices is allocated across the schools in proportion to enrolments.  
 Where figures have been rounded, discrepancies may occur between the sums of component items and totals.  
 2009 and 2010 expenditure figures for Australian Government grants to schools, and capital expenditures by schools have increased due to funding from the Australian Government 'Building the Education Revolution' program.

Source: Australian Government DEEWR unpublished data, with unpublished Calendar Year Implicit Price Deflator from ABS, Cat. No. 5206.0, *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product*, March 2011

**Table 55** Income and expenditure per student of non-government schools, by purpose, affiliation, State and Territory, 2010 calendar year; total income and expenditure per student 2006–10

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
<b>Catholic schools</b>									
Fees and charges	2,660	2,692	2,693	3,559	2,761	2,031	1,695	3,374	2,742
Private donations and income	817	573	568	377	447	346	987	541	626
Total private income	3,477	3,266	3,260	3,937	3,208	2,377	2,682	3,916	3,368
State government grants	2,286	1,737	2,169	1,945	2,597	2,274	2,978	1,814	2,119
Australian Government grants	8,928	9,339	9,126	9,524	9,291	9,836	13,764	8,336	9,184
Total income	14,691	14,342	14,556	15,406	15,096	14,487	19,424	14,066	14,671
Recurrent expenditure	10,720	10,093	10,343	11,126	10,717	9,772	13,575	10,113	10,495
Capital expenditure	3,573	4,514	4,344	4,320	4,949	5,136	6,078	2,963	4,180
Total expenditure	14,292	14,608	14,687	15,447	15,666	14,908	19,653	13,076	14,675
Loans at the end of the year	2,771	2,874	2,977	4,276	3,955	3,387	1,280	1,321	3,017
Loans at the start of the year	2,750	2,645	2,862	4,179	3,194	3,266	1,346	1,459	2,850
Annual movement in borrowing	21	229	115	97	761	121	-66	-138	167
<b>Independent schools</b>									
Fees and charges	9,373	10,897	6,676	6,314	6,990	7,239	3,696	9,633	8,494
Private donations and income	1,207	989	775	650	938	1,410	866	1,019	974
Total private income	10,580	11,886	7,451	6,964	7,928	8,649	4,563	10,652	9,468
State government grants	2,016	1,276	2,122	1,635	2,360	2,092	3,299	1,485	1,872
Australian Government grants	6,700	6,761	7,398	8,283	6,711	7,549	10,541	5,820	7,057
Total income	19,296	19,924	16,971	16,882	17,000	18,289	18,402	17,957	18,397
Recurrent expenditure	15,325	15,537	12,837	12,426	13,237	13,569	14,287	14,188	14,258
Capital expenditure	4,774	4,597	4,691	4,455	4,198	4,583	5,197	5,587	4,630
Total expenditure	20,099	20,134	17,528	16,881	17,435	18,152	19,484	19,775	18,888
Loans at the end of the year	8,242	5,163	8,549	6,245	6,995	3,991	6,043	8,866	7,128
Loans at the start of the year	7,789	4,738	8,086	5,931	6,592	3,725	5,614	6,362	6,667
Annual movement in borrowing	452	425	463	314	403	267	429	2,504	461
<b>All non-government schools</b>									
Fees and charges	5,115	5,890	4,485	4,901	4,734	4,074	2,804	5,453	5,100
Private donations and income	959	735	661	510	676	763	920	700	769
Total private income	6,074	6,625	5,147	5,411	5,410	4,837	3,725	6,153	5,869
State government grants	2,187	1,558	2,147	1,794	2,486	2,203	3,156	1,705	2,018
Australian Government grants	8,113	8,334	8,349	8,920	8,087	8,939	11,977	7,500	8,312
Total income	16,375	16,517	15,643	16,125	15,984	15,979	18,857	15,358	16,199
Recurrent expenditure	12,404	12,215	11,465	11,759	11,893	11,262	13,970	11,466	12,038
Capital expenditure	4,012	4,547	4,500	4,386	4,599	4,919	5,589	3,835	4,365
Total expenditure	16,416	16,761	15,965	16,145	16,491	16,181	19,559	15,301	16,402
Loans at the end of the year	4,772	3,766	5,484	5,235	5,373	3,624	3,921	3,827	4,702
Loans at the start of the year	4,593	3,461	5,213	5,033	4,779	3,446	3,712	3,087	4,415
Annual movement in borrowing	179	305	272	203	594	178	209	739	288
<b>Total expenditure all non-government schools</b>									
<b>2010</b>	16,416	16,761	15,965	16,145	16,491	16,181	19,559	15,301	16,402
<b>2009</b>	14,228	14,653	13,881	13,780	13,914	13,324	19,228	12,993	14,201
<b>2008</b>	12,831	13,038	12,622	12,129	12,365	12,526	16,037	11,989	12,745
<b>2007</b>	12,036	12,118	11,748	11,741	11,200	11,172	13,138	10,886	11,861
<b>2006</b>	11,576	11,488	11,426	10,719	10,424	10,523	11,870	10,575	11,302
<b>Total real expenditure all non-government schools (2010 prices)</b>									
<b>2010</b>	16,416	16,761	15,965	16,145	16,491	16,181	19,559	15,301	16,402
<b>2009</b>	14,903	15,349	14,540	14,434	14,574	13,956	20,141	13,610	14,875
<b>2008</b>	13,348	13,563	13,131	12,618	12,863	13,031	16,683	12,472	13,259
<b>2007</b>	13,315	13,406	12,996	12,989	12,390	12,359	14,534	12,043	13,121
<b>2006</b>	13,373	13,272	13,200	12,383	12,043	12,157	13,713	12,217	13,057

Notes: Excludes amounts related to boarding facilities, and direct payments by the Commonwealth to students and/or parents.  
Includes debt servicing of loans for capital and operating purposes.  
Capital expenditure excludes loan principal repayments.  
Expenditure of system offices is allocated across the schools in proportion to enrolments.  
Where figures have been rounded, discrepancies may occur between the sums of component items and totals.  
2009 and 2010 expenditure figures for Australian Government grants to schools, and capital expenditures by schools have increased due to funding from the Australian Government 'Building the Education Revolution' program.

Source: Australian Government DEEWR unpublished data, with unpublished Calendar Year Implicit Price Deflator from ABS, Cat. No. 5206.0, *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product*, March 2011

**Table 56 Expenditure of non-government schools, by affiliation and level of education, by State and Territory, 2010 calendar year; 2006–10 (\$ per student) (FTE students)**

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT <sup>(a)</sup>	Australia
<b>2006</b>									
<b>Catholic</b>									
Primary	7,840	6,920	7,833	8,267	7,164	7,429	9,044	6,988	7,522
Secondary	11,477	11,011	11,550	11,733	11,083	11,885	10,518	10,468	11,302
Combined	12,109	15,350	12,990	11,031	10,555	9,014	11,200	10,290	12,047
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,782</b>	<b>9,134</b>	<b>9,843</b>	<b>9,908</b>	<b>9,001</b>	<b>9,203</b>	<b>10,208</b>	<b>8,797</b>	<b>9,521</b>
<b>Independent</b>									
Primary	10,992	10,810	11,031	8,547	8,494	8,347	8,049	13,396	10,105
Secondary	17,220	15,932	18,500	13,209	11,515	30,114	14,008	21,613	15,800
Combined	15,120	15,543	13,335	12,319	12,630	12,386	14,779	14,721	14,288
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,864</b>	<b>15,316</b>	<b>13,423</b>	<b>11,654</b>	<b>12,223</b>	<b>12,555</b>	<b>13,178</b>	<b>14,696</b>	<b>14,022</b>
<b>Total non-government</b>									
Primary	8,122	7,145	8,153	8,344	7,313	7,479	8,657	7,151	7,778
Secondary	11,825	11,373	12,331	12,186	11,148	12,582	12,990	10,492	11,713
Combined	14,575	15,524	13,269	11,819	12,157	11,269	13,365	13,482	13,844
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,576</b>	<b>11,488</b>	<b>11,426</b>	<b>10,718</b>	<b>10,424</b>	<b>10,523</b>	<b>11,870</b>	<b>10,575</b>	<b>11,302</b>
<b>2007</b>									
<b>Catholic</b>									
Primary	8,144	7,183	8,184	8,939	7,556	8,004	9,956	7,441	7,864
Secondary	11,647	11,451	12,328	11,410	11,272	11,337	11,410	10,856	11,630
Combined	13,201	16,459	13,023	13,217	11,203	9,798	12,568	10,758	13,053
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,102</b>	<b>9,550</b>	<b>10,311</b>	<b>11,134</b>	<b>9,399</b>	<b>9,525</b>	<b>11,466</b>	<b>9,225</b>	<b>9,971</b>
<b>Independent</b>									
Primary	11,796	14,215	11,891	9,161	8,917	9,507	9,887	11,192	11,247
Secondary	21,701	20,633	20,679	16,993	14,712	43,119	16,451	—	19,414
Combined	15,629	16,087	13,307	12,791	13,746	13,328	15,501	14,744	14,755
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,563</b>	<b>16,212</b>	<b>13,557</b>	<b>12,431</b>	<b>13,439</b>	<b>13,654</b>	<b>14,802</b>	<b>14,643</b>	<b>14,717</b>
<b>Total non-government</b>									
Primary	8,460	7,605	8,515	9,003	7,706	8,085	9,935	7,539	8,191
Secondary	12,174	12,081	13,203	13,333	11,802	12,405	14,800	10,856	12,305
Combined	15,214	16,125	13,252	12,964	13,174	12,182	14,158	13,641	14,417
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,036</b>	<b>12,118</b>	<b>11,748</b>	<b>11,741</b>	<b>11,199</b>	<b>11,172</b>	<b>13,138</b>	<b>10,886</b>	<b>11,861</b>
<b>2008</b>									
<b>Catholic</b>									
Primary	8,728	8,288	8,665	8,985	8,254	8,988	10,556	8,356	8,565
Secondary	12,688	12,288	13,648	13,067	13,065	11,683	14,394	12,735	12,735
Combined	13,923	17,440	13,748	12,822	12,596	10,816	14,749	12,080	13,665
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,895</b>	<b>10,512</b>	<b>11,131</b>	<b>11,279</b>	<b>10,564</b>	<b>10,340</b>	<b>13,291</b>	<b>10,556</b>	<b>10,826</b>
<b>Independent</b>									
Primary	12,561	13,727	11,635	9,741	10,014	9,258	11,621	9,554	11,599
Secondary	23,886	19,759	18,438	17,288	16,931	92,255	21,653	—	20,383
Combined	16,293	17,024	14,492	13,462	14,724	14,476	17,630	15,253	15,644
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,279</b>	<b>16,997</b>	<b>14,476</b>	<b>13,074</b>	<b>14,503</b>	<b>15,779</b>	<b>18,606</b>	<b>15,045</b>	<b>15,576</b>
<b>Total non-government</b>									
Primary	9,054	8,602	8,912	9,211	8,446	9,002	10,846	8,397	8,853
Secondary	13,219	12,809	14,084	14,647	13,601	15,018	19,064	12,735	13,390
Combined	15,910	17,061	14,338	13,196	14,246	13,293	16,307	14,405	15,253
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,830</b>	<b>13,038</b>	<b>12,622</b>	<b>12,129</b>	<b>12,364</b>	<b>12,525</b>	<b>16,037</b>	<b>11,989</b>	<b>12,745</b>
<b>2009</b>									
<b>Catholic</b>									
Primary	10,386	10,883	9,794	10,424	9,834	10,455	14,895	10,167	10,383
Secondary	13,293	13,389	14,311	14,002	14,518	13,642	19,126	12,009	13,555
Combined	15,394	19,033	14,071	14,095	15,002	12,333	20,306	13,082	15,022
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,103</b>	<b>12,428</b>	<b>11,990</b>	<b>12,569</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>12,025</b>	<b>18,081</b>	<b>11,315</b>	<b>12,251</b>
<b>Independent</b>									
Primary	15,482	17,533	13,784	12,854	11,988	16,246	13,019	13,790	14,489
Secondary	21,338	20,977	22,112	16,810	23,460	11,608	23,324	—	21,088
Combined	18,053	18,011	16,134	15,477	15,449	15,296	19,298	16,576	17,038
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,963</b>	<b>18,125</b>	<b>16,237</b>	<b>15,085</b>	<b>15,614</b>	<b>15,318</b>	<b>20,257</b>	<b>16,477</b>	<b>17,042</b>
<b>Total non-government</b>									
Primary	10,838	11,270	10,117	11,163	10,092	10,818	14,426	10,294	10,783
Secondary	13,675	13,885	15,056	15,072	16,403	13,625	21,853	12,009	14,214
Combined	17,614	18,105	15,689	14,916	15,309	14,257	19,724	15,671	16,608
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,228</b>	<b>14,652</b>	<b>13,881</b>	<b>13,780</b>	<b>13,914</b>	<b>13,324</b>	<b>19,228</b>	<b>12,993</b>	<b>14,201</b>
<b>2010</b>									
<b>Catholic</b>									
Primary	13,506	14,453	13,186	14,734	13,809	14,545	19,178	12,859	13,838
Secondary	14,381	13,956	15,337	14,829	14,680	15,552	18,715	12,721	14,399
Combined	17,959	20,564	17,324	16,264	17,501	14,734	20,592	14,523	17,482
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,292</b>	<b>14,608</b>	<b>14,687</b>	<b>15,447</b>	<b>15,666</b>	<b>14,908</b>	<b>19,653</b>	<b>13,076</b>	<b>14,675</b>
<b>Independent</b>									
Primary	19,740	20,865	17,486	15,560	14,729	15,788	9,366	13,455	17,559
Secondary	24,812	21,839	20,742	15,902	21,034	12,487	23,660	44,195	21,368
Combined	19,923	20,020	17,397	17,359	17,475	18,270	19,847	19,996	18,865
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,099</b>	<b>20,134</b>	<b>17,528</b>	<b>16,881</b>	<b>17,435</b>	<b>18,152</b>	<b>19,484</b>	<b>19,775</b>	<b>18,888</b>
<b>Total non-government</b>									
Primary	13,980	14,811	13,519	14,990	13,919	14,625	15,596	12,883	14,185
Secondary	14,898	14,408	15,864	15,248	17,964	15,528	21,923	12,790	15,008
Combined	19,623	20,071	17,381	16,919	17,485	17,017	20,149	18,613	18,554
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,416</b>	<b>16,761</b>	<b>15,965</b>	<b>16,145</b>	<b>16,491</b>	<b>16,181</b>	<b>19,559</b>	<b>15,301</b>	<b>16,402</b>

(a) Independent schools in the ACT are either Primary or Combined.

Notes: Excludes amounts related to boarding facilities, and direct payments by the Australian Government to students and/or parents. Includes debt servicing of loans for capital and operating purposes. Capital expenditure excludes loan principal repayments. Where applicable, expenditure of system offices is allocated across the schools in proportion to enrolments. Where figures have been rounded, discrepancies may occur between the sums of component items and totals. 2009 and 2010 expenditure figures for Australian Government grants to schools, and capital expenditures by schools have increased due to funding from the Australian Government 'Building the Education Revolution' program.

Source: Australian Government DEEWR unpublished data

**Table 57 Australian Government expenditure on schools, annual appropriations, 2009–10 financial year (\$'000)**

<b>Grants and awards</b>	<b>Actual expenditure</b>
Grants in Aid	1,275
Australian Students Prize	1,004
Curriculum Corporation/Education Services Australia (from 1 March 2010)	124
Asia Education Foundation	1,432
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>3,835</b>
<b>Strategic research initiatives</b>	
Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting Authority (ACARA)	5,000
Strategic Research	220
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>5,220</b>
<b>Values education and Civics and Citizenship education</b>	
Values	2,372
Civics and Citizenship	561
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2,933</b>
<b>Quality outcomes</b>	
Boosting Innovation, Science, Technology and Mathematics teaching	2,843
School Drug Education Strategy	1,318
Quality Outcomes – other	10,523
Parliament and Civics Education Rebate	4,631
Australian History Prize	6
Quality Teacher Program	21,850
Support for school students with autism	5,160
Additional funding for orthodox Jewish schools	4,000
National School Chaplaincy Program	57,078
Drought assistance	12,906
Schools Assessment and Data Centre	5,193
National Asian Languages and Studies in Schools	20,801
Local Schools Working Together	24,238
Schools National Projects	1,590
Framework for Open Learning	3,391
Technical Infrastructure	10,927
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>186,455</b>
<b>Realising our Potential</b>	
Improving Teacher Quality	88
National Curriculum Board	5,000
National Student Aptitude Test for Tertiary Admission	231
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>5,319</b>
<b>Youth support</b>	
Careers, transitions and partnerships	68,489
Community festivals	700
Youth Engagement	12,692
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>81,881</b>
<b>Digital Education Revolution</b>	
National Secondary School Computer Fund	74,969
Schools Online Curriculum Content Initiative	700
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>75,669</b>
<b>Indigenous education</b>	
School Nutrition Program	5,832
AIEF Scholarships	7,100
Cape York – education workers	116
CDEP transitions	16,070
Indigenous remote services delivery	4,936
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>34,054</b>

Note: Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

Source: Australian Government DEEWR unpublished data

**Table 58 Australian Government student assistance for school-age students, 2009–10 financial year (\$'000)**

Program	Amount
Assistance for Isolated Children	68,417

*Source:* Australian Government DEEWR. Portfolio Budget Statements 2010–11, Page 77, Table 2.2.11: Administered expenses and key performance indicators for Program 2.11

**Table 59 Summary of Australian Government capital expenditure, all schools, by State and Territory, 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (\$'000)**

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
<b>2005–06</b>									
Government	205,330	106,417	119,218	31,017	65,276	18,506	10,494	11,814	568,072
Non-government	86,972	68,530	46,864	19,786	25,347	5,299	7,043	5,825	265,666
<b>Total</b>	<b>292,302</b>	<b>174,947</b>	<b>166,082</b>	<b>50,803</b>	<b>90,623</b>	<b>23,805</b>	<b>17,537</b>	<b>17,639</b>	<b>833,738</b>
<b>2006–07</b>									
Government	192,086	198,431	125,978	63,270	63,280	15,807	6,748	8,223	673,823
Non-government	66,470	52,248	36,661	15,410	19,684	4,090	6,546	4,461	205,570
<b>Total</b>	<b>258,556</b>	<b>250,679</b>	<b>162,639</b>	<b>78,680</b>	<b>82,964</b>	<b>19,897</b>	<b>13,294</b>	<b>12,684</b>	<b>879,393</b>
<b>2007–08</b>									
Government	152,722	107,832	79,676	39,991	50,681	15,227	10,830	7,681	464,640
Non-government	83,041	67,789	50,454	20,228	25,805	5,209	4,614	5,742	262,882
<b>Total</b>	<b>235,763</b>	<b>175,621</b>	<b>130,130</b>	<b>60,219</b>	<b>76,486</b>	<b>20,436</b>	<b>15,444</b>	<b>13,423</b>	<b>727,522</b>
<b>2008–09</b>									
Government	558,587	413,614	336,120	139,216	159,537	44,585	22,406	28,244	1,702,309
Non-government	318,359	239,792	187,906	73,845	101,261	31,915	19,143	20,876	993,097
<b>Total<sup>(a)</sup></b>	<b>876,946</b>	<b>653,406</b>	<b>524,026</b>	<b>213,061</b>	<b>260,798</b>	<b>76,500</b>	<b>41,549</b>	<b>49,120</b>	<b>2,695,406</b>
<b>2009–10</b>									
<b>Government</b>									
Primary Schools for the 21st Century	1,647,516	1,198,648	987,552	454,428	616,068	148,184	98,019	74,993	5,225,408
National Schools Pride	203,458	145,049	118,129	51,362	69,696	18,810	11,247	8,635	626,386
Science and Language Centres	153,070	139,187	157,589	48,464	34,571	31,354	15,996	0	580,231
Building the Education Revolution – Total	2,004,044	1,482,884	1,263,270	554,254	720,335	198,348	125,262	83,628	6,432,025
Closing the Gap – Northern Territory	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,670	0	5,670
Digital Education Revolution	42,898	31,650	55,921	10,048	26,264	3,636	1,436	2,343	174,196
Trade Training Centres in Schools	76,407	74,166	34,990	34,171	35,054	11,319	1,270	0	267,377 <sup>(b)</sup>
<b>Total government</b>	<b>2,123,349</b>	<b>1,588,700</b>	<b>1,354,181</b>	<b>598,473</b>	<b>781,653</b>	<b>213,303</b>	<b>133,638</b>	<b>85,971</b>	<b>6,879,268</b>
<b>Non-government</b>									
Primary Schools for the 21st Century	730,992	603,916	490,768	220,624	260,344	47,304	26,969	47,010	2,427,927
National Schools Pride	91,787	70,049	51,273	21,364	28,570	6,274	2,684	4,962	276,963
Science and Language Centres	63,499	60,245	45,195	30,689	19,797	12,729	9,448	0	241,602
Building the Education Revolution – Total	886,278	734,210	587,236	272,677	308,711	66,307	39,101	51,972	2,946,492
Closing the Gap – Northern Territory	0	0	0	0	0	0	412	0	412
Digital Education Revolution	25,145	20,543	16,739	6,561	9,220	1,467	1,279	1,716	82,670
Trade Training Centres in Schools	24,185	5,163	8,455	10,119	5,096	258	0	969	54,245 <sup>(b)</sup>
Non-government capital grants component	44,835	35,756	26,072	10,573	13,860	2,907	1,219	3,046	138,268
<b>Total non-government</b>	<b>980,443</b>	<b>795,672</b>	<b>638,502</b>	<b>299,930</b>	<b>336,887</b>	<b>70,939</b>	<b>42,011</b>	<b>57,703</b>	<b>3,222,087</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>3,103,792</b>	<b>2,384,372</b>	<b>1,992,683</b>	<b>898,403</b>	<b>1,118,540</b>	<b>284,242</b>	<b>175,649</b>	<b>143,674</b>	<b>10,101,355</b>

(a) Figures for capital for 2008–09 have been updated from Table 46 in the 2009 report to reflect the full level of SPP funds provided for capital purposes.

(b) The Trade Training Centres in Schools Program operates as a 'deemed' National Partnership through 'Overarching Funding Agreements' with all government and non-government education authorities. It is anticipated that a formal National Partnership will be negotiated and implemented from early 2013.

Notes: Components may not add to totals due to rounding.  
Expenditure in respect to a certain program year can be incurred in subsequent years.  
Non-government data are unable to be separated into Catholic and independent affiliations.

Sources: Data are extracted from the Final Budget Outcome (FBO). The non-government capital grants figure of \$138.268 m is sourced from Australian Government DEEWR.

**Table 60 Australian Government specific purpose payments (SPP) for schools by government/non-government, recurrent/capital, by State and Territory, 2009–10 financial year (accrual basis) (\$'000)**

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
<b>Government schools</b>									
<b>Recurrent expenditure</b>									
Recurrent (National Schools SPP)	1,104,538	759,581	640,035	251,894	329,182	89,938	62,406	49,020	3,286,594
<b>Total recurrent – government schools</b>	<b>1,104,538</b>	<b>759,581</b>	<b>640,035</b>	<b>251,894</b>	<b>329,182</b>	<b>89,938</b>	<b>62,406</b>	<b>49,020</b>	<b>3,286,594</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>									
Capital recurrent allocation									0 <sup>(a)</sup>
<b>Total capital – government schools</b>									<b>0</b>
<b>Total recurrent &amp; capital – government schools</b>	<b>1,104,538</b>	<b>759,581</b>	<b>640,035</b>	<b>251,894</b>	<b>329,182</b>	<b>89,938</b>	<b>62,406</b>	<b>49,020</b>	<b>3,286,594</b>
<b>National Partnership payments</b>									
• Improving teacher quality	2,791	1,616	1,339	617	885	221	123	139	7,731
• Literacy and numeracy	19,387	9,419	18,963	4,930	9,318	1,913	1,948	788	66,666
• Low SES school communities	56,568	21,279	21,551	14,938	8,171	6,807	5,519	304	135,137
• Digital Education Revolution	42,898	31,650	55,921	10,048	26,264	3,636	1,436	2,343	174,196
• Trade Training Centres in Schools	76,407	74,166	34,990	34,171	35,054	11,319	1,270	0	267,377 <sup>(b)</sup>
• Closing the Gap – Northern Territory									
Teacher housing							5,670		5,670
Quality teacher, accelerated literacy							13,358		13,358
Supporting remote schools – additional teachers							17,700		17,700
• Youth attainment and transitions									
Maximising engagement, attainment & successful transitions	8,597	11,520	5,108	2,214	3,071	623	460	458	32,051
<b>Total National Partnerships</b>	<b>206,648</b>	<b>149,650</b>	<b>137,872</b>	<b>66,918</b>	<b>82,763</b>	<b>24,519</b>	<b>47,484</b>	<b>4,032</b>	<b>719,886</b>
<b>Total National Partnerships, recurrent &amp; capital – government schools</b>	<b>1,311,186</b>	<b>909,231</b>	<b>777,907</b>	<b>318,812</b>	<b>411,945</b>	<b>114,457</b>	<b>109,890</b>	<b>53,052</b>	<b>4,006,480</b>
<b>Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan</b>									
• Building the Education Revolution									
Primary Schools for the 21st Century	1,647,516	1,198,648	987,552	454,428	616,068	148,184	98,019	74,993	5,225,408
National Schools Pride	203,458	145,049	118,129	51,362	69,696	18,810	11,247	8,635	626,386
Science and Language Centres	153,070	139,187	157,589	48,464	34,571	31,354	15,996	0	580,231
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan</b>	<b>2,004,044</b>	<b>1,482,884</b>	<b>1,263,270</b>	<b>554,254</b>	<b>720,335</b>	<b>198,348</b>	<b>125,262</b>	<b>83,628</b>	<b>6,432,025</b>
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan, National Partnerships, recurrent &amp; capital – government schools</b>	<b>3,315,230</b>	<b>2,392,115</b>	<b>2,041,177</b>	<b>873,066</b>	<b>1,132,280</b>	<b>312,805</b>	<b>235,152</b>	<b>136,680</b>	<b>10,438,505</b>
<b>Non-government schools</b>									
<b>Recurrent expenditure</b>									
Recurrent (National Schools SPP)	1,963,854	1,629,598	1,260,503	494,600	648,008	133,672	75,138	119,833	6,325,206
<b>Total recurrent – non-government schools</b>	<b>1,963,854</b>	<b>1,629,598</b>	<b>1,260,503</b>	<b>494,600</b>	<b>648,008</b>	<b>133,672</b>	<b>75,138</b>	<b>119,833</b>	<b>6,325,206</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>									
Capital grants allocation	44,835	35,756	26,072	10,573	13,860	2,907	1,219	3,046	138,268
<b>Total capital – non-government schools</b>	<b>44,835</b>	<b>35,756</b>	<b>26,072</b>	<b>10,573</b>	<b>13,860</b>	<b>2,907</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>3,046</b>	<b>138,268</b>
<b>Total recurrent &amp; capital – non-government schools</b>	<b>2,008,689</b>	<b>1,665,354</b>	<b>1,286,575</b>	<b>505,173</b>	<b>661,868</b>	<b>136,579</b>	<b>76,357</b>	<b>122,879</b>	<b>6,463,474</b>
<b>National Partnership payments</b>									
• Improving teacher quality	1,371	1,690	1,168	333	432	88	36	93	5,211
• Literacy and numeracy	4,673	6,690	7,219	2,132	2,455	348	534	283	24,334
• Low SES school communities	3,499	6,590	1,857	1,237	1,625	293	1,581	0	16,682
• Digital Education Revolution	25,145	20,543	16,739	6,561	9,220	1,467	1,279	1,716	82,670
• Trade Training Centres in Schools	24,185	5,163	8,455	10,119	5,096	258	0	969	54,245 <sup>(b)</sup>
• Closing the Gap – Northern Territory									
Teacher housing							412		412
Quality teacher, accelerated literacy							2,357		2,357
<b>Total National Partnerships</b>	<b>58,873</b>	<b>40,676</b>	<b>35,438</b>	<b>20,382</b>	<b>18,828</b>	<b>2,454</b>	<b>6,199</b>	<b>3,061</b>	<b>185,911</b>
<b>Total recurrent, capital &amp; National Partnerships</b>	<b>2,067,562</b>	<b>1,706,030</b>	<b>1,322,013</b>	<b>525,555</b>	<b>680,696</b>	<b>139,033</b>	<b>82,556</b>	<b>125,940</b>	<b>6,649,385</b>
<b>Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan</b>									
• Building the Education Revolution									
Primary Schools for the 21st Century	730,992	603,916	490,768	220,624	260,344	47,304	26,969	47,010	2,427,927
National Schools Pride	91,787	70,049	51,273	21,364	28,570	6,274	2,684	4,962	276,963
Science and Language Centres	63,499	60,245	45,195	30,689	19,797	12,729	9,448	0	241,602
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan – non-government schools</b>	<b>886,278</b>	<b>734,210</b>	<b>587,236</b>	<b>272,677</b>	<b>308,711</b>	<b>66,307</b>	<b>39,101</b>	<b>51,972</b>	<b>2,946,492</b>
<b>Total recurrent, capital, National Partnerships and Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan – non-government schools</b>	<b>2,953,840</b>	<b>2,440,240</b>	<b>1,909,249</b>	<b>798,232</b>	<b>989,407</b>	<b>205,340</b>	<b>121,657</b>	<b>177,912</b>	<b>9,595,877</b>
<b>All schools</b>									
<b>Total recurrent</b>	<b>3,068,392</b>	<b>2,389,179</b>	<b>1,900,538</b>	<b>746,494</b>	<b>977,190</b>	<b>223,610</b>	<b>137,544</b>	<b>168,853</b>	<b>9,611,800</b>
<b>Total capital</b>	<b>44,835</b>	<b>35,756</b>	<b>26,072</b>	<b>10,573</b>	<b>13,860</b>	<b>2,907</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>3,046</b>	<b>138,268</b>
<b>Total National Partnership payments</b>	<b>265,521</b>	<b>190,326</b>	<b>173,310</b>	<b>87,300</b>	<b>101,591</b>	<b>26,973</b>	<b>53,683</b>	<b>7,093</b>	<b>905,797</b>
<b>Total Nation Building &amp; Jobs Plan</b>	<b>2,890,322</b>	<b>2,217,094</b>	<b>1,850,506</b>	<b>826,931</b>	<b>1,029,046</b>	<b>264,655</b>	<b>164,363</b>	<b>135,600</b>	<b>9,378,517</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,269,070</b>	<b>4,832,355</b>	<b>3,950,426</b>	<b>1,671,298</b>	<b>2,121,687</b>	<b>518,145</b>	<b>356,809</b>	<b>314,592</b>	<b>20,034,382</b>

(a) Capital expenditure for the government component is rolled up into the National Schools SPP line.

(b) The Trade Training Centres in Schools Program operates as a 'deemed' National Partnership through 'Overarching Funding Agreements' with all government and non-government education authorities. It is anticipated that a formal National Partnership will be negotiated and implemented from early 2013.

Notes: Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

Expenditure in respect to a certain program year can be incurred in subsequent years.

National Partnership payments incorporate recurrent and capital elements. Digital Education Revolution and Trade Training Centres in Schools are capital funded.

Splits between government and non-government expenditures are not supplied by DEEWR. The splits are provided by the States and Territories.

Sources: Data are extracted from the 2009–10 Final Budget Outcome (FBO). The FBO does not contain a split between government and non-government allocation for the Smarter Schools National Partnership expenditure. This table uses data from the 2012 *Report on Government Services* (ROGS) to provide an estimate of that split. Some splits have also been provided directly by the States and Territories. There is a small discrepancy in the Literacy and Numeracy NP expenditure line between the FBO and ROGS but it is not material. The non-government capital grants figure of \$138.268 m is sourced from Australian Government DEEWR.

**Table 61 Australian Government specific purpose payments (SPP) for schools by sector, by State and Territory, 2005–06 to 2009–10 financial years (accrual basis) (\$'000)**

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Australia
<b>2005–06 expenditure</b>									
<b>Government schools</b>									
Recurrent	553,892	403,253	347,456	121,736	167,340	46,168	21,707	26,189	1,687,741
Capital	205,330	106,417	119,218	31,017	65,276	18,506	10,494	11,814	568,072
<b>Total</b>	<b>759,222</b>	<b>509,670</b>	<b>466,674</b>	<b>152,753</b>	<b>232,616</b>	<b>64,674</b>	<b>32,201</b>	<b>38,003</b>	<b>2,255,813</b>
<b>Non-government schools</b>									
Recurrent	1,530,348	1,232,503	925,308	370,782	472,970	100,048	40,174	95,004	4,767,137
Capital	86,972	68,530	46,864	19,786	25,347	5,299	7,043	5,825	265,666
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,617,320</b>	<b>1,301,033</b>	<b>972,172</b>	<b>390,568</b>	<b>498,317</b>	<b>105,347</b>	<b>47,217</b>	<b>100,829</b>	<b>5,032,803</b>
<b>All schools</b>									
Recurrent	2,084,240	1,635,756	1,272,764	492,518	640,310	146,216	61,881	121,193	6,454,878
Capital	292,302	174,947	166,082	50,803	90,623	23,805	17,537	17,639	833,738
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,376,542</b>	<b>1,810,703</b>	<b>1,438,846</b>	<b>543,321</b>	<b>730,933</b>	<b>170,021</b>	<b>79,418</b>	<b>138,832</b>	<b>7,288,616</b>
<b>2006–07 expenditure</b>									
<b>Government schools</b>									
Recurrent	586,310	426,447	369,044	129,190	181,917	47,230	22,099	28,039	1,790,276
Capital	192,086	198,431	125,978	63,270	63,280	15,807	6,748	8,223	673,823
<b>Total</b>	<b>778,396</b>	<b>624,878</b>	<b>495,022</b>	<b>192,460</b>	<b>245,197</b>	<b>63,037</b>	<b>28,847</b>	<b>36,262</b>	<b>2,464,099</b>
<b>Non-government schools</b>									
Recurrent	1,637,312	1,295,127	995,345	400,575	499,724	105,035	40,755	101,681	5,075,554
Capital	66,470	52,248	36,661	15,410	19,684	4,090	6,546	4,461	205,570
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,703,782</b>	<b>1,347,375</b>	<b>1,032,006</b>	<b>415,985</b>	<b>519,408</b>	<b>109,125</b>	<b>47,301</b>	<b>106,142</b>	<b>5,281,124</b>
<b>All schools</b>									
Recurrent	2,223,622	1,721,574	1,364,389	529,765	681,641	152,265	62,854	129,720	6,865,830
Capital	258,556	250,679	162,639	78,680	82,964	19,897	13,294	12,684	879,393
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,482,178</b>	<b>1,972,253</b>	<b>1,527,028</b>	<b>608,445</b>	<b>764,605</b>	<b>172,162</b>	<b>76,148</b>	<b>142,404</b>	<b>7,745,223</b>
<b>2007–08 expenditure</b>									
<b>Government schools</b>									
Recurrent	620,978	447,975	393,673	135,697	186,232	49,980	24,525	29,095	1,888,155
Capital	152,722	107,832	79,676	39,991	50,681	15,227	10,830	7,681	464,640
<b>Total</b>	<b>773,700</b>	<b>555,807</b>	<b>473,349</b>	<b>175,688</b>	<b>236,913</b>	<b>65,207</b>	<b>35,355</b>	<b>36,776</b>	<b>2,352,795</b>
<b>Non-government schools</b>									
Recurrent	1,672,969	1,366,319	1,043,304	417,095	532,383	112,359	50,021	103,533	5,297,983
Capital	83,041	67,789	50,454	20,228	25,805	5,209	4,614	5,742	262,882
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,756,010</b>	<b>1,434,108</b>	<b>1,093,758</b>	<b>437,323</b>	<b>558,188</b>	<b>117,568</b>	<b>54,635</b>	<b>109,275</b>	<b>5,560,865</b>
<b>All schools</b>									
Recurrent	2,293,947	1,814,294	1,436,977	552,792	718,615	162,339	74,546	132,628	7,186,138
Capital	235,763	175,621	130,130	60,219	76,486	20,436	15,444	13,423	727,522
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,529,710</b>	<b>1,989,915</b>	<b>1,567,107</b>	<b>613,011</b>	<b>795,101</b>	<b>182,775</b>	<b>89,990</b>	<b>146,051</b>	<b>7,913,660</b>
<b>2008–09 expenditure</b>									
<b>Government schools</b>									
Recurrent	1,118,626	807,320	690,109	259,653	346,035	90,715	75,612	52,709	3,440,779
Capital	558,587	413,614	336,120	139,216	159,537	44,585	22,406	28,244	1,702,309
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,677,213</b>	<b>1,220,934</b>	<b>1,026,229</b>	<b>398,869</b>	<b>505,572</b>	<b>135,300</b>	<b>98,018</b>	<b>80,953</b>	<b>5,143,088</b>
<b>Non-government schools</b>									
Recurrent	1,823,018	1,455,573	1,145,683	457,308	605,173	120,785	70,062	109,057	5,786,659
Capital	318,359	239,792	187,906	73,845	101,261	31,915	19,143	20,876	993,097
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,141,377</b>	<b>1,695,365</b>	<b>1,333,589</b>	<b>531,153</b>	<b>706,434</b>	<b>152,700</b>	<b>89,205</b>	<b>129,933</b>	<b>6,779,756</b>
<b>All schools</b>									
Recurrent	2,941,644	2,262,893	1,835,792	716,961	951,208	211,500	145,674	161,766	9,227,438
Capital	876,946	653,406	524,026	213,061	260,798	76,500	41,549	49,120	2,695,406
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,818,590</b>	<b>2,916,299</b>	<b>2,359,818</b>	<b>930,022</b>	<b>1,212,006</b>	<b>288,000</b>	<b>187,223</b>	<b>210,886</b>	<b>11,922,844</b>
<b>2009–10 expenditure</b>									
<b>Government schools</b>									
Recurrent	1,191,881	803,415	686,996	274,593	350,627	99,502	101,514	50,709	3,559,237
Capital	2,123,349	1,588,700	1,354,181	598,473	781,653	213,303	133,638	85,971	6,879,268
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,315,230</b>	<b>2,392,115</b>	<b>2,041,177</b>	<b>873,066</b>	<b>1,132,280</b>	<b>312,805</b>	<b>235,152</b>	<b>136,680</b>	<b>10,438,505</b>
<b>Non-government schools</b>									
Recurrent	1,973,397	1,644,568	1,270,747	498,302	652,520	134,401	79,646	120,209	6,373,790
Capital	980,443	795,672	638,502	299,930	336,887	70,939	42,011	57,703	3,222,087
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,953,840</b>	<b>2,440,240</b>	<b>1,909,249</b>	<b>798,232</b>	<b>989,407</b>	<b>205,340</b>	<b>121,657</b>	<b>177,912</b>	<b>95,958,777</b>
<b>All schools</b>									
Recurrent	3,165,278	2,447,983	1,957,743	772,895	1,003,147	233,903	181,160	170,918	9,933,027
Capital	3,103,792	2,384,372	1,992,683	898,403	1,118,540	284,242	175,649	143,674	10,101,355
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,269,070</b>	<b>4,832,355</b>	<b>3,950,426</b>	<b>1,671,298</b>	<b>2,121,687</b>	<b>518,145</b>	<b>356,809</b>	<b>314,592</b>	<b>20,034,382</b>

Note: Expenditure for 2008–09 has been updated from Table 48 in the 2009 report to reflect the full level of SPP funds provided to the States/Territories.

Sources: Data are extracted from the Final Budget Outcome (FBO). Where necessary, estimates of splits between government and non-government data are based on Steering Committee for the Review of Government Service Provision, *Report on Government Services* (ROGS).